COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Weekly Newspaper — Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices — © 1977 by Computerworld, Inc.

15/year — March 28, 1977 — Vol XI, No. 13

CA 94025 SUSAN CUPY VVM FC#4 FC
VIDEO SYSTEMS
1156 SEC. STAY WITCHFILES
3000 SAND HILL ROAD PUBLICATIONS
BLDG 1 SUITE 210
MENLO PARK CA 94025 #4103

NEWSPAPER

Canned Kudos

ICP Salutes Packages With $1 Million Sales

By Don Leavitt
Of the CW Staff

CHICAGO — Two hundred and twenty-seven software packages have each accounted for more than $1 million in sales. More than half that group has had sales of $2 million or more, according to Larry Welke, president of International Computer Programs, Inc. (ICP).

Three of the packages have exceeded $20 million, one has gone over the $30 million mark, and one — Total, the data base management system from Cincom Systems, Inc. — has topped $50 million, he said in welcoming vendors to the sixth annual Million Dollar Awards ceremony held here last week.

"We have an industry, ladies and gentlemen. It is successful, thriving and prosperous. You are to be congratulated on a job well done," he told the dinner meeting, hosted by ICP at the Chicago O'Hare Hilton.

The idea behind ICP's Million Dollar Awards was born only six years ago, he said, "when some Philistine claimed that the software product industry was a figment of our imagination, that not a single product had ever registered more than a million dollars in sales."

That was not long after IBM unbundled its software, but "we counted and found 29 products that year that had already passed the million dollar mark," Welke said.

The list's growth since then has occurred largely because users recognize the logic of acquiring software that is already developed, rather than trying to build everything themselves, he said.

(Continued on Page 2)

Finds '74 Law Ambiguous

Commission to Urge New Privacy Act

By Edith Holmes
Of the CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Privacy Protection Study Commission has declared the Privacy Act of 1974 "a good start," but a law that needs "considerable improvement."

Accordingly, when the commission recommends privacy standards for private-sector personal record systems to the President and Congress in June, a proposed "Privacy Act of 1977" for the federal sector will be included, the commissioners agreed at a recent meeting here.

The commission's proposed revisions are based on its assessment of the Privacy Act of 1974 and seek to clarify ambiguous language in that two and a half year old law. Besides providing the private sector and states with a model privacy law, the changes would make implementation of privacy in federal recordkeeping practices more flexible by incorporating "reasonableness tests."

At the same time, the commission would amend the act to take account of technologies most being used by federal agencies and likely to be employed by them in the future.

The Privacy Act of 1977 would also establish a Privacy Act office and officer in every agency and give that person and his staff the authority and responsibility to implement the act, make policy regarding it and hear complaints from individuals.

Come June, the commission may urge Congress to establish a board or some other organization to oversee at least federal implementation of privacy standards, according to Carole W. Parsons, the commission's executive director.

The revised Privacy Act would include new definitions for "record" and "systems of records," Parsons said. "Records" in the present law would be extended to include all records identifiable by an individual's attributes and personal characteristics.

The notion of a "system of records" would be abandoned for the concept of "reasonably accessible records," Parsons stated.

An individual's record created for one reason may continue to find "routine use" for another purpose if these purposes are compatible. Under the revised act, however, the individual would be told the set of purposes for which a record was being created, she added.

"Routine use" rules would apply to internal as well as external uses and disclosures of personal information, Parsons said.

The revised Privacy Act also would drop the 30-day advance public notice when records are created because the commission has found this portion of the present law doesn't really help anyone outside the gov-

(Continued on Page 6)

IBM Rebuked for 'Harassment,' Denied Additional Itel Papers

By Catherine Arnst
Of the CW Staff

NEW YORK — Judge David N. Edelstein has upheld Itel Corp.'s charges that IBM attorneys harassed and intimidated it to obtain documents for the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust trial here [CW, Feb. 21].

Edelstein denied a motion by IBM requesting further production of internal Itel documents "in light of the conduct of counsel for IBM."

Statements made by IBM attorneys to Itel personnel were "improper, ill-advised and had the clear tendency to harass and intimidate regardless of the intent of the speaker," the judge said in a March 17 memorandum.

"Counsel have an obligation scrupulously to avoid both conduct intentionally intimidating and conduct which tends to have that effect. That obligation was not kept in [this] case," Edelstein wrote.

Edelstein has rarely denied IBM motions for discovery in the past, although many companies have requested relief. Their requests were generally made on grounds of attorney-client privilege and the unreasonable burden such production would place on the company.

Pretrial Order No. 13 is adequate protection for the privacy of any privileged documents, Edelstein has usually stated in the past.

Itel's request for relief was also based primarily on the privileged nature of the documents and unreasonable burden of production. Its assertion of harassment was not an explicit basis for its claim.

However, Itel "raised a serious question about the good faith of IBM's discovery demands from Itel and the propriety of certain conduct by counsel for IBM," Edel-

(Continued on Page 2)

Caravan Starts Tour This Week

By Frank Vaughan
Of the CW Staff

SAN FRANCISCO — Executives from several computer manufacturers plus an official of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) will present industry keynote speeches during the Computer Caravan's sixth annual tour, which begins here this week.

Each day of the three-day program has its own theme; the standard format includes a keynote speech followed by consultants' tutorials and workshops conducted by regional users, according to Edward J. Bride, director of the forum program for the Caravan.

The second day in each of the nine cities will feature industry speakers on the theme of "Managing Terminal Networks," Bride noted. Ben I. Holmes of Hewlett-Packard Co. will keynote this program in San Francisco.

The only exception to the industry orientation will be on June 1 in Washington, D.C., when Walter R. Hinchman, chief of the FCC's Common Carrier Bureau, will present the keynote on managing terminal networks.

Representatives of two leading DP

(Continued on Page 6)

Citibank's Distributed DP: Duplication Means Progress

By Ronald A. Frank
Of the CW Staff

NEW YORK — When users of distributed processing are mentioned, Citibank in New York is invariably cited as a prime example.

But Citibank did not begin with the idea that large central computers should be displaced with smaller, decentralized processors. Instead, the bank was looking for ways to shift the ever-increasing costs of labor into capital costs, according to Jon Gould, vice-president.

In the process of reducing the labor costs, it became necessary to find ways in which manual operations could be performed by a machine. This move toward automating manual operations led the bank into selecting minicomputer-based systems.

Today Citibank has hundreds of small processors performing tasks that previously required interaction with a central DP site or were done manually. In many cases, similar applications are being developed in different groups on different machines.

In some businesses, this would be regarded as an unnecessary duplication of

CW Special Report on Distributed Processing follows Page 44.

effort, but not at Citibank. "We're riding a technology curve," Gould said, adding that as long as the cost of automated transactions is less than the cost of having the same applications done by labor-intensive manual methods, the duplication of effort is not important.

As each department attacks an application, the DP approach often gets further optimized, often taking advantage of newer technology, he noted.

Citibank does have a central group that advises individual managers who are developing applications on their own machines. This group encourages departments working on similar problems to share experiences, but such interaction is not mandatory and often is overlooked.

The key to the Citibank DP approach is that each manager decides how he will implement his goal within his budget. "He decides how best to set up his shop," Gould said.

To help managers in the selection of their DP equipment, Citibank maintains a "Technology Caravan," a continuing display of new minis, micros, peripherals and other equipment that is brought in-house for demonstrations and evaluations.

(Continued on Page 7)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

EDITORIAL

Editor	E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Deputy Editor	Ronald A. Frank
Managing Editor	Nancy French
Associate Editor	Donald Leavitt
Associate Editor	Esther Surden
Associate Editor	Molly Upton
Assistant Editor	John P. Hebert
Computer Industry Editor	Toni Wiseman
Washington Bureau	Edith Holmes
Staff Writer	Catherine Arnst
Chief Copy Editor	Cheryl M. Gelb
Copy Editors	Bobbi C. Sternheim, Barbara T. VanScoyoc
Photography Editor	Ann Dooley
Editorial Assistant	Denise Petski
Editorial Cartoonist	Jim Orton
Bureaus:	
London	Roger R. Frampton
Munich	Dr. Gerhard Maurer
Asia	Hidetsuna Sasaki
Contributors:	
Education	J. Daniel Couger
Legal	Roy N. Freed
Taylor Reports	Alan Taylor
Human Connection	Jack Stone
Contributing Editor	Edward J. Bride

SALES

Vice President/Marketing	Roy Einreinhofer
Advertising Administrator	Judy Milford
Display Advertising	Sara Steets
Classified Advertising	Pam Palmer
Recruitment Advertising	Kathy Steinberg
Sales Promotion Director	Jack Edmonston
Market Research	Kathryn V. Dinneen

CIRCULATION

Vice-President/Circulation	Margaret Phelan
Circulation Manager	Barbara Jeannetti

PRODUCTION

Manager	Lee Vidmer
Supervisor	Henry Fling
Assistant Manager	Peter Holm

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160. Phone (617) 965-5800. Telex 92-2529.

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES: England: Computerworld Publishing Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PI. Phone (01) 485-2248/9. Telex 264737. **W. Germany:** Computerworld, c/o Computerwoche GmbH, 8000 München 40, Tristanstrasse 11. Phone 36-40-36/37. Telex 5215350. **Asia:** Computerworld, c/o Dempa Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone (03) 445-6101. Telex 26792.

Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Published weekly (except a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by Computerworld, Inc., 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160.

Copyright 1977 by Computerworld, Inc. All rights reserved.

50 cents a copy. $15 a year in the U.S.; $23 a year for Canada and PUAS; all other foreign, $40 a year. Four weeks notice required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* is strictly forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Walter Boyd.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm in half-volumes (six-month periods) through University Microfilm, Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone (313) 761-4700.

COMPUTERWORLD, INC.

Board Chairman/Publisher	Patrick J. McGovern
President	W. Walter Boyd
VP-Marketing	Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Finance	William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation	Margaret Phelan

ABP · MCC MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 797 Washington St., Newton, Massachusetts 02160.

Can Now Go to Trial

Five Suits Against IBM Get Green Light

By Molly Upton
Of the CW Staff

SAN FRANCISCO — Judge Ray McNichols last week gave the green light to five firms that have been waiting to move their antitrust suits against IBM off paper and into a courtroom.

The five trials had been delayed by an IBM motion asking those suits not be tried until an appeals court decides whether McNichols acted correctly last February by dismissing California Computer Products, Inc.'s antitrust case against IBM for lack of evidence [CW, Feb. 21].

Although McNichols denied IBM's motion for a stay, he indicated he would consider approving it if he could obtain some real assurance that the Calcomp appeal would be decided within a year by the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals, sources said.

The Ninth Circuit still has not ruled on an appeal filed by Greyhound Computer Corp. in 1972 after its antitrust case against IBM was dismissed.

The five firms who can now proceed with their antitrust cases are Memorex Corp., Transamerica Corp., Hudson General Corp., DPF, Inc. and Forro Precision, Inc. Hudson General was the only firm that wanted to wait for the outcome of the Calcomp appeal.

These five cases, as well as Calcomp's, were consolidated in the pretrial phase under McNichols' supervision.

In striking down IBM's motion for a stay, McNichols also set time limits on the discovery process for Memorex and Transamerica. After the discovery process is completed, they can search for a judge to hear their cases.

Memorex's case is expected to come to trial later this year.

Before issuing his ruling, McNichols heard arguments from the parties' attorneys in his chambers. The judge seemed concerned that a stay in the proceedings would have an adverse financial impact on the plaintiffs, the sources said.

227 Packages Reach $1 Million

(Continued from Page 1)

While sales dollars are one indicator of the industry's success, they don't tell the whole story for some software products, Welke added. For that reason, this year's ceremony also acknowledged packages in terms of the number of installations their sales represented.

Because "there is a marked difference in the universality of applications software as opposed to what is generally termed system software," Welke tallied the groups separately.

There were 27 "systems" packages for which vendors reported more than 500 installations compared with only six "applications" packages that reached that plateau, he noted.

On the systems side of the ledger, The Librarian from Applied Data Research, Inc. was on top with 3,300 installations, the Westinghouse Disk Utility package ran second with 3,152 sites and Panvalet from Pansophic Systems, Inc. accounted for 3,000 users, Welke said.

With 1,300 installations, the Alltax tax calculation package from Management Science America, Inc. headed the applications list, followed by the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences from SPSS, Inc. with 1,100 sites and the Job Accounting/Reporting Systems from Johnson Systems, Inc. with 1,050 users.

The regular Million Dollar Awards are based on cumulative sales since the products were first introduced. Starting last year, however, Welke recognized that sales volume in a single year is another indicator of a product's acceptability or of the vendor's sales efforts; this year's "Million-in-One" awards went to seven products whose sales topped $1 million in 1976.

New Members Welcomed

The efforts of individual salespeople are also recognized in the ceremony. At last week's dinner, 51 new members were welcomed into the ICP Society of Super Software Sellers, which now includes 95 people who have sold more than $1 million worth of their products.

But even salespeople need help, and advertising agencies — especially those that understand the software business — make a notable contribution to the marketing effort, he continued. Seven agencies received special commendations for work they did for software clients in 1976.

Judge Rebukes IBM for Conduct

(Continued from Page 1)

stein said. "The fact that Itel does not rely on these assertions does not dissuade the court from considering them in its evaluation of IBM's motion."

The conduct to which Edelstein referred, according to charges by Itel attorney Norman Roy Gutman, was statements made by IBM attorney Max Shulman to influence Gary Friedman, vice-chairman of the board and cofounder of Itel, who was an upcoming government witness.

The IBM attorney told Gutman that if Friedman did not testify adversely to IBM's interests, no further production of documents would be requested, Gutman said.

In a fiery oral argument before Edelstein last month, Gutman said he did not mean to impugn the character of Shulman; any criticism should not be directed to the attorney but to "the faceless mandarins who are his masters and with whom he consulted during the course of the conversations."

The remarks were meant only in jest and not as a serious proposal, IBM attorney Paul Dodyk told Edelstein in that same argument.

IBM was requesting all of Itel's internal corporate documents since Dec. 31, 1974 that related to new developments. Itel had already produced enough documents predating that time to cover "five city blocks," Gutman said, and production of the documents IBM was requesting would be placing "the vitals of Itel in the hands of our greatest competitor."

On the Inside This Week

NEWS

CW Survey on Proposed I/O Interfece Standerd....... 4,5
EFT Stenderds Needed for More Then Plestic Cerds 8
'Old World' Giro Suggested es EFT System for U.S. 9
New Mesters: A CW Feeture on DP in Art............. 10
ICCP Slates New Exem to Certify Senior Progremmers. . 12
Reform Act May Heve Unforeseen Results, Panel Says. . 13

EDITORIAL

Editoriel: Privacy: Exaggereted Costs? 14
Humen Connection: Discounts Pose DP Problems 15
Teylor Report: Softwere Reelism Key to Reletions 15
The FAA System: Where There's Smoke, There's Fire . . 19
Procedures Require Stenderdizetion 20

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

'TCP' Speeds Besic Running Under DOS 21
'Shortcut' Eeses Record Choices, Cross-Tebuletion 22
Ceutious Approech Works When Buying Cer or DBMS. . 23
Distributive Dete Beses Arrived Before DBMS 24
Limited Vocabulery Keeps Writing Simple, Reedeble . . . 25
Hiererchicel Diegrem Seen Better for Documentation . . . 26

COMMUNICATIONS

Compeny Develops Low-Cost Stock Quote Net 27
Tren Adds Mini-Besed Circuit Switch 28
MIT Develops Blind Person's Alternetive to CRT 29

TERMINAL TRANSACTIONS

CDI Extends Miniterm Line With Micro-Based ASR..... 30
Clustered System, COM Eese Firm's Seerch for Titles . . 32
ACS Unit Mekes 'Dumb' Devices Intelligent 34

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Intel Memory 'Rejuvenetes' GE-400.................. 37
Telefile RAD Substitutes Beck Xerox Users 38
Key-to-Disk Cuts Service Bureeu's Budget $600/Mo. . . . 39
On-Line System Brings Better Customer Service. 42
Veried Skills Seen Needed for Lerge-Scele Projects.... 43

MINIWORLD

HP Introduces Entry-Level 1000 System.............. 45
Mini-Besed Grephics System Turns Dete Into Imeges. . . 46
Lockheed System III Revamp Brings 20% Price Cut 47
With Mini, Food Processor No Longer in e Pickle 48

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

CSI Predicts Bright Future for Micros 53
Lease Accounting Chenge Hurt Memorex: Splitters 53
Four-Phase Focusing on Distributed Networks of 1980. . 55
Eight Systems Coming From NCR.................... 56
Itel Sees Continued Profits in Betch, On-Line Services . . 56
Nippon Tergets U.S. End Users With Subsidiary 60
IBM Plens Vote on Unionizetion for UK Workers 62
Courses on Microcomputers Set by Integreted, Others. . 63

★ **CW Special Report on DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING Follows Page 44** ★

UNCUP

Old IBM sorts n-e-v-e-r die, they just fade away into 2nd, 3rd and 4th place. Behind SyncSort!

Call (201) 568-9700

Find out why SyncSort should be on first in your place.

Gosh, the spring sorting season is *murder* on these veteran IBM sorts!

How their bones and muscles seem to creak as they struggle to get into shape for those double-header benchmark tests on steaming summer days.

Will SM1-5740, SM1-5734 and old SMO23 ever recover fully from all those heel spurs, shin splints and sore elbows?

Frankly, the prognosis is not good. *Because as of March 1, our SyncSort ill-and-a-half became the most popular sort in North America!*

Here are the standings, as relayed to us by our scout in the Grapefruit League:

ANALYSIS OF SORTING MARKET*
OS & OS/VS
(U.S. and CANADA)

Rank	Sort	OS Users	OS/VS Users	Total Users	% of Market
1	SyncSort	455	742	1197	36.8
2	IBM SM1-5734	958	129	1087	33.4
3	IBM SM1-5740	NA	603	603	18.5
4	IBM SMO23	263	NA	263	8.1
5	Other	75	30	105	3.2
	Totals:	1751	1504	3255	100.0

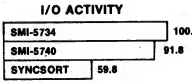
(In addition, SyncSort has over 300 users overseas)

Are we proud that we're No. 1? Sure. Who else do you know who's taken 36.8% of *any* market away from the Computer Giant? (You can count the names on the finger of one finger!)

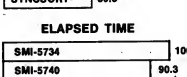
The main reason for SyncSort's primacy is simply performance. It does more sorting work at less cost in machine resources.

Matched against the "tottering threesome" it will give you savings on the following order:

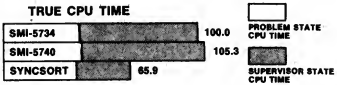
I/O ACTIVITY



ELAPSED TIME



TRUE CPU TIME



Of course, there is one danger to being No. 1. Those nifty little sorting techniques, on which you expended so much blood, sweat, toil and tears, have a way of showing up regularly in your competitor's sorts.

But we treat that as just another part of the game — like the spit ball. And we keep adding new techniques today to make sure that our competitors will have something to emulate in the years ahead.

We understand that, at this very moment, the Computer Giant is bringing up a new rookie from the One-Eye League. Will the kid have anything on the ball? Or will he turn out to be just another bonus baby?

We don't know. But we will make one prediction. When he gets out there on the field in major-league sorting, with its flashing spikes, beanballs and salty language, he'll receive quite an education!

*Supporting data on request.

OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES —

Brussels: CAP/GEMINI/CES
Dusseldorf: CAP/GEMINI GmbH
Geneva: CAP/SOGETI
Hague: CAP-GEMINI/PANDATA
Johannesburg: Computing Benefits, Ltd.
London: GEMINI Ltd.
Melbourne: Shell Oil Co. of Australia
Milan: SYNTTAX
Paris: CAP/SOGETI PRODUITS
Sao Paulo: Deltacom do Brasil
Stockholm: BRA
Tel Aviv: ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY, Ltd.
Vienna: Ratio

WHITLOW COMPUTER SYSTEMS Inc. 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Link for CDC Systems Offered

BROOKLYN CENTER, Minn. — A commercially available interface system consisting of two adapters allows Control Data Corp. mainframe users to attach plug-compatible manufacturers' (PCM) peripherals, according to Network Systems Corp. (NSC).

The capability is part of the firm's plans to provide multidrop networks connecting various makes of CPUs and peripherals, according to Mahlon Moore, vice-president of marketing.

NSC's A510 emulates an IBM block multiplexer channel and permits the attachment of an IBM-type controller. It is linked via coaxial cable to an A110 processor adapter.

The A510 obtains the entire channel program from the adapter's control memory instead of directly out of main memory, Moore explained.

"What we're doing is moving that channel program out to a remote channel and allowing it then to be multiplexed between two processors, which can be of any manufacture," he said.

Interest Expressed

Although the firm currently has only one CDC installation using PCM peripherals, Moore said users have expressed considerable interest in being able to link up IBM-type peripherals because of the advantages in both performance and pricing.

NSC's interface system can transfer data at 50M bit/sec over a 1,000-ft cable and can sustain that rate at longer distances using higher grade cable, he said.

The firm is currently developing processor interfaces for the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11, Data General Corp.'s Eclipse and the IBM CPUs.

In the future, it plans to develop similar devices for the Cray processor, Systems Engineering Laboratories SEL 32, Modular Computer Systems, Inc. CPUs, the Univac 1100 and the Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-10.

The multidrop approach envisioned by the firm will allow users to functionalize tasks and assign them to specific CPUs while also downloading tasks from one machine to another, Moore said.

Prices for a system consisting of two adapters range from $50,000 to $76,000.

NSC was founded in 1974 by Jim Thornton, who helped design the CDC 6000 series and the Star.

Although mainframe manufacturers speak disparagingly of a proposed standard interface that would permit the attachment of plug-compatible manufacturers' (PCM) peripherals to their mainframes, users who have either bought or built their own interfaces are pleased with the results.

Mainframers opposed to the proposed input/output channel interface standard, which is based on IBM's interface, cite disadvantages such as performance degradation, hindrance of advances in technology and technical difficulties [CW, March 14].

The proposed standard is being considered by the American National Standards Institute's X3 committee as well as by the federal government.

Computerworld *associate editor Molly Upton interviewed some users and vendors of "black boxes" that allow attachment of PCM gear to non-IBM mainframes, including firms that cater to the Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-10 and PDP-11 series and Varian Data Machines and Control Data Corp. mainframes.*

She also found a user that had the resources to design and build its own CDC-IBM channel adapter.

'Box' Backs Decsystem-10

With the help of the SA-10 from Systems Concepts, Inc. of San Francisco, two Digital Equipment Corp. users have attached peripherals originally designed for IBM systems by plug-compatible manufacturers (PCM) to their Decsystem-10 CPUs.

One of these users — First Data Corp., a time-sharing firm in Waltham, Mass. — has been using SA-10s for two or three years to hitch California Computer Products, Inc. disk drives to its Decsystem-10.

The PCM drives are more cost-effective and reliable, according to Jim Burley, First Data vice-president, who estimated his firm saved 25% to 50% of the cost of comparable DEC equipment by going to a PCM.

Currently First Data has 200M-byte Calcomp drives hung on the SA-10, which acts as a channel directly into the Decsystem-10 memory.

No Degradation

There is no real degradation since the device operates on block transfer and is a high-speed unit, Burley said.

First Data had the option of also hooking IBM 1403 printers to the SA-10, but instead installed a Grumman Data Systems Corp. printer controller.

Quite a bit of software is needed to accompany the SA-10 and to allow the monitor to interface with the peripherals, Burley said. The software requirement is partially why — instead of hanging Storage Technology Corp. (STC) 6,250 bit/in. tape drives on the SA-10 — First Data bought a device from DEC that permits the drives' attachment to the Decsystem-10s.

First Data then procured the STC drives directly from STC rather than through DEC, which purchases them on an OEM basis from STC.

"DEC's clever on the new monitor for the KL [processor], which doesn't support non-standard drives, so we had to buy a DEC controller and drive to be able to load the monitor without going through special work," he observed.

The firm buys from DEC what it needs in the way of one controller and one drive per system to load the monitor and then generally procures non-DEC disk drives, he said.

Software Development

But, Burley remarked, the user who takes this approach is on his own on software development, and "when DEC changes the monitor one has to adapt to these changes. Nevertheless, it's still worth it to get the improved performance, throughput and price performance," he said.

The SA-10s, which range in price from $30,000 to $37,000, have proved extremely reliable, he said, and almost never fail.

Another SA-10 site, Dataline Systems Ltd. in Toronto, incurred less software development. The firm plans to phase out all its DEC tape drives when it gets its fourth SA-10, according to Don Kennedy, vice-president of technical services.

The service firm has four Decsystem-10 processors of the KI or 1060 variety.

Three SA-10s allow Dataline to use STC Model 3450 tape drives as, well as single-density 3330-type drives from Itel Corp. and 1403-1-type line printers from CDC, he said.

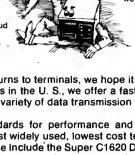
All of the tape drives can be switched among the various processors with the SA-10 boxes, he said. Each SA-10 goes to an individual controller and then the tapes are shared by the controller.

By year-end, when the firm gets its third set of STC drives, it will have four controllers and 16 drives.

Dataline has not had to develop much software to implement the SA-10s because it acquired software for the tape drives from the University of Pittsburgh and is getting software for the disks from Systems Concepts. It did write its own software for the printer, Kennedy said.

Dataline got its first SA-10 about three and a half years ago and Kennedy, who's been in the hardware arena for 12 years, said he has seen nothing that can match the SA-10's reliability.

TERMINAL HAPPINESS



Our LA36 — packed with all DEC options, plus a few we've invented.

C8400 Datacassette — brings ASR and 2400 baud capabilities to our LA36 and other KSR terminals.

When your thinking turns to terminals, we hope it stops with us. From our 40 service centers in the U. S., we offer a fast, reliable source for terminals with a wide variety of data transmission applications.

Our LA36 sets standards for performance and cost effectiveness. Our 33ASR is the most widely used, lowest cost terminal for DDD and TWX. Others in the line include the Super C1620 Diablo table top KSR, the C8400 Dual Datacassette and the complete Lear-Siegler CRT line.

Carterfone

Carterfone Communications,
2639 Walnut Hill Lane, Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 350-7011, TWX 910-861-4039.

We send prices . . . We're proud of them!

Name

Company Name

Street Address

City State Zip

Phone

SCOPE DATA

Just one of the many leading companies you'll see at

COMPUTER EXPO 77

Scope Data Series 200 Teleprinters feature quietness, compact size, reliability and printing speeds to 240 cps.
Printing is electrosensitive, forming characters from a 7x9 dot matrix.
Receive only and keyboard Send/Receive units are offered with various interfaces.
Applications include CRT hard copy, data communications and Computer Input/output.

Organized by:

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

The national computer exposition that's coming to you.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800.

San Francisco • Los Angeles • Cleveland • Minneapolis/St. Paul
Chicago • New York • Philadelphia • Washington, D.C. • Boston. Starts March 29th.

User Designs, Builds Own Adapter Channel

BERKELEY, Calif. — The inherent savings and reliability of IBM plug-compatible peripherals used with Control Data Corp. mainframes more than compensate for any loss in performance, according to Robert Fink, manager of hardware development at the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratories' computer center here.

From experience with an IBM-CDC channel adapter that the research lab developed and built for its own use, Fink countered many of the mainframers' arguments against the proposed I/O channel interface standard that would allow attachment of plug-compatible manufacturers' (PCM) gear to non-IBM CPUs [CW, March 14].

The Lawrence Berkeley Laboratories has been able to attach Storage Technology Corp. (STC) 6,250 bit/in. tape drives to its CDC 6600 with help from its own channel adapter.

Designer Art Turney is completing alterations that will allow attachment to a CDC 7600 as well, Fink said.

The channel interface took about a year to design and put on the floor as a prototype. The project required a year of work by one design engineer and a number of technicians and about six man-months of programming to initially handle the 6,250 bit/in. drives, Fink said.

With a total of about 12 to 18 months of programming, the lab will have rewritten all tape-handling software for the CDC 6600, he added.

The system, which has been working since December, enables the lab to exchange media with other laboratories also performing work for the Energy Resources and Development Agency (Erda). Some of the other labs have IBM mainframes.

Standard Not Difficult

The proposed I/O channel interface standard is not difficult to implement; the specifications are clear enough, Fink said. Furthermore, it doesn't destroy the mainframe's architecture and it allows a user to use equipment in the competitive PCM marketplace.

Fink emphasized that any degradation of storage capacity or performance is caused not by the intervention of a "black box," but by the design characteristics of the IBM channel compared with those of CDC.

The IBM design includes a number of features to provide for upward compatibility, such as some overhead for select sequences on tape drives, he explained. With a speed of 50- to 100 microsec for select sequences on the tape controller, the drive has a tendency to stop on the interrecord gap, thus causing a loss in throughput, he said.

Because of the difference in formatting on disks, there can be as much as 25% less storage space using the IBM scheme than the CDC method with certain size records, Fink said.

And transfer speeds with CDC native mode can be faster, he added. For instance, in the CDC native mode, an IBM 3330-type drive can be almost as fast as IBM's 3350, he said.

While these factors do lend credence to the argument that degradation can occur using the IBM channel, the economics of the situation more than compensate, he said.

PCM disk equipment costs about 50% to 60% less than comparable CDC gear, he indicated.

Although Fink is an advocate of the proposed standard interface that allows the use of IBM-type peripherals on other large CPUs, he did say the same principles and savings don't always apply to smaller machines. Those advocating the interface standard for machines costing under $1 million should examine the trade-offs, he cautioned.

"Many of the smaller machines can be more economically dealt with not on the PCM level, but on other levels," he said.

For example, there are a number of disk drive manufacturers whose products attach to what is becoming a de facto standard, the CDC storage module interface, he said. Disk controllers are tending to use this interface, thus offering users of various small systems a wide range of disk drive choices, he said. Prices are as low as $10,700 for a 300M-byte drive, he pointed out.

The laboratories' CDC-IBM channel adapter creates either a selector or block multiplexer environment on the channel. This capability was facilitated by the peripheral processor units (PPU) that perform I/O functions on CDC machines.

A PPU is a channel computer and handles the "nasties that make a block multiplexer more complicated than a selector channel," Fink explained.

However, the box contains a significant amount of logic and some innovative techniques, he added. The adapter contains about 300 medium-scale integration chips and uses several micro sequencer logic techniques, he said.

The use by CDC CPUs of a 60-bit word does not present a problem, Fink said. The box can handle either packed or unpacked data; the PPUs accept 12-bit characters.

To ensure compatibility with what might appear in the future from IBM, the Lawrence Berkeley unit was also designed to handle a 16-bit-wide bus, double the width of the current bus. This would help maximize throughput, he said.

IBM channel design specifications provide an unused data cable that could serve to double the bus width, he added.

Such a system depends on software consistency by the mainframer and requires expertise in systems development at the operating system level, he said.

Without in-house expertise, a user could not expect to either get or keep the machine working through systems evolution.

Information on the adapter is in the public domain because both the University of California and Erda have waived patent rights, Fink noted.

Varian Users Aided

SCOTTSDALE, Ariz. — Varian Data Machines users and Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 series users can select gear designed for IBM users by plug-compatible manufacturers (PCM) through the use of an IBM channel simulator from Datawest Corp., a vendor spokesman said.

Datawest is also developing an interface for the Interdata 7/32, he added.

Supplied With Diagnostics

The device is supplied with preliminary diagnostics and users write their own software, he noted. The price is about $40,000 for the device, which consists of one box that appears to the CPU as its own brand of peripheral controller while the peripherals view it as an IBM controller.

The interface was originally developed as a testing tool for IBM systems, but the firm has installations where it is used to hook up PCM equipment to the Varian and DEC machines, he said.

SYSTEM 1022™

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

for your

DECsystem-10 DECsystem-20

The key to a successful data processing environment is successful management of your data. Now that you've purchased an advanced timesharing system, you should investigate System 1022.

Easy to Use

For beginning users System 1022 features a complete, self-contained, on-line environment. A powerful and easy to use English-like query language with our unique inverted file structure assures that your retrievals are answered within seconds, regardless of the size of your data base. A flexible report writer combined with a versatile output formatter makes even complex reports an easy task. And transactions can be handled with a few simple commands or customized by using our DPL programming language. There's even a choice of two built-in editing programs.

Advanced Features

Advanced applications can use the host language interface, which allows COBOL, FORTRAN, or MACRO programs to utilize the full power of System 1022. By accessing multiple datasets, the most complex hierarchical and network data relationships are handled easily. And there's no need to recompile programs, reassemble schemas, or copy data when your relationships change or the data base grows. For flexibility, the query language, report writer, and all maintenance utilities are available to host language programs for creating sophisticated, tailored environments.

You'll find that System 1022 can handle your whole range of information management needs. In fact, some of our installations have based most of their operations around System 1022, averaging 70% of their user jobs running 1022 applications from personnel to inventory control.

System 1022 averages only 10-15K memory, reentrant of course, and can be installed under your TOPS-10 or TOPS-20 monitor in minutes. We'd like to demonstrate System 1022 on your own DEC-10 or 20, and show you why. In the last three years, it has become the number one data base management system among users of large DEC machines. Please write or call us for more information.

I'd like to find out more about data base management with System 1022.™

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Software House

1105 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
Tel. (617)661-9440

Planning to attend spring DECUS in Cambridge this month? Call us now to make reservations for our introductory System 1022 seminars.

Commission to Recommend New Privacy Law in June

(Continued from Page 1)

ernment, Parsons noted.

In addition, the 30-day stricture generates a paperwork burden for the federal agencies, she said.

The Privacy Commission wants to separate and clarify the jurisdictions of the Privacy Act and the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), Parsons said, making the Privacy Act "the sole vehicle for an individual seeking access to his own information."

At present, the Privacy Act and the FOIA overlap in some areas. The Privacy Act would be rewritten to use the same exemptions as the FOIA in the areas of national security, foreign policy and law enforcement, she said.

The revised Privacy Act would retain exemptions for civil proceedings, investigatory material, testing or examination material and evaluation material for promotion in the armed services, she noted.

If an individual can obtain more information under the FOIA, however, that act and not the privacy law would be used, Parsons said.

Derivative Systems

Individuals also will have the right to access records kept in substantially similar or derivative versions of a system created for some other purpose, she stated.

Agencies will be required to correct errors in these derivative systems as well as in the original system if Congress accepts the statute proposed by the Privacy Commission. Errors uncovered by the agencies themselves, as well as those found by an individual, would be sent to sources and prior recipients of the information, Parsons said.

The proposed privacy statute would further restrict information uses and disclosures within a large agency like the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, she stated.

Disclosures to individual senators and members of the House of Representatives would be allowed in cases where a constituent has permitted access to information about him.

The agencies consider accounting for disclosures the most burdensome aspect of the present Privacy Act, according to Parsons and the Privacy Commission staff. The agencies argue they receive almost no requests from individuals for an account of what has been disclosed about them.

Moving into a new area, the proposed privacy statute would prevent law enforcement agencies from maintaining unverified information on individuals, Parsons said.

As for security, agencies tend to have an excess or a total lack of security under the present Privacy Act. The rewritten law would substitute a "reasonableness test" for the "appropriate" and "any anticipated threats or hazards" test now specified.

It would also introduce the concept of a "risk management" or minimized risk, Parsons stated.

The public notice provision of the present law, which requires announcement of systems or subsystems used by an agency with some indication of how records are grouped, has failed to serve the average citizen who wants access to a record about himself, she said.

Therefore, the commission suggested the revised statute make the notice serve bodies or individuals charged with overseeing implementation of the Privacy Act. All notices of a system would have to include a statement indicating under what authority the records are being kept, she said.

'Fairness' Clause

The revised statute would add a "fairness in determinations" clause requiring an agency to take "reasonable affirmative steps" to reconsider a judgment it previously made about an individual on the basis of erroneous or disputed information, Parsons said.

The revised act would also extend privacy strictures to recordkeepers who are the recipients of discretionary federal grants — primarily those in the research area, she added.

QCM QUANTITATIVE COMPUTER MANAGEMENT

Systems Performance Module (SPM)

QCM/SPM #1

Join the elite group of data centers that have the most powerful and complete measurement system available.

COMPETITIVE CHECKLIST

	TIME FALLS INTO ACTIVITY BY PRIVILEGED CODE	TIME FALLS INTO ACTIVITY BY WAIT CONDITION	TIME FALLS INTO ACTIVITY BY PERIPHERAL DEVICE	TIME FALLS INTO ACTIVITY BY CHANNEL DEVICE	TIME FALLS INTO ACTIVITY BY ACCESS METHOD	TIME FALLS INTO ACTIVITY BY JOB	COMPLETE TRACE OF ACTIVITY	TRACE FALLS INTO ACTIVITY BY PROGRAM	TRACE FALLS INTO ACTIVITY BY WAIT TIME	SERVICE DEVICE	FOR ACCOUNTING INTERFACE	DATA RANGE AND FILTERING	FLEXIBLE CAPABILITY
QCM/SPM	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SAMPLING SYSTEMS			X								X	LIMITED	
SMF BASED TOOLS										X			
HARDWARE MONITOR		DIFFI CULT	X	X	DIFFI CULT						DIFFI CULT	LIMITED	
MF/1, RMF, SIR			X										

THE OTHERS JUST DON'T MEASURE UP!

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC

1511 Park Building 355 Fifth Avenue Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222 (412) 281-9055

Caravan Set to Start U.S. Tour This Week

(Continued from Page 1)

publications, *Computerworld* and *Datamation*, will give keynote addresses on the first and third days, respectively, in Los Angeles. *Computerworld* associate editor Esther Surden will open the Los Angeles Caravan April 5 with the theme "Applying Minicomputers," and John Kirkley, editor of *Datamation*, will open the third day's program on the topic of "Improving Software Productivity."

Other Speakers

Other speakers and locations include:

- Los Angeles, April 6: William B. Patton, vice-president of western operations for Honeywell Information Systems.
- Cleveland, April 20: G.P. Williamson, vice-president of NCR Corp.
- St. Paul, Minn., April 27: Robert Price, president of Control Data Corp. Systems Services and Marketing.
- Chicago, May 4: Fred Meier, vice-president, of product management, Burroughs Corp.
- New York, May 11: Roger Moody, marketing manager for AT&T.
- Philadelphia, May 25: Neil Gorchow, vice-president for product strategy and requirements at Univac.
- Boston, June 8: Deke Hensley, vice-president for technology, Satellite Business Systems.

The other two keynoters in San Francisco will be Henry Nanjo, director of the City of San Francisco's Data Center, on March 29 and Ken Kolence, president of the Institute for Software Engineering, keynoting the program on software productivity.

86 Exhibiting Firms

Sales and technical representatives of 86 computer and computer-related companies will be on the floor to give visitors product and service information.

Exhibits will cover 34 areas of the industry including data communications equipment; minicomputers; miniperipherals; data acquisition and control equipment; output equipment; software; small business computers; data security products and services; intelligent terminals; CRT terminals; independent memories and peripherals; data entry equipment; DP supplies; and general-purpose computers.

The program, which is sponsored by Computerworld, Inc., features a three-day Computer User's Forum in all nine cities plus a technical Computer Designer's Forum in San Francisco, Los Angeles, Chicago, New York and Boston.

Duplication Means Progress at Citibank

(Continued from Page 1)

In some cases, a department manager may decide to scrap one processor for another. The discarded machine is put into an equipment pool where other managers can utilize it if it fits their needs.

Although each manager develops applications as a self-contained DP operation, he is still subject to banking and management controls. The result has been a classic example of distributed processing, although the original goal was simply to cut costs and make banking operations more efficient, Gould said.

Many of the bank applications now automated had been done manually in 1970, when the Citibank program began.

The Citibank philosophy has encouraged more innovation in managers and many departments have developed novel approaches to solving classic banking problems, Gould said. There are no set DP regulations on how a department must develop an application, and many use outside software consultants to speed their development time.

The only restriction is that the application must be developed within the budget allocated to it. And from a management standpoint, as the technology has increased, the budgets are continuing to be tightened, Gould said.

$80 Million Savings

Within this overall framework of continuing to automate applications previously performed manually, Citibank has saved an estimated $80 million since 1970. Gould was quick to point out, however, that this figure has sometimes been misrepresented and should be put into perspective.

Using the growth rate in operating expenses during the 1960s, 1975 costs would have been $400 million instead of the actual $240 million. The difference of $160 million would have meant a net savings after taxes of about $80 million, he explained.

The strategy at Citibank is to take advantage of the continuing decrease in DP costs which has been most dramatic in the mini and now the microprocessor areas. The goal as each application was automated was to increase the quality of the operation while keeping costs flat or reducing them.

Eventually, an application can reach a point where it is volume-insensitive, Gould said.

In effect, an increasing labor cost of 14% to 18% per year has been replaced with automated applications that are benefiting from the decreasing costs of technology, he added.

The greater dependence on technology instead of manual operations has cut the bank's staff from 10,500 in 1970 to about 5,000 now. But employees have not actually been thrown out of work by machines.

Smaller Workforce

In almost all cases, the workforce was cut through normal attrition, and many operators were retrained to operate DP terminals instead of doing manual work.

If technology costs begin to level off, the savings at Citicorp could be less dramatic. But Gould does not see that happening for some time.

"Our applications are still behind the state of the art. Most of our managers are working with minicomputers while the real savings are starting to show up now with microprocessors. That is a whole new level of technology that we have not yet exploited," he said.

Gould believes such savings need not be limited to banks. Any company which can reduce its normal business operations to an individual transaction basis can benefit from the philosophy pioneered at Citibank, he said.

A New Service For The Used Computer Marketplace

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT INFORMATION BUREAU

FOR BUYERS: CEIB is a free, up-to-date source on current used equipment offerings that's as close as your telephone. Our equipment file includes over 8340 current listings from numerous brokers, dealers, and private sellers. Just call (617) 247-2290 to obtain immediate information on any specific systems or items you're interested in – including seller's names, asking prices, and availability dates.

FOR SELLERS: CEIB is an inexpensive, convenient approach to reaching potential buyers. If you haven't already received our brochure and listing forms, please write or call –

CEIB – P.O. Box 163; Boston, MA 02117 – (617) 247-2290

R. Ferrara, President

LEASE

3277's

3-4 YEARS

COMDISCO®

9701 W. HIGGINS RD.
ROSEMONT, ILL. 60018
(312) 698-3000

How to get a bigger CPU (without getting a bigger CPU)

The trick is in your COBOL programming. Whatever IBM 360/370, OS, OS/VS system and compiler it comes out of, it comes out fat. Unnecessarily fat, however efficient the program.

OPTIMIZER II solves that. Using techniques inaccessible to your programmer, your compiler, this software package automatically trims that fat. Without source program, compiler, system changes of any kind.

End result: an average of 10% less CPU time on every program optimized (not to mention 20% less storage).

A significant reduction, to be sure. But most of the 500 OPTIMIZER II users see it as a significant expansion. See?

capex CORPORATION

Product Section AK
2613 N. 3rd St., Phoenix, Arizona 85004
Phone: 602-264-7241 TWX: 910-951-1591
In Europe contact: CGS Products
London, Paris, Dusseldorf, Brussels, Rijswijk ZH

Seminar Attendees Tell Commission

EFT Standards Needed for More Than Plastic Cards

By Edith Holmes
Of the CW Staff

GAITHERSBURG, Md. — Standards for plastic cards used in an electronic funds transfer (EFT) system have received far more attention than the consumers it will serve, according to participants at a two-day seminar at the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) here recently.

Convened by the National Commission on Electronic Fund Transfers, the meeting also identified a need to create standards that will permit information interchange within and between communications networks.

The commission called the seminar in part to fulfill its promise to make an intensive study of the standards essential to EFT operations, be they national or international [CW, Feb. 28].

Urging the workshop's 67 participants from banks, equipment manufacturers, trade associations and federal agencies to "think interchange," the commission began the meeting with the assumption that no interchange of information will occur without standards for plastic cards, consumers, communications protocols, numbering systems and message formats. "proof of transaction" information.

Under the heading "Human Interface," the consumer workshop placed a high priority on the development of basic transaction advice and the way this information is conveyed to consumers. Certainly an account number and the dollar amount of the transaction are essential if a receipt is to be of any use, the group said.

A description of the purchase should involve many elements: the name of the institution as well as its city and state, the number of the transaction, the type of transaction, the date and perhaps the time that it occurred and the authorization number if that is different from the transaction number.

A particularly "hot" topic for the workshop group was the level of detail used to describe the transaction. If a person purchases a mink coat, for example, should the receipt read "mink coat," "ladies wear" or "merchandise"?

Top priority and attention should also be given to the statement contents and formats received by the public, the group concluded.

Cross-reference numbers should be provided to permit reconstruction of the transaction. The user's identification should appear on the statement as well.

Statements should also provide some means for the consumer to verify that the transaction actually took place. Still another "hot" item in this area is the extent to which statements should provide information about disclosures of transactions under government regulatory requirements, the group stated.

Standards should be developed for "proof of transaction" information. The efficiency and privacy considerations inherent in this information, however, were considered by the group to be outside the realm of standards setting.

Its members suggested the human interface aspect of EFT systems is a marketing issue to some extent, but an area that lacks much information.

Consumers might be aided in their use of EFT systems by being able to select their own personal identification and by using symbols that would be standard to a variety of transaction machines. This would further aid those users who are illiterate and also permit standardization of keypads, on point-of-sale and automated teller machines.

Communications Standards

Standards need to be written for communications protocols between networks and external data terminals, the group discussing this topic maintained.

Higher level and end-to-end protocols for EFT systems should include error detection and recovery, security — possibly through encryption, audits for accounting purposes and addressing techniques, attendees agreed.

Any EFT system will depend on a multilevel communications concept. The interface between these nodes, network and higher levels should be "implementation independent," the group said.

There should be standards to facilitate the intra and internetwork use of terminals and standards to permit network coexistence and compatibility, the communication protocols group added.

The group also recommended work be started to describe EFT networks functionally and to expedite the understanding of standards created for communications protocols through education.

The EFT commission was provided with a list of 35 to 50 standards in the communications area already in effect.

Numbering Interface

The total interface of the several numbering systems now in use in separate EFT systems will require considerable revision, the workshop group devoted to this topic said.

Numbering systems, like the one promulgated by the ANSI credit card standard and another used by the the American Bankers Association and the Federal Reserve System, are adequate for now and efficient for their particular applications, the group stated.

Though necessary for information interchange, numbering systems draw no real consumer interest and no security problems in and of themselves.

Finally, the group dealing with message formats noted that standards for all these areas are interdependent where an EFT system is concerned.

There are no published standards for message formats, although the format used between the airlines and credit card companies constitutes a de facto standard, the group pointed out.

Network-to-network message formats are needed if EFT is to go beyond separate institutions and applications. Switch-to-switch message formats are needed if EFT is to be national, the group added.

DELTAK

Just one of the many leading companies you'll see at

COMPUTER EXPO 77

DELTAK, Inc., through RESOURCE 12 provides the largest, most current, video-based training library in the world. More than 3,800 courses contribute to the maximum effectiveness of your total training system.

Organized by:

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

The national computer exposition that's coming to you.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800.

San Francisco • Los Angeles • Cleveland • Minneapolis/St. Paul
Chicago • New York • Philadelpie • Washington, D.C. • Boston. Starts March 29th.

DPers Battling Arctic Climate To Devise System for Oil Flow

By Ivan Berenyi
Special to Computerworld

PRUDHOE BAY, Alaska — Deep inside the Arctic Circle here, a team of British systems analysts and programmers are battling temperatures that can reach -150° F to devise a system that will control oil flow from British Petroleum's (BP) Alaskan oil field.

As much as possible of the production of the North Slope oil is to be automated to minimize the need for staff permanently stationed at this inhospitable site. The hardware, under development for the last three years, will come from Honeywell's Process Control Division. It will include two 56K-byte HS 4400 computers, two 1.3M-word drum memories, six color CRTs and three high-speed printers.

Pressurized oil will be extracted from the well heads and pumped to three centers. There it will pass through a series of separators to extract the gas as the pressure of the oil-gas mixture drops.

The gas will then be injected back into the wells while the oil is cooled and pumped on to the Alyeska pipeline terminal, where it begins its journey through the trans-Alaskan pipeline to Valdez on the Alaskan south coast.

At the gathering centers, the gas separation process will be controlled entirely by computer, monitoring more than four thousand alarms and registers in the field on a regular basis. Well-flow testing — carried out periodically to check that operating characteristics remain constant — will be automatically scheduled and performed.

Most important of all, the flow of oil to Alyeska's receiving terminal will be controlled precisely to meet the pipeline company's requirements.

Because of the possibly unique operating conditions, the consulting team from BP's London subsidiary, Scicon, have designed a high degree of redundancy into the system, as well as requiring maximum component reliability from the Honeywell system. The design team has been working on the system's development at Honeywell's Phoenix center and the hardware has undergone rigorous testing.

Installation has already begun, and the team is scheduled to hand over the whole system to BP Alaska Operations next month.

As a wholly owned subsidiary of a major oil company, Scicon is qualified to undertake projects of this kind. "In our early days we found that we were involved in just one technical area — linear programming. But over the years we have handled an enormous range of oil applications including: exploration, production, marketing, shipping and refining," the company's oil industry marketing manager, Philip E. Hirst, said.

"About six years ago we looked very hard at this market, trying to identify trends and recurrent work, and from that time we adopted a very serious attitude to the oil industry. It's reassuring that oil companies' problems are essentially the same — far more than in other industries.

"The differences are more in parameters than anything else. Experience once acquired will help in a dozen situations," he commented.

Of the BP system in Alaska, Hirst said: "True closed-loop control in this area is almost unknown. The Alaskan system is the most advanced of any at this time, even including those in the planning stages."

osha data?

A single employee's claim could demand a staggering quantity of work-station and medical data that your present pay/personnel system is probably not designed to handle.

Wang has a software system for your 360/370, Honeywell, Burroughs or Univac that can handle this problem . . .

For details, call Joe Nestor (617) 851-4111, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA. 01851. In California, call Carl Tara.clo (714) 631-0138.

WANG

'Old World' Giro Suggested as EFT System for U.S.

By Toni Wiseman
Of the CW Staff

NEW YORK, — "The American Giro system is, to paraphrase Rousseau, an idea that has come and it is about time," according to Kevin J. Kearney, submanager at the Bank for International Settlements, in Basel, Switzerland.

Addressing the Bank Administration Institute's Interindustry Conference on Corporate-to-Corporate Electronic Fund Transfer Systems (EFTS), Kearney suggested U.S. bankers can benefit from a close look at the payment mechanism in the "Old World," where Giros — checkless credit transfer systems — are an accepted concept.

While some bankers think of Giros as automated clearinghouses and vice-versa, Kearney defined a Giro as a central system for exchanging debits and credits.

Giros, he stated, result in efficiency, volume and cost benefits both to the payer and payee and to the financial institution.

At present, for instance, a French importer's payment to a German exporter could conceivably involve six banks with up to seven transactions among them.

While the costs of corporate-to-corporate payments transactions in the international sector are largely covered by bank charges and the resulting exchange earnings, Giros and a network such as Swift will greatly aid such a series of operations and reduce the costs within the sending and receiving banks, he stated.

Over 50% of Transactions

A German research institute recently estimated over 50% of all transactions in Belgium, Germany, The Netherlands and Sweden (over 70% in Germany and The Netherlands) were Giro debits, Kearney told the audience of bankers and corporate officers.

Eighteen million or 65% of all interbank payments in Switzerland passed through the Zurich-based Giro, he added.

"What is interesting, however, is to realize what a small percentage of the total number of Giro payments this represents (about 3%) since the post office Giro handled 450.6 million transactions," Kearney said.

Two Zurich Giros

Kearney discussed various European Giros, including the two which service Switzerland — the bank and postal Giros — noting that in the past 10 years the payment volume in Switzerland has grown from 250 billion to 500 billion transactions.

The bank Giro in Zurich is a magnetic tape system which enables bank clients with their own DP installation to send magnetic tapes containing the accounting number of their employees and instructions for the direct deposit of specified amounts to the employees' individual accounts.

The bank Giro can handle a variety of payments including:

Payments in Swiss francs in Switzerland.

Salary payments in Swiss francs.

Postal Giro payments in Swiss francs.

Payments in foreign currencies within Switzerland.

Payments to foreign banks in either foreign currencies or Swiss francs.

Payments by check in Swiss francs or foreign currencies.

The client can also fix the date on which the payment is to be made, he noted.

The tape containing the payment orders must be accompanied by a signed bank payment form stating the total amount of payments on the tapes, Kearney said. After processing by the bank Giro, the receiving banks can enter the payment orders directly on their computer system because such things as the data formats and tape-labeling procedures are firmly set out in the interbank standards agreements, he added.

The Swiss National Bank operates as the clearing center for the 190 financial institutions (with a total of more than 500 branches) participating in the bank clearinghouse system, he said.

"From an organization point of view, it is significant that all the clearing centers — of which there are seven — except that of the Kantonalbank von Berne — are located in Zurich. The bank clearinghouse system — unlike the postal Giro with 25 offices — thus has a highly centralized processing structure," he said.

The bank Giro has also added a direct debit service created for the insurance, gas and electric companies which receive variable payments, opposed to the more traditional standing order type of payment for rent and mortgage, he indicated.

Unlike the bank Giro's magnetic tape operation, the postal Giro has lowered its cost per transaction by two-thirds through the use of optical character recognition for the automated handling of debits and credits, Kearney said.

Since 1957, the number of postal Giro transfers has increased from less than 250 million to 450 million and the turnover from 1.5 billion to 8 billion Swiss francs. In addition, the postal administration realized a profit of 160 million Swiss francs in 1976.

"If the U.S. postal administration were as efficient on a per capita basis, it would earn a profit of over $2.2 billion," Kearney noted.

Not an Acronym

NEW YORK — Giro is not an acronym but originally the name of a bank in Hamburg, Germany, according to Kevin J. Kearney.

In 1619, the "Giro Bank" developed a system of checkless credit transfers between banks as a means of coping with an ever-increasing volume of paper.

Giro is the German derivative of the Italian word "rialto." The derivation occurred because the first known Giro operation was carried out by Venetian merchants.

These merchants, all of whom maintained accounts at the Bank di Rialto, would meet there periodically to exchange credits and debits on their ledgers.

"While one can conjure up an image of a group of merchants seated around a large revolving table, each writing offsetting entries in another merchant's books and spinning the table to write in the following set of books, we have no supporting evidence to hear this out," Kearney said.

What is important is that all the accounts were maintained at the one bank to facilitate final settlements, he said.

TASK/MASTER... solutions for on-line problems.

#2: Data entry, the easy way.

On-line data entry has real advantages over stand-alone systems. 100% editing against your database is one of them. The fact that you can use your existing general-purpose terminals is another. Immediate processing is a third. The list goes on and on.

TASK/MASTER's Data Entry feature combines all of the benefits of the most advanced stand-alone systems (like operator prompting, intelligent error messages and flexible data formatting) with the added advantages that only an on-line system can deliver. Add to this the biggest advantage of all: TASK/MASTER's Data Entry requires no user programming.

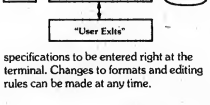
During entry, data may be validated automatically using a variety of techniques including:

- Range Tests
- Calculations
- Check digits
- Table look-up
- Field presence/absence
- Numeric/alphabetic
- Ascending/descending
- Selective verification

If that's not enough, Data Entry can transfer control to user-written application programs at strategic points in the entry process for special editing or access to a database. This ability to incorporate "user exits" into the data entry function permits 100% validation of data and immediate file update.

Easy to Use

Installing new applications is simple. An interactive design facility allows all input



specifications to be entered right at the terminal. Changes to formats and editing rules can be made at any time.

Captures Data at the Source

The obvious advantages of on-line data capture are only part of the story. TASK/MASTER's Data Entry also allows "distribution" of the data entry function directly to the end user. This can dramatically reduce administration costs, improve user satisfaction, and increase overall data accuracy and security.

Data Entry is only one of TASK/MASTER's many solutions to specific on-line problems. We'd be glad to tell you about the rest of them. Call or write today for more information.

turnkey systems inc.
111 east avenue
norwalk, connecticut 06851
(203) 853-2884/telex 964351

839 mitten road
burlingame, california 94010
(415) 697-1833

tsi international, ltd.
19 bedford row
london WC1R 4EB, england
01-405-7304/telex 23302

additional representation worldwide

Photos by Matt Hinton

New Masters

By William R. Feeney
Special to Computerworld

Everyone has seen plotter- and printer-produced pictures. But can computers make sculptures?

Probably not, but they sure can help.

A very difficult stage in producing sculpture is visualizing how the final piece will look once the sculptor has decided upon an idea. Drawing sketches helps, but they are limited to two-dimensional views.

The sculptor needs an easy way to produce three-dimensional models of what the finished pieces will look like. This is so he can rotate the piece, viewing it from all angles before constructing it in the final medium.

Without explicit instructions on how to construct complex sculptures requiring assembly, making models is too time-consuming a process and requires too much trial and error.

Computer systems can produce models in several ways. A sophisticated interactive graphics system can be programmed to rotate a sketch so the artist can view it and make changes if desired.

A less elaborate system can draw sketches and provide assembly instructions for potential pieces of sculpture. Quickly assembled models can then be constructed. My sculpture was designed by the second method.

This is the first of monthly Computerworld *features on computer art. Artists who wish to contribute material should contact Nancy French, managing editor.*

The program to design these sculptures was written in Basic for a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/45. The program requires the input of a "seed" three-dimensional form or, in other words, a form which is used as a point of departure for the transformations to follow.

The seed form for the pieces shown is a dodecahedron, a member of the family of regular polyhedra. The dodecahedron characteristically has 12 faces (each face having five edges) and 20 vertices.

The seed form is then transformed by the design program in accordance with the directions given by the sculptor. The form can be elongated, sheared or, for some forms, tapered. Even after the transformations, the characteristics of the seed form are retained, but the shape of the transformed form is quite different in appearance.

The program outputs the shapes of the transformed faces and special assembly instructions for that piece. From this information, cardboard models are made.

Once a model has been chosen to be constructed in steel, the faces are cut from steel plate and then welded together in accord-

(Continued on Page 12)

Digital users, here's hundreds of ways to make your Digital equipment perform even better.

You'll find them colorfully illustrated in our free (new) 56 page Supplies and Accessories catalog.

Digital's Supplies and Accessories catalog contains just about every kind of Digital supply for virtually every piece of Digital equipment you can think of.

You'll find supplies for disk drives. Terminals. Line printers. Word processing systems. You'll find cabinetry. Terminal stands. Tables. And much more. And every single tape, cartridge disk pack, ribbon—everything—is made specifically for Digital Equipment. So you can be sure they're going to work perfectly before you buy them.

What's more, they're all kept ready on-the-shelf for fast delivery.

For your free Digital Supplies and Accessories catalog—send the accompanying coupon today.

Digital Equipment Corporation, 248 Main Dunstable Rd., Nashua, New Hampshire 03060. (603) 889-8900. European headquarters: 81 route de l'Aire, 1211 Geneva 26. Tel: 42 79 50. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

Supplies Group, Digital Equipment Corporation, 248 Main Dunstable Road, Nashua, New Hampshire 03060. Please rush me the 1977 Digital Supplies and Accessories Catalog.

digital

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____ Phone_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Computer (e.g. PDP-11, PDP-8, DECsystem 20, etc.)_____

4 FACTS OF LIFE.

1. Adabas performs better than any other DBMS.
2. Com-plete is the most complete TP System in history.
3. Together, they are the world's best DB/DC System.
4. We'll prove 1, 2, and 3 for you at a free seminar.

We're Software ag, and we introduced Adabas. A Computerworld study said it was first in capabilities. And 14 other independent surveys said it performed better than any other DBMS. Here are some direct quotes:

"Adabas is the most cost-effective means of satisfying our main data processing objectives."

"The most impressive features of Adabas are its low staffing requirements and its flexibility in long-term maintenance."

"Greater programmer productivity can be realized using Adabas."

"The Adabas reference manuals are particularly easy to use."

"Adabas has the best restart and recovery capability."

Adabas increases your capabilities while reducing on-line storage requirements and gives you answers in seconds that used to take days. Recently, a new version of Adabas was released. It has many extra features, including "Adascript +" which allows on-line inquiry and reporting.

What did we do for an encore?

We just introduced Com-plete. It's CICS, IMS/DC, and TSO—all in one!

Entering or retrieving data from a Com-plete terminal is easier....and response time is faster. Programmers can develop and test applications on-line. And here's another money saver: you can maintain and control your operating system directly from the terminal.

Incredibly, Com-plete does all this while using *less than half* the main memory and processing time of other systems. It's now available for VS1 and MFT operating systems... and, soon, for MVT, VS2, and MVS.

Seeing is believing.

We've just made a lot of claims, and we'd like to prove them. That's why we've set up a series of free seminars. And whether you attend an Adabas or a Com-plete seminar, we'll discuss how the two are integrated to form the best DB/DC System you can buy.

	Free Adabas Seminars (full day)	Free Com-plete Seminars (1½ hours, at the Computer Caravan)
San Francisco	April 18	March 30, 1:30
Los Angeles	April 22	April 6, 1:30
Cleveland	May 6	April 20, 3:30
Minneapolis	May 13	April 27, 3:30
Chicago	May 20	May 4, 1:30
New York	June 3	May 11, 1:30
Philadelphia	June 10	May 20, 1:30
Washington, D.C.	June 17	June 1, 3:30
Boston	June 24	June 8, 4:00

Stop and say hello at Computer Caravan!

CW-3

software ag
OF NORTH AMERICA INC

Reston International Center,
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091.
Phone: (703) 860-5050.

1. I want to attend an Adabas seminar in (city)_____ (date)_____
2. Send me a free Computer Caravan ticket to attend a Com-plete seminar in (city)_____ (date)_____
3. ☐ Please send more information on Adabas.
4. ☐ I'd like more information on Com-plete.

Name_____
Company Name_____
City_____ State_____
Zip_____ Phone_____
Type of Computer_____
Operating System_____

Member SIA Software Industry Association

Calendar

April 25-28, Chicago — **Computer Audit, Control and Security,** sponsored by the Institute of Internal Auditors, Inc. (IIA) and Automation Training Center, Inc. Contact: John J. Sheehan, IIA, 249 Maitland Ave., Altamonte Springs, Fla. 32701.

April 27-29, Chicago — **Minicomputer Applications Conference,** sponsored by the American Institute of Industrial Engineers (AIIE). Contact: Diane Summers, Department PR, AIIE Seminars, P.O. Box 3727. Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

May 2-3, Newport, R.I.— **CVIS Consortium Sixth Annual Conference.** Contact: Marilyn Carson, 100 Skyport Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95110.

May 2-3, New York — **Marketing Strategies for Selling to Users of Remote Computer Services.** Contact: Jeff Schwartz, Frost & Sullivan, Inc., 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

May 2-5, Anaheim, Calif. — **Instrument Society of America (ISA) Spring Industry-Oriented Conference and Exhibit.** Contact: Gail Milby, ISA, 400 Stanwix St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222.

May 3-7, Venice, Italy — **Eurocon '77,** sponsored by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. Contact: Eurocon '77 Office, c/o AEI Viale Monza 259, I-20126 Milano, Italy.

May 4-6, London — **12th Annual International Input/Output Systems Seminar.** Contact: Input/Output Systems Association, P.O. Box 1333, Stamford, Conn. 06904.

May 9-12, Chicago — **Design Engineering Show.** Contact: Clapp & Poliak, Inc., 245 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

May 9-13, New York — **On-Line Systems and Data Base Systems,** sponsored by the American Institute of Industrial Engineers (AIIE). Contact: AIIE Seminars, Department PR, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

May 10-12, Brussels — **Compec-Europe,** sponsored by *Computer Weekly* and *Data Processing.* Contact: Chris Hipwell, Computer Weekly, Dorset House, Stamford St., London SE1 9LU, England.

May 11-13, Anaheim, Calif. — **Southwestern Region I Conference,** sponsored by the Orange Coast Chapter, Data Processing Management Association (DPMA). Contact: Emmet E. Rixford, DPMA Orange Coast Chapter, P.O. Box 2957, Anaheim, Calif. 92804.

May 11-14, Chicago— **Focus 77 — A New Approach to Technical Communications,** sponsored by the Society for Technical Communication. Contact: 24th International Technical Communication Conference, Office 105, 7121 N. Ridge, Chicago, Ill. 60645.

May 12-13, Washington, D.C. — **Institute on Federal Publishing, Printing and Information Policy.** Contact: Dr. L.H. Hattery, American University, Washington, D.C. 20016.

May 12-13, Madison, Wis. — **Patent Law for Engineers and Scientists.** Contact: Prof. Robert J. Smith, Program Director, Engineering Department, University of Wisconsin, 432 N. Lake St., Madison, Wis. 53706.

May 13, Columbus, Ohio — **Data Management and Data Base Technology Symposium,** sponsored by the Association for Computing Machinery. Contact: Dorothy Smith, E.S. Preston and Associates, 939 Goodale Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43212.

ICCP Slates New Examination To Certify Senior Programmers

CHICAGO — The Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals (ICCP) has announced a new examination for senior-level computer programmers who wish to obtain a Certificate in Computer Programming (CCP).

The examination for a CCP as opposed to a Certificate in Data Processing (CDP) will be offered at more than 125 test sites around the world on Oct. 22.

Offering a certificate to the senior-level computer programmer is a new venture for the ICCP, according to a spokeswoman.

The idea for such an exam grew out of the test for certification as a Registered Business Programmer (RBP) offered by the Data Processing Management Association before ICCP took it over. ICCP discontinued the RBP some time ago.

Three separate examinations will be offered: business programming, scientific programming and systems programming.

Among the areas to be tested are data and file organization, principles and techniques of programming, programming languages, interaction with hardware and software, interaction with people and questions appropriate to business, scientific and systems programming applications, the ICCP said.

The exams will contain up to 250 questions, and candidates will have one-half day to complete them. An individual may sit for any one or all of the programming examinations, but may take only one per year.

Those who completed the RBP exam a few years ago will automatically receive a CCP certificate sometime this year.

Additional information can be obtained from the ICCP at 304 E. 45th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017.

DP Helps Sculptor Visualize His Work

(Continued from Page 10)

ance with the instructions.

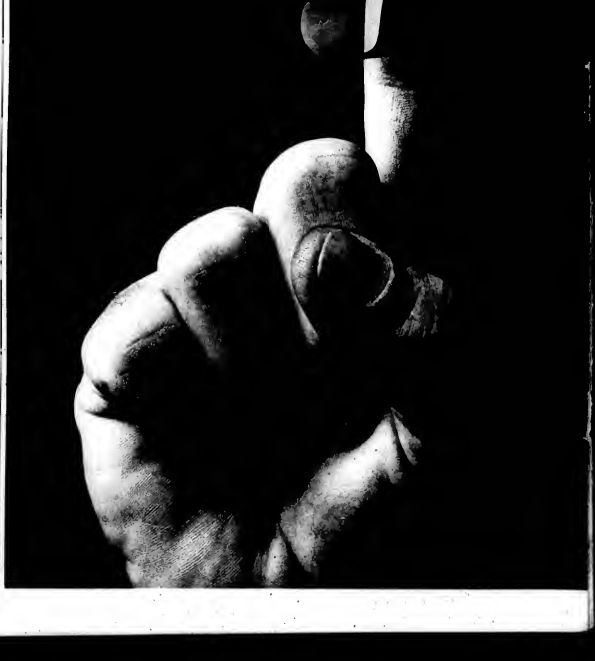
Finishing the forms requires removing the firescale, grinding the edges and polishing the faces. The natural polished steel sheen gives the nicest appearance found so far. The polished surface is treated with a clear plastic coating to prevent oxidation.

The final pieces have a precise geometric quality about them, but at the same time are clearly hand-crafted with the effects of welding being subtly evident. Most of the pieces are mounted on a narrow steel pedestal which rests on square, hardwood bases. The bases are typically teak, rosewood, walnut or oak.

Other pieces are left unmounted. They are more monolithic in impression and are intended to be handled.

The pieces produced thus far range in height from seven to 15 inches, although larger forms are possible. When a piece is sold, the computer output used to make the piece is included.

Feeney is an assistant professor at San Diego State University. He previously worked with computer manufacturers and in the aerospace industry. His academic training has been in physics, mathematics, experimental psychology and information systems.



Reform Act May Have Unforeseen Results, Panel Says

By Ronald A. Frank
Of the CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The telecommunications debate begun by AT&T's introduction of the Consumer Communications Reform Act may result in future policies never foreseen by the phone company, speakers at a recent DataComm 77 session dealing with regulatory issues agreed.

Dr. Manly Irwin, regulatory expert and professor at the University of New Hampshire, said current studies on how telecommunications should be regulated may be misdirected.

Rather than how to regulate, the more basic question may well be whether to regulate at all, he said.

John Eger, former acting director of the Office of Telecommunications Policy, agreed regulation may be unnecessary and asked, "Whatever happened to the best regulator of all — the consumer?"

The antitrust suit launched by the Justice Department against AT&T is "easily 10 years away" from being decided, Eger said.

He indicated the resolution of the issues raised by the Reform Act would be settled first and the decision on the future of competition in telecommunications will be "one of the most important in the third century of our country."

TNS Furtively Marketed

Eger took issue with Transaction Network Services (TNS) of AT&T. The service has been tariffed in only two states, but it is being marketed "by stealth outside the scrutinous eye of federal regulators," he said.

He described TNS as the "Systems Network Architecture" of AT&T.

Philip Permut, chief of the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) Policy and Rules Division, said that under the Communications Act of 1934 there really is no option available to deregulate some carrier services.

But, he added, user pressures, especially from the DP area, had clearly "caused the FCC to make some of its procompetition rulings. Even if the Carterfone decision had not taken place, the issue would inevitably have been forced in some other manner."

Federal Agency Should Decide

Michael Barnes, a member of the Maryland Public Service Commission, said he personally thought the Reform Act was wrong in wanting the state regulatory commissions to decide interconnection standards.

It is "not clear that what we have been doing is so marvelous that it should be carved in stone by the U.S. Congress," he said. The best place to develop standards for a nationwide network is a federal agency like the FCC, he added.

It is possible Congress may eventually decide only the phone line to the customer premises and nothing else should be regulated, he said.

The panel agreed the competitive issues not related to plain old telephone service, which should continue to be provided strictly by the telephone companies.

System 'Recalls' Faulty Vehicles

DETROIT — A computerized system used by General Motors Corp. to track vehicles recalled for safety repairs found that owners of 22,000 such vehicles failed to bring them to dealers to get that work done.

The Computerized Recall Identification System (Cris) provides instant information to dealers as to whether recall work has been done on GM vehicles in their inventories and also those that come in for service, according to GM service director O. Robert Pansa.

The data base contains vehicle identification numbers on vehicles still needing safety repairs required under recall campaigns initiated since Oct. 1, 1970, according to GM.

For a printed response, dealers access the system via a teletypewriter terminal. For a computerized voice response, they may use a Touch-Tone phone, according to GM.

The system is operated on General Electric Co.'s time-sharing network, and information is updated monthly via magnetic tape.

Texas Archeologists Use DP to Analyze Old Indian Artifacts

By a CW Staff Writer

SAN ANTONIO, Texas — Ancient artifacts left by Indians who lived here thousands of years ago are being studied and analyzed electronically to discover more about their daily lives and culture.

Dr. Joel Gunn, professor at the University of Texas here, is using the university's IBM 370/155 and 158 to determine the concentration of similar artifacts in the Lyndon B. Johnson State Park area.

The numbers and kinds of artifacts tell what areas of the site were used for cooking and tool-making and how technically advanced the people were at each of these chores, he said.

The site was divided into 20-meter-square grids, allowing the location of each artifact to be pinpointed to within one centimeter or .3937 inch, Gunn said.

Approximately 30,000 artifacts have been gathered, logged and classified by the techniques used in making the projectile, he said. The oldest projectile found so far is an arrowhead dating from 3500 B.C., Gunn said.

Projectiles are the most accurate means of judging time eras because they come in fads, he said. "The faster they come and go, the better we can tell" at which level of sophistication they were, Gunn said.

The computer is used to count the artifacts, log them and make estimations as to their use. Gunn used preprogrammed packages of factor analysis, regression and linear analysis, he said.

Forget it.

If a line of line printers gave you dependable, economical operation and remarkably clear print quality, you could plug one into your system and forget it.

Dataproducts is that line.

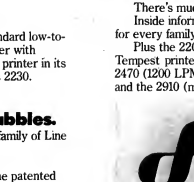
Our 2200 family of Line Printers is worth remembering.

Forget the 2290.

If you want a cost efficient 900-LPM printer designed to meet the requirements of the new high-performance minicomputer based systems, remember to specify the Dataproducts 2290.

Then plug it into your systems.

And forget it.



Forget the 2260.

If you want high-quality medium speed impact printing (600 LPM), ideally suited for small computer systems and terminals, you want our 2260.

Specify it by name.

Plug it into your systems.

And forget it.

Forget the 2230.

If you want the industry standard low-to-medium speed (300 LPM) printer with the lowest life-cycle cost of any printer in its range, specify the Dataproducts 2230.

Plug it into your systems.

And forget it.

Forget family squabbles.

Every member of the 2200 family of Line Printers is interface compatible.

Up and down the line.

And every member offers the patented Mark IV hammer, with its life expectancy of over 4 billion impacts.

And every member of the family can print in 16 languages.

We support our family.

You can't forget our printers unless you can count on complete aftersales support.

Count on it.

In spares, maintained for Dataproducts customers world-wide, with a new spares depot soon to be open in Europe.

In technical support, with liaison engineers ready to help solve all printer problems.

And with printer training and complete instruction to the component level.

The family biography.

There's much more.

Inside information, specs and key options for every family member.

Plus the 2200 family relatives like our Tempest printers (300,600 & 900 LPM), the 2470 (1200 LPM), the 2550 (1500 LPM) and the 2910 (military printer).

Whichever member of the family interests you, call or write for complete information.

But don't forget to remember.

Dataproducts

No. American Sales HQ: 6219 De Soto Ave., Woodland Hills, Ca. 91365, Tel: (213) 887-8451, Telex: 69-8492
European Sales HQ: Darmstaedter Landstrasse 199, Frankfurt, W. Germany, Tel: 681-034, Telex: 841-416344.

Editorial

Privacy: Exaggerated Costs?

The report published recently by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) indicating the implementation of the Privacy Act of 1974 cost less than one-seventh of original estimates was encouraging to those who value their personal privacy.

OMB's survey of 85 of 88 federal agencies indicated funds spent on setting up and then operating under fair recordkeeping standards between Sept. 27, 1975 and Sept. 30, 1976 were $36.6 million [CW, March 21].

Compare this with the earlier estimates: $200 million to $300 million annually over four or five years with an additional $100 million for start-up costs to be expended within the first two years.

This was the cost estimated for the House version of the act — the one most similar to the law finally passed.

It is dangerous and probably inaccurate to try to superimpose the implementation costs experienced by government agencies onto private-sector organizations.

But some of the wild estimates suggested by private-sector organizations in their efforts to dissuade Congress from enacting privacy legislation should be reevaluated in light of their findings.

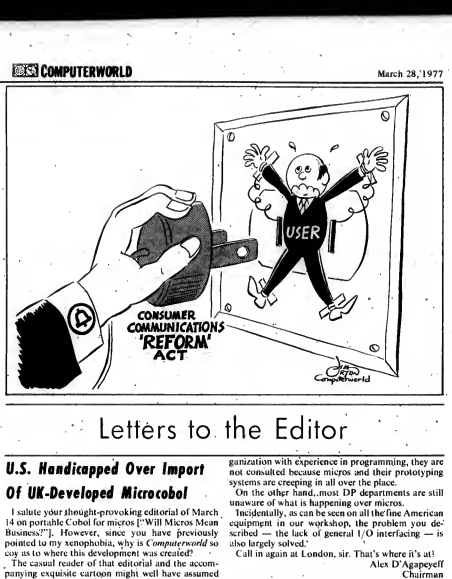
As expected, start-up costs — which included publishing information about the existence of records systems as well as establishing new internal procedures and training personnel to change their ways — devoured 81% of the total allocation.

Of that, publication requirements alone accounted for $13.5 million or 46% of the $29.5 million total.

Granting individuals access to records and keeping track of disclosures were responsible for the highest operational expenditures. Agencies reported spending $10.7 million or 29.2% of the total, granting individuals access to their personal information and $9.4 million or 25.7% keeping track of who else used it.

The work of the Privacy Protection Study Commission is drawing to an end. And judging from remarks recently made by its chairman, David Linowes, it is likely that the commission will be calling for strict fair information standards for private-sector recordkeepers.

The time has come for the private sector to reevaluate its objections. It might even find that protection of personal privacy is actually worth the cost.



Letters to the Editor

U.S. Handicapped Over Import Of UK-Developed Microcobol

I salute your thought-provoking editorial of March 14 on portable Cobol for micros ["Will Micros Mean Business?"]. However, since you have previously pointed to my xenophobia, why is *Computerworld* so coy as to where this development was created?

The casual reader of that editorial and the accompanying exquisite cartoon might well have assumed the development was made and available in the U.S. Or are your readers aware that Bloomsbury, London (formerly linked with Virginia Woolf), is now a center for advanced micro software?

In fact, the U.S. is handicapped over the import of this new technology. When distributors can sell one prototyping system per user per microprocessor, with this last changing frequently, who wants a facility which obsoletes prototyping systems for certain purposes (e.g., standard processor boards for DP, text processing and industrial controls)?

Yet many DP departments are finding that, although they may be the only section of the organization with experience in programming, they are not consulted because micros and their prototyping systems are creeping in all over the place.

On the other hand, most DP departments are still unaware of what is happening over micros.

Incidentally, as can be seen on all the fine American equipment in our workshop, the problem you described — the lack of general I/O interfacing — is also largely solved.

Call in again at London, sir. That's where it's at!

Alex D'Agapeyeff
Chairman
Computer Analysts and Programmers, LTD (CAP)
London, England

The news that CAP London had developed Microcobol was featured on Page 1 of the Feb. 28 issue. Ed.

Invitation to Seek New Situation

Congratulations, *Computerworld's* really doing a hang-up job for the employment agencies. Perhaps you should revise your subtitle to read "The Newsweekly for the Personnel Recruitment Community."

The article "Now's the Time to Dust Off Your Resume" [CW, March 14] certainly didn't make my job as a data center manager any easier. It was an open invitation for even the most loyal systems analyst or programmer to seek new employment.

I've been a subscriber to CW since the publication of your earliest issues. However, continued publication of similar articles will leave me with no alternative but to cancel my subscription.

Frank A. Crocitto
Upper Montclair, N.J.

DP Auditors Not Policemen

I was most dismayed to see a bold headline in *Computerworld* that internal auditors had been found to be a poor buffer against DP crime [CW, Feb. 28].

It was noted in the article that auditors lack experience and know-how. This may have been true many years ago, but the field of DP auditing has grown in numbers, prestige and influence during the 1970s. Auditors are not policemen, nor are they involved in the "crime-busting" business.

Particular evidence of the growing professionalism of DP auditing is given by the impact of our own organization, the EDP Auditors Association. The international organization is actively involved in "fostering the development of new DP control techniques and internal audit approaches along with requiring the development of control guidelines."

The EDP Auditors Association is closely involved in "defining the working relationship between users, auditors and the DP department" in metropolitan areas here and abroad. In these ways, it is shown that the best time to stop crime is before it happens.

John A. Gatto
President
New York Metropolitan Chapter
EDP Auditors Association
New York, N.Y.

Data Past

Five Years Ago
March 29, 1972

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Memorex Corp. introduced what was described as the first distributed data processing system. The MRX/40, aimed at the IBM 360/20 user, was said to offer a tremendously powerful I/O processor.

— — —

LOS ANGELES — Los Angeles and Orange County assessors issued guidelines for the treatment of software as tangible personal property for tax purposes. Users, however, were thought to be free from the tax, as a bill pending in the California legislature exempted most programs from the tax roles.

Eight Years Ago
April 2, 1969

PHOENIX — General Electric Co. (GE) expanded its computer family with the introduction of two products. The Terminet 300, a teletypewriter for remote terminal and communications use, featured speeds of up to 30 char./sec, double the speed of the IBM 2740.

The GE 410, a time-sharing computer, served up to 10 user keyboards and could accommodate up to 40 connected terminals.

— — —

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Users were strongly represented on the Standard Control Language Committee of the USA Standards Institute. The group was formed to study possible standardization of computer control languages.

Discounts and Quality Preservation Pose DP Problems

By Jack Stone
Special to Computerworld

The reader response to my recent articles on training the non-DP-oriented top executives [CW, Feb. 7, 14] has been terrific.

Nearly 300 requests for my curriculum guidelines on this subject have been received, along with many notes, comments and letters, for which I am indeed grateful.

Most of the respondents, by the way, were executives and DP managers.

As a result of this intense interest, I am preparing a new series of articles for the DP manager which will appear in this column from time to time.

I intend to identify those knotty problems which I believe plague today's computer centers and to provide suggestions and guidelines for how these problems can be addressed.

I will focus on the supervisory rather than the technical aspects of the management function since I believe the development of the personal capabilities and skills of DP managers and their executives is a new and major growth area in this wild business.

I will try to cover the impact of the upcoming technologies — such as distributed processing — upon the roles, functions and activities of DP management.

Please let me know of any specific issue or problem you would like to have presented.

As a starter, I think it would be useful to summarize my views on current DP management problems.

The following is the "session abstract" of a panel I'll be chairing at the National Computer Conference titled "Humanistic Perspectives on Computer Center Management."

"There exists an incredible, if not bizarre, lack of attention by computer center managers to their primary responsibility: directing and leading computer people.

"Faltering managerial leadership blunts personnel motivation to develop DP systems with high levels of excellence.

"The results? Inefficient and uneconomic systems, even though the work does "get out the door."

"Five panelists — representing viewpoints of consultants, federal government, industry, the media and the university community — provide some insights into this newest management challenge."

I should note that the five panelists will be, respectively, myself; Paul Dyer, from the Census Bureau; Bill Burns, from E-Systems; Don Leavitt, from *Computerworld*, and Janis Arcinofsky, from Southern Methodist University.

The remainder of this column is given to a letter from William Delaney, president of Analysis and Computer Systems, Inc., a Burlington, Mass., firm.

Bill correctly identified one problem that many senior DP managers face in dealing with their superiors — namely, a lack of appreciation by the executives of the nature, complexities, costs and resource needs for successful software development.

Dear Jack:

I fully agree that interface problems have existed and do exist between [senior executives and the senior DP manager in an organization] and for the reasons you gave.

The problem to be solved is a complex one and I believe it will be solved in time as the current crop of junior executives, who have received some training and experience with computers, rise to the top of their organizations.

I have seen the effect of these interface problems for over 20 years but, thank heaven, I [have seen] some improvement, especially in the past five years or so.

Unfortunately, we still have a long way to go.

Basically, the senior executives do not have a very good understanding of what software is, how it is developed and what it should cost. Their mistakes and "communication problems" with DP managers stem from an incorrect or incomplete idea of what the DP department is capable of doing.

My experience has taught me that most senior executives vastly underestimate the complexity of the DP manager's job.

Very few executives would ever give their secretaries a 20-page rough draft of a report at 4 p.m. and ask them to type it with five perfect carbons before leaving for the day.

Even though the executive can't type, this person has a very good idea of what has to be done to get the report produced.

The Human Connection

Many times I have seen executives place a completely unrealistic time schedule and budget on a DP manager and then complain loud and long because the DP manager either refused to try to run a "one-minute mile" or, much worse, accepted the job, but delivered the programs late and over budget.

The DP manager may have performed heroically, but is nevertheless roundly criticized because his performance fell below what the senior executive expected.

Brief introductory DP courses for senior executives given by big hardware companies can actually be counterproductive. I attended such a seminar and was the only attendee who had a programming background.

The course was only five days long, but the brief exposure to software was sufficient for the executives to write a few simple Fortran programs.

This experience [made it clear to them] that all this software business was even simpler than they had originally thought.

The situation is analogous to giving someone a one-day course in flying a Piper Cub and, when he solos, assigning him to command a fleet of 747s.

We also have to admit that our DP people don't exactly go out of their way to be cooperative with top management.

Have you ever seen the pained look on an executive's face when he comes to a meeting in a business suit and watches our senior DP people enter in sandals, Levis, uncombed hair, etc.? You don't have to be an expert in "body language" to know how the executives feel as they twist and turn in their chairs.

I strongly suggest more business training for DP managers. A good M.B.A. degree never hurt anyone.

If an executive heard DP people start to speak in terms of company profit and loss or long-range expansion beyond the DP department, then perhaps some of our people would be invited into the higher echelons.

If DP managers expect higher management to adjust downward, they are being naive. Bosses don't adjust that way. It is up to the subordinate to find out what the bosses or customers want and give it to them.

I think in the next 10 years, the problem will be alleviated because software is becoming a larger and larger cost item in big organizations.

Since management follows the path where the big money is spent, be assured [managers will] solve the software control problem (at least to ensure their own survival).

Until then, the DP managers will have to adjust the most to accommodate and satisfy the non-DP senior executives.

No one ever said it is easy to educate a boss, but it is a job we on DP have to do and do well because we stand to gain most if we do and lose the most if we don't.

Software Realism Key to Successful Executive Relations

Recently, Univac bid $105 million worth of System 1100 computers for about $32 million — a discount of more than 75%. This, while exceptional, is by no means unique in DP and is not confined to hardware.

In the particular case, software, maintenance, service, manuals, documentation, etc. were all discounted. Such discounts are a normal trade practice in most manufacturing operations.

The Taylor Report
By
Alan Taylor, CDP

There is no question that the provision of mass production makes them inevitable, and there is nothing to be surprised about in having them in the DP field. Yet, there are problems ahead if this becomes the way of life.

The major problem relates to quality — particularly to software or service quality. The standard terms for the provision of hardware, software, almost anything leave the question of quality wide open.

Sometimes it is "protected" by reference to "normal policy" — meaning the user won't be personally discriminated against.

Sometimes it is avoided completely — using such rationalism as claiming the user is responsible for the input; therefore the supplier has no responsibility for anything that happens to the input.

It is put a bit more elegantly in the contracts of course, but that about sums it up.

Nor does support quality appear to be a vanishing problem. Computers and computer software tend to keep on going a long time after there are any marketing pressures forcing the update of support services.

In the Univac Navy bid, some of the systems to be replaced are echoes of earlier epochs. The RCA 3301 computers, for instance, were called Realcom when they first came out about 15 years ago. They are still running and they probably will have to be kept running if the Navy award is challenged-by disappointed bidders as it very likely will be.

Nor are the Realcoms the oldest vintage systems being replaced. Another one is a Honeywell 800 — which I think came out in the late '50s. At that time, we thought the life of computer hardware was around five to seven years. This thing is still plugging away and seems to reach the 20th anniversary of its debut.

Future Developments

The plain fact is that computers and software don't wear out, but the support engine that keeps their quality up during the direct few years often does.

Support is basically derived from marketing and, while the computers themselves still work, there are few, if any, continuing marketing dollars around for the provision of support services that aren't very explicit in the contracts.

So far, we are only meeting up with the edges of the problem — the components and services of the 50/60 interface. Just wait a few years and see the complexities of what is to come.

What we need is a better but not one-sided way of handling services. It is as unreasonable for a user to expect that he will always be able to get trained software people for some small percentage of the hardware price. It is also unreasonable for the vendor to expect to be able to supply service at a high "hours worked" rate without any guarantee that the so-called expert has ever seen the software he is patching or that he is documenting his work — especially when the price is discounted.

Of course, an "expert" doesn't document his work, then no one coming after him has a fair chance to understand what the current situation is or else to see whether the work has been done properly.

It is possible that some work can be done properly — in that the system starts putting out correct payroll checks again, for instance, while introducing another latent bug somewhere else while doing so.

Card swapping as a method of "curing" hardware failures is just such a practice. It may go away, recur in some totally different form in some other part of the system and leave the user and service seaman in the dark as to what has happened.

Another whole area that is missing from current quality considerations is the quality of work supervision. Most contracts just don't even mention such a subject — leaving the user apparently at the tender mercy of a series of unsupervised "service" and maintenance people.

This is clearly not necessary; supervision quality is a very important element. There is no reason why a vendor should not agree to provide adequate quality of supervision of services at the same time that he is providing such services.

A third area which is not being addressed is the data base of information about the service area that will be maintained; it is available to vendor and service people alike.

It is clearly dangerous for a user to expect that everyone who arrives to provide service or everyone who sends in a software patch has checked through the full data base of known information. It is dangerous even to think that any such data base is in existence.

Similarly, it is one-sided for a vendor to think that he can get away with sending someone out who has seen a colored brochure about the product and has some familiarity with some other, perhaps later but different, version.

Some data base of basic information should be kept and should be available to both parties. A user who wants to study his own system should be encouraged rather than forbidden to do so.

Certainly, not everything in the world should be opened to the user. Internal reviews, for example, are no concern of his. But basic information such as the use of diagnostics, available methods of testing, limitations and dangers involved and manuals should be made available.

Whether or not complaint logs received regarding such diagnostics should be included is probably a matter of opinion. Some complaints are inaccurate and, some, contain technically wrong statements. These are dangerous if believed.

On the other hand, other complaints may well be the only source of accurate information about what happens if manuals are literally followed, so they can be essential to the care and keeping of the operation.

There probably are some other things that will have to be considered, but all are certainly needed in one form or another. They are needed whether or not there is any actual trouble — and they have to be paid for naturally.

This is perhaps the biggest problem. There simply are no provisions for users to realize what the cost of keeping this general expertise going is or how it can be kept down.

Contracts that don't talk in terms of supervision quality, work quality, data base availability, testing methods to be used, etc. leave the user thinking all he has to do is get someone to come in and pay for his time.

It just isn't that simple with systems that will keep on running and through discounts that will prove attractive in the future.

© Copyright 1977 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for non-commercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of *Computerworld*.

Editorial

Privacy: Exaggerated Costs?

The report published recently by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) indicating the implementation of the Privacy Act of 1974 cost less than one-seventh of original estimates was encouraging to those who value their personal privacy.

OMB's survey of 85 of 88 federal agencies indicated funds spent on setting up and then operating under fair recordkeeping standards between Sept. 27, 1975 and Sept. 30, 1976 were $36.6 million [CW, March 21].

Compare this with the earlier estimates: $200 million to $300 million annually over four or five years with an additional $100 million for start-up costs to be expended within the first two years.

This was the cost estimated for the House version of the act — the one most similar to the law finally passed.

It is dangerous and probably inaccurate to try to superimpose the implementation costs experienced by government agencies onto private-sector organizations.

But some of the wild estimates suggested by private-sector organizations in their efforts to dissuade Congress from enacting privacy legislation should be reevaluated in light of their findings.

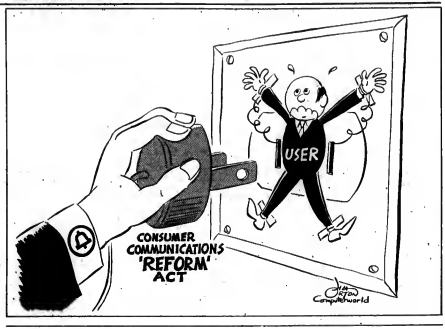
As expected, start-up costs — which included publishing information about the existence of records systems as well as establishing new internal procedures and training personnel to change their ways — devoured 81% of the total allocation.

Of that, publication requirements alone accounted for $13.5 million or 46% of the $29.5 million total.

Granting individuals access to records and keeping track of disclosures were responsible for the highest operational expenditures. Agencies reported spending $10.7 million or 29.2% of the total, granting individuals access to their personal information and $9.4 million or 25.7% keeping track of who else used it.

The work of the Privacy Protection Study Commission is drawing to an end. And judging from remarks recently made by its chairman, David Linowes, it is likely that the commission will be calling for strict fair information standards for private-sector recordkeepers.

The time has come for the private sector to reevaluate its objections. It might even find that protection of personal privacy is actually worth the cost.



Letters to the Editor

U.S. Handicapped Over Import Of UK-Developed Microcobol

I salute your thought-provoking editorial of March 14 on portable Cobol for micros ["Will Micros Mean Business?"]. However, since you have previously pointed to my xenophobia, why is *Computerworld* so coy as to where this development was created?

The casual reader of that editorial and the accompanying exquisite cartoon might well have assumed the development was made and available in the U.S. Or are your readers aware that Bloomsbury, London (formerly linked with Virginia Woolf), is now a center for advanced micro software?

In fact, the U.S. is handicapped over the import of this new technology. When distributors can sell one prototyping system per user per microprocessor, with this last changing frequently, who wants a facility which obsoletes prototyping systems for certain purposes (e.g., standard processor boards for DP, text processing and industrial controls)?

Yet many DP departments are finding that, although they may be the only section of the organization with experience in programming, they are not consulted because micros and their prototyping systems are creeping in all over the place.

On the other hand, most DP departments are still unaware of what is happening over micros.

Incidentally, as can be seen on all the fine American equipment in our workshop, the problem you described — the lack of general I/O interfacing — is also largely solved.

Call in again at London, sir. That's where it's at!

Alex D'Agapeyeff
Chairman
Computer Analysts and Programmers, LTD (CAP)
London, England

The news that CAP London had developed Microcobol was featured on Page 1 of the Feb. 28 issue. Ed.

Invitation to Seek New Situation

Congratulations, *Computerworld's* really doing a bang-up job for the employment agencies. Perhaps you should revise your subtitle to read "The Newsweekly for the Personnel Recruitment Community."

The article "Now's the Time to Dust Off Your Resume" [CW, March 14] certainly didn't make my job as a data center manager any easier. It was an open invitation for even the most loyal systems analyst or programmer to seek new employment.

I've been a subscriber to CW since the publication of your earliest issues. However, continued publication of similar articles will leave me with no alternative but to cancel my subscription.

Frank A. Crocitto
Upper Montclair, N.J.

DP Auditors Not Policemen

I was most dismayed to see a bold headline in *Computerworld* that internal auditors had been found to be a poor buffer against DP crime [CW, Feb. 28].

It was noted in the article that auditors lack experience and know-how. This may have been true many years ago, but the field of DP auditing has grown in numbers, prestige and influence during the 1970s. Auditors are not policemen, nor are they involved in the "crime-busting" business.

Particular evidence of the growing professionalism of DP auditing is given by the impact of our own organization, the EDP Auditors Association. The international organization is actively involved in "fostering the development of new DP control techniques and internal audit approaches along with requiring the development of control guidelines."

The EDP Auditors Association is closely involved in "defining the working relationship between users, auditors and the DP department" in metropolitan areas here and abroad. In these ways, it is shown that the best time to stop crime is before it happens.

John A. Gatto
President
New York Metropolitan Chapter
EDP Auditors Association
New York, N.Y.

Data Past

Five Years Ago
March 29, 1972

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Memorex Corp. introduced what was described as the first distributed data processing system. The MRX/40, aimed at the IBM 360/20 user, was said to offer a tremendously powerful I/O processor.

— —

LOS ANGELES — Los Angeles and Orange County assessors issued guidelines for the treatment of software as tangible personal property for tax purposes. Users, however, were thought to be free from the tax, as a bill pending in the California legislature exempted most programs from the tax roles.

Eight Years Ago
April 2, 1969

PHOENIX — General Electric Co. (GE) expanded its computer family with the introduction of two products. The Terminet 300, a teletypewriter for remote terminal and communications use, featured speeds of up to 30 char./sec, double the speed of the IBM 2740.

The GE 410, a time-sharing computer, served up to 10 user keyboards and could accommodate up to 40 connected terminals.

— — —

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Users were strongly represented on the Standard Control Language Committee of the USA Standards Institute. The group was formed to study possible standardization of computer control languages.

Discounts and Quality Preservation Pose DP Problems

By Jack Stone
Special to Computerworld

The reader response to my recent articles on training the non-DP-oriented top executives [CW, Feb. 7, 14] has been terrific.

Nearly 300 requests for my curriculum guidelines on this subject have been received, along with many notes, comments and letters, for which I am indeed grateful.

Most of the respondents, by the way, were executives and DP managers.

As a result of this intense interest, I am preparing a new series of articles for the DP manager which will appear in this column from time to time.

I intend to identify those knotty problems which I believe plague today's computer centers and to provide suggestions and guidelines for how these problems can be addressed.

I will focus on the supervisory rather than the technical aspects of the management function since I believe the development of the personal capabilities and skills of DP managers and their executives is a new and major growth area in this wild business.

I will try to cover the impact of the upcoming technologies — such as distributed processing — upon the roles, functions and activities of DP management.

Please let me know of any specific issue or problem you would like to have presented.

As a starter, I think it would be useful to summarize my views on current DP management problems.

The following is the "session abstract" of a panel I'll be chairing at the National Computer Conference titled "Humanistic Perspectives on Computer Center Management."

"There exists an incredible, if not bizarre, lack of attention by computer center managers to their primary responsibility: directing and leading computer people.

"Faltering managerial leadership, blunts personnel motivation to develop DP systems with high levels of excellence.

"The results? Inefficient and uneconomic systems, even though the work does "get out the door."

"Five panelists — representing viewpoints of consultants, federal government, industry, the media and the university community — provide some insights into this newest management challenge."

I should note that the five panelists will be, respectively, myself, Paul Oyer, from the Census Bureau; Bill Burns, from E-Systems; Don Leavitt, from *Computerworld*; and Julius Aronofsky, from Southern Methodist University.

The remainder of this column is given to a letter from William Delaney, president of Analysis and Computer Systems, Inc., a Burlington, Mass., firm.

Bill correctly identified one problem that many senior DP managers face in dealing with their superiors — namely, a lack of appreciation by the executives of the nature, complexities, costs and resource needs for successful software development.

Dear Jack:

I fully agree that interface problems have existed and do exist between [senior executives and the senior DP manager in an organization] and for the reasons you gave.

The problem to be solved is a complex one and I believe it will be solved in time as the current crop of junior executives, who have received some training and experience with computers, rise to the top of their organizations.

I have seen the effect of these interface problems for over 20 years but, thank heavens, I [have seen] some improvement, especially in the past five years or so.

Unfortunately, we still have along way to go.

Basically, the senior executives do not have a very good understanding of what software is, how it is developed and what it should cost. Their mistakes and "communication problems" with DP managers stem from an incorrect or incomplete idea of what the DP department is capable of doing.

My experience has taught me that most senior executives vastly underestimate the complexity of the DP manager's job.

Very few executives would ever give their secretaries a 20-page rough draft of a report at 4 p.m. and ask them to type it with five perfect carbons before leaving for the day.

Even though the executive can't type, this person has a very good idea of what has to be done to get the report produced.

The Human Connection

Many times I have seen executives place a completely unrealistic time schedule and budget on a DP manager and then complain loud and long because the DP manager either refused to try to run a "one-minute mile" or, much worse, accepted the job, but delivered the programs late and over budget.

The DP manager may have performed heroically, but is nevertheless roundly criticized because his performance fell below what the senior executive expected.

Brief introductory DP courses for senior executives given by big hardware companies can actually be counterproductive. I attended such a seminar and was the only attendee who had a programming background.

The course was only five days long, but the brief exposure to software was sufficient for the executives, to write a few simple Fortran programs.

This experience [made it clear to them] that all this software business was even simpler than they had originally thought.

The situation is analogous to giving someone a one-day course in flying a Piper Cub and, when he solos, assigning him to command a fleet of 747s.

We also have to admit that our DP people don't exactly stick out of their way to be cooperative with top management.

Have you ever seen the pained look on an executive's face when he comes to a meeting in a business suit and watches our senior DP people enter in sandals, Levis, uncombed hair, etc.? You don't have to be an expert in "body language" to know how the executives feel as they twist and turn in their chairs.

"I strongly suggest more business training for DP managers. A good M.B.A. degree never hurt anyone.

If an executive heard DP people start to speak in terms of company profit and loss or long-range expansion beyond the DP department, then perhaps some of our people would be invited into the higher echelons.

If DP managers expect higher management to adjust downward, they are being naive. Bosses don't adjust that way. It is up to the subordinate to find out what the bosses or customers want and give it to them.

I think in the next 10 years, the problem will be alleviated because software is becoming a larger and larger cost item in big organizations.

Since management follows the path where the big money is spent, be assured [managers] will solve the software control problem (at least to ensure their own survival).

Until then, the DP managers will have to adjust the most to accommodate and satisfy the non-DP senior executives.

No one ever said it is easy to educate a boss, but it is a job we in DP have to do and do well because we stand to gain most if we do and lose the most if we don't.

Software Realism Key to Successful Executive Relations

Recently, Univac bid $105 million worth of System 1100 computers for about $32 million — a discount of more than 75%. This, while exceptional, is by no means unique in DP and is not confined to hardware.

In this particular case, software, maintenance, service manuals, documentation, etc. were all discounted. Such discounts are a normal trade practice in most manufacturing operations.

There is no question that the provision of mass production makes them inevitable, and there is nothing to be surprised about in having them in the DP field. Yet, there are problems ahead if this becomes the way of life.

The major problem relates to quality — particularly to software or service quality. The standard terms for the provision of hardware, software, almost anything leave the question of quality wide open.

Sometimes it is "protected" by reference to "normal policy" — meaning the user won't be personally discriminated against.

Sometimes it is avoided completely — using such rationalism as claiming the user is responsible for the input; therefore the supplier has no responsibility for anything that happens to the input.

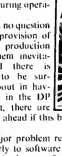
It is put a bit more elegantly in the contracts of course, but that about sums it up.

Nor does support quality appear to be a vanishing problem. Computers and computer software tend to keep on going a long time after there are any marketing pressures forcing the update of support services.

In the Univac Navy bid, some of the systems to be replaced are echoes of earlier epochs. The RCA 3301 computers, for instance, were called Realcom when they first came out about 15 years ago. They are still running and they probably will have to be kept running if the Navy award is challenged by disappointed bidders as it very likely will be.

Nor are the Realcoms the oldest vintage systems being replaced. Another one is a Honeywell 800 — which I think came out in the late '50s. At that time, we thought the life of computer hardware was around five to seven years. This thing is still plugging away and soon to reach the 20th anniversary of its debut.

The Taylor Report
By
Alan Taylor, CDP



Future Developments

The plain fact is that computers and software don't wear out, but the support engine that keeps their quality up during the direct five years often does.

Support is basically derived from marketing and, while the computers themselves still work, there are few, if any, continuing marketing dollars around for the provision of support services that aren't very explicit in the contracts.

So far, we are only meeting up with the edges of the problem — The computers and services of the 50/60 interface. Just wait a few years and see the complexities of what is to come.

What we need is a better but not one-sided way of handling services. It is as unreasonable for a user to expect that he will always be able to get trained software people for some small percentage of the hardware price. It is also unreasonable for the vendor to expect to be able to supply service at a high "hours worked" rate without any guarantee that the so-called expert has ever seen the software he is patching or that he is documenting his work — especially when the price is discounted.

Of course, an "expert" doesn't document his work, then no one coming after him has a fair chance to understand what the current situation is or else to see whether the work has been done properly.

It is possible that some work can be done properly — in that the system starts putting out correct payroll checks again; for instance, while introducing another latent bug somewhere else while doing so.

Card swapping as a method of "curing" hardware failures is just such a practice. It may go away, recur in some totally different form in some other part of the system and leave the user and service man in the dark as to what has happened.

Another whole area that is missing from current quality considerations is the quality of work supervision. Most contracts just don't even mention such a subject — leaving the user apparently at the tender mercy of a series of unsupervised service and maintenance people.

This is clearly not necessary; supervision quality is a very important element. There is no reason why a vendor should not agree to provide adequate quality of supervision of services at the same time that he is providing such services.

A third area which is not being addressed is the data base of information about the service area that will be maintained; it is available to vendor and service people alike.

It is clearly dangerous for a user to expect that everyone who arrives to provide service or everyone who sends in a software patch has checked through the full data base of known information. It is dangerous even to think that any such data base is in existence.

Similarly, it is one-sided for a vendor to think that he can get away with sending someone out who has seen a colored brochure about the product and has some familiarity with some other, perhaps later but different, version.

Some data base of basic information should be kept and should be available to both parties. A user who wants to study his own system should be encouraged rather than forbidden to do so.

Certainly, not everything in the world should be opened to the user. Internal reviews, for example, are no concern of his. But basic information such as the use of diagnostics, available methods of testing, limitations and dangers involved and manuals should be made available.

Whether or not complaint logs received regarding such diagnostics should be included is probably a matter of opinion. Some complaints are inaccurate and, worse, contain technically wrong statements. These are dangerous if believed.

On the other hand, other complaints may well be the only source of accurate information about what happens if manuals are literally followed, so they can be essential to the care and keeping of the operation.

There probably are some other things that will have to be considered, but all are certainly needed in one form or another. They are needed whether or not there is any actual trouble — and they have to be paid for naturally.

This is perhaps the biggest problem. There simply are no provisions for users to realize what the cost of keeping this general expertise going is or how it can be kept down.

Contracts that don't talk in terms of supervision quality, work quality, data base availability, testing methods to be used, etc. leave the user thinking all he has to do is get someone to come in and pay for his time.

It just isn't that simple with systems that will keep on running and through discounts that will prove attractive in the future.

© Copyright 1977 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for non-commercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of *Computerworld*

Letters to the Editor

Check-Digit Checker Needs Improvement

In the Taylor Report of March 14 ["Classification Systems Helps You Check Your Check Digits"], Alan Taylor introduced a check-digit classification system which, although not without merit, could still be significantly improved.

In his description of the system, Taylor used the three-digit number 125 as an example and listed the 27 possible results of a possible single-digit mistake.

The next step of the system was to determine the percentage of these 27 possibilities that would pass the given check digit system and thereby go undetected.

The final step of this classification system was to perform the same such test to the entire set of numbers which must be checked.

The major flaw in his system comes from applying the same possibility of error to each of the 27 mistakes.

It is quite obvious to anyone who has ever studied keypunch errors that the greatest percentage of single-digit transliteration errors are those in which the entered digit is either three higher or three lower than the desired digit; this being the direct result of the layout of a standard 10-digit numeric pad.

Taylor also neglected to mention the possibility of multidigit errors which, although they are a bit less frequent and significantly more difficult to apply probabilities to that the single digit errors, are nevertheless quite important in the overall picture of the check-digit system.

I suggest that although the Riskalla/Taylor check-digit classification system is marginally adequate, it should be improved by the application of a weighted probability to each of the possible mistakes.

These weighted probabilities are best estimated by studying past data mistakes using the same data entry devices on which the check-digit system being investigated will be implemented.

D.T. Guidos
Torrance, Calif.

Soap Box Blatherings

When I received the March 14 issue copy of *Computerworld*, I found several interesting articles in the first few pages. But when I got to Page 19, I took a look at the headline over Alan Taylor's soap box and threw the bottom half of that page into the wastebasket.

For a long time now, he has beat the drum about the use of check digits, and I am as sick of his blatherings as Willard C. Cole has become over the "furor" regarding Certification in Data Processing ["To Be 'Professionals,' DPers Must Act Professionally," CW, March 14].

If Taylor wishes to expel (and copyright) his random bits of information, I suggest he write a book.

Then anyone who is truly interested in check digits and is also interested in reading Taylor may purchase the book and the half-page in CW can be used for some useful information.

Philip H. Kachelmyer
St. Paul, Minn.

Shuffle Off to Buffalo

According to the U.S. Weather Service, Buffalo, N.Y., has received 184.6 inches of total snowfall for the season — most of which has been melted and gone for some time. This is about 15-1/2 feet or about 80% of the figure reported in the article "Sink or Swim" [CW, March 14].

On March 11th, we also had a record high temperature of 69°, the only side effect of which was a minor epidemic of spring fever.

We appreciate the thoughtfulness of your concern, but if you would like a warm spot for a vacation, the Buffalo Convention and Visitors Bureau would be more than happy to send you some literature.

Robert P. Geleta
Buffalo, N.Y.

Best of Both Worlds

We all err on occasion, but your comment that "Buffalo still has 18 to 20 feet of snow on the ground" was a real goof, as evidenced by the fact that I spent the previous Saturday afternoon raking my lawn — with no snow in sight.

Granted, Sunday we went skiing, but that was 30 minutes south. Where else can you find the best of two worlds.

Robert Walker
Buffalo, N.Y.

Exam Disappointing

As a current Certificate in Data Processing (CDP) candidate, I was struck by the similarity of the comments made by A.V. Dundzila ["Quality of CDP Exam Material Seen in Need of Improvement," CW, March 7] to my thoughts of the past few weeks.

Like Dundzila, I will be surprised if I fail any part of the exam, since the questions were "easier" than I expected. I also used the MacGowen & Henderson "CDP Review Manual" and found it an excellent study aid.

I especially agree that availability of previous exams would be of assistance to future candidates and to persons evaluating the significance of the "certificate".

Also necessary for this evaluation would be the criteria for passing a section (i.e. Does the candidate have to answer 50 or 60 questions correctly, or just 35 or as much as 55?).

The test, while well-administered and packaged, was a disappointment. By my count, 14 of the 20 questions in the study guide were on the exam, and the same breakeven analysis question appeared in three different sections.

I also felt that the questions in the management section failed to test knowledge of theories of management, but rather retested knowledge covered in other sections of the exam.

Perhaps the "secrecy" of the contents of the exam and the passing criteria is one of the reasons it is not more widely accepted. If more people had a better idea of what is really required to pass the CDP exam, more qualified practitioners would invest the necessary time and money to take the exam.

Until more is known about the exam, we will continue to be greeted by comments such as "CDP, what's that?"

Steve Ryder
Austin, Texas

CP-6 Not Delayed

We appreciated the recent coverage of the Xerox Exchange meeting and the Honeywell announcements. I feel it necessary, however, to correct one part of your report.

CP-6 has not been postponed. In June 1976 discussions with our users, we were very careful to talk of a delivery range of last quarter of 1978 to the first quarter of 1979 since it was clearly too early to have been any more precise.

This project is now scoped well enough to raise our confidence so that we may focus in on a particular quarter, in this case the delivery target is the first quarter of 1979.

Sheldon Klee
Manager
Los Angeles Development Center
Honeywell Information Systems
Los Angeles

A significant percentage of the computers and peripherals purchased in this country are not new. They're used...snapped up by budget-minded computer customers in a booming market where buyers can realize savings of 10% to 90% over new equipment.

For thousands of firms, perhaps yours, purchasing used computers can make a lot of sense on a cost performance basis. In addition to initial savings, older computers may satisfy your needs quite well. They are often less disruptive and more familiar to DP departments, and are largely available with maintenance and tax credits still attached.

Consider a used computer and remember this mark

Used computer dealers bridge the gap between companies replacing older equipment and prospective buyers. These dealers have special expertise in constructing properly executed agreements and arranging orderly, on-time transference from buyer to seller.

CDA, Computer Dealers Association, is an international non-profit trade association of professionals dedicated to promoting the advantages of used computers and committed to standards of conduct that will assure and build respect for their profession. Consider a used computer and remember our trademark, the symbol of over sixty such member firms. Look for this mark of confidence in all correspondence and advertising of used computers. For additional information, call our national director and ask for a list of members and a copy of our code of ethics.

COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

Reply to: Marvin Lurie, Executive Director, Computer Dealers Association
6650 Northwest Highway, Chicago, Illinois 60631 (312) 763-7350

ATTENTION DEC CTS/DIBOL USERS
NOW THERE'S LSAM!
(Lucero Systems Access Method)

LSAM is a series of DIBOL subroutines and utility programs designed to provide a multi user indexed sequential disc file access method for DEC CTS DIBOL systems.

* Provides indexed sequential file support for DIBOL programs.
* Supports any number of terminals simultaneously on the same files.
* Supports multi-volume files (up to 8 volumes per file.)
* Automatic interlock protection for files being updated.
* Automatic retry on locked records.
* Supports up to 30 byte keys.
* Rapid random access.
* Unlimited file capacity.
* Automatic logfile and file recovery in case of system or program crash.
* Complete set of user functions available including multiple user adds and/or deletes simultaneously.
* Complete set of return codes.
* Complete set of support utility programs necessary to create and maintain files.
* In-place reorganization of files.

For further information contact:

Lucero Systems Corporation
2258 Lyell Avenue
Rochester, New York
(716) 254-8560

Wherever it's said, however it's spelled, Informatics® fulfills the promise of the computer...universally!

Informatics ... the word is synonymous throughout the world with the ultimate in modern data processing. In the United States and many other countries it means the people, products and services of Informatics Inc. Just one of Informatics® many products ... MARK IV System ... the implementation system for a full range of business applications. One-tenth the programming time of COBOL. One thousand installations in 42 countries throughout the world. MARK IV®, ... another way Informatics® fulfills the computer's promise.

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
INFORMATION PROCESSING SERVICES

informatics inc

Corporate Offices/21031 Ventura Boulevard/Woodland Hills, California 91364/(213) 887-9040/Telex 69-8473

® Informatics and MARK IV are U.S. registered service marks and trademarks of Informatics Inc.

"MARK IV® has been everything it was billed to be..."

A testimonial by Jack Moran, Corporate DP Manager, Butler Manufacturing Company,* Kansas City, MO.

"If I had to select the one thing I like best about MARK IV, it would be the obvious productivity improvement we've enjoyed. Today we're doing everything we were doing in 1970 when our programming staff was 40% larger.

"We have a 370/145 running five to six thousand jobs a month, three shifts a day, with a large teleprocessing requirement. The primary payoff we were after was in manufacturing applications, including order entry, order processing, and material and inventory control, as well as spin-offs in accounts receivable, sales analysis and general accounting. The majority of these systems, representing about 75% of our total processing load, are now in MARK IV.

"An important part of the MARK IV selection process was an evaluation of Informatics as a supplier. How competent were their support personnel? How timely and well-tested were their product updates? How effective were their educational offerings? In all these areas we evaluated Informatics to be superior to their competition."

WHAT IS MARK IV? MARK IV is the most versatile and widely used software product in the world for application implementation, data management and information processing. Six powerful models (with prices from $12,000) are in use on IBM 360/370, Univac 70/90, Siemens 4004 and Amdahl 470 computers at over 1,000 installations in 43 countries. Programs in MARK IV require only about one-tenth the statements of Cobol, and users report 60% to 90% cost and time reductions on most MARK IV applications. Send the coupon today for detailed information.

informatics inc. Software Products

**Butler Manufacturing Company is the leader in the pre-engineered buildings industry.*

Informatics Inc., Software Products, Dept. CW, 21050 Vanowen St., Canoga Park, Calif. 91304 (213) 887-9121 Computerworld

Name _____ Title _____

Dept. _____ Computer _____

Firm _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State/Province _____ Zip _____

Sources Ask Anonymity

The FAA System: Where There's Smoke, There's Fire

By Kennston W. Lord Jr.
Special to Computerworld

I'll be the first to admit I am not a qualified air traffic control system designer or air traffic controller. But I am a qualified pilot and airline passenger, have some understanding of the role computers play in the control of the operation and aircraft, know how computer systems are designed and, most importantly, am concerned over the ways the computer could possibly be used to disadvantage people.

It is becoming increasingly apparent that questions asked about the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) control system are sensitive ones which are causing a stir among those who have heretofore enjoyed anonymity. In developing my previous articles on this subject, I have talked to many people, gained many insights and garnered sufficient information to prove, to myself at least, that all is not well with the system.

The majority of those with whom I've discussed the subject have indicated they have not felt at liberty to discuss what they know. Their answers have shown clear avoidance of the questions posed.

Those who have been willing to speak have a singular request: anonymity. So all may not be well with the FAA system, despite published claims to the contrary.

Responses Critical

Critics of the two articles ["Lord Called Not Knowledgeable About FAA System," CW, Feb. 14] have responded to add defenses and perspectives to the discussion. Their knowledge is certainly relevant to the question, but in their castigation they have raised yet some more pertinent and interesting questions:

- With knowledge that a near-miss [CW, Jan. 10] was the function of incorrect data, why did the FAA not see that the public was properly informed?
- If the near-miss was a function of the manual input of incorrect data, what were the pressures which caused the incorrect data to be entered? How often is incorrect data entered into the system? How easily can incorrect data be entered? What safeguards have been installed to reduce the incidence of incorrect data?

Could not the "projected enhancements" of the system have precluded the entry of incorrect data? And if such a near-miss was possible under accidental circumstances, is it not also possible under purposeful circumstances, whether or not any other checks and balances exist?

- Just how valid is the testing against "thousands of pages of specifications" for a system which has taken 10 years to develop and which is acknowledged by the critics to be both imperfect and incomplete? Why was the system so long in development? Were there outstanding difficulties?

What assurance does the flying public have that the system was thoroughly tested even over so long a time? Most certainly it is not aware that any knowledgeable and competent authority has conducted the tests and, as my critics have pointed out, the tests were not conducted by such an authority.

Again, the premise of these articles on the FAA air control system is that such a system should be developed and tested against legally mandated systems standards and that the tests should be conducted by persons with not only the knowledge but also the legal authority to do so, having first met minimum legal personal standards.

Building Code Parallel

Draw the parallel to the building codes, however enforced. Although the public may not know the language of the building code, it does know of its existence. More importantly, it knows the code inspector has the legal right to reject those structures which do not conform to code.

Here are additional questions.

- So what if it is possible for the controller to change the positioning of the identifying data on the screen? What guarantees exist that he will do so?

Why have the systems "wizards" who took 10 years to develop an admittedly incomplete system automatically not repositioned the data under program control when it is determined there is a potential conflict of the data presented?

If the controller is as busy and harried as sources would indicate, it seems doubtful that much time is available to allow such manual shifting of display data.

- So the system was developed by controllers for controllers. How nice. Who authorized the expenditure of tax dollars for the development of a system which would overlook the major element of the flying public? Did they get permission from Congress to avoid providing the ultimate protection?

Did they know how your system would disregard the people in the cockpit? It is fortunate that such an admission was made in print, for it lends credence to what has been published.

. . . And in This Corner

If, as alleged, the controller is busy making manual hand-offs to different sectors, then it seems logical the computer is "minding the store." If it's otherwise, then it remains to be demonstrated.

Of course 1976 was a burner year for air safety. After 1975, it had to be. But one cannot help but wonder if the system designed by FAA "wizards" was responsible for the most recent European air disaster, the largest in history.

Trojan Horses?

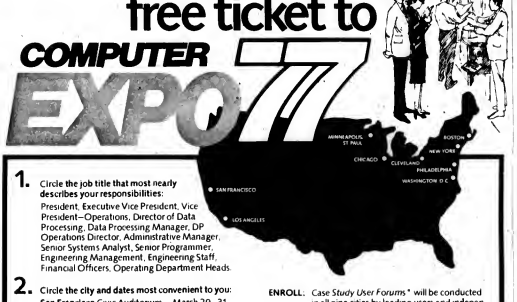
If the FAA exports a system which would allow a controller to make such a "mistake," is it not also possible that both the exported system and our own FAA system contain imbedded Trojan horses?

Other enlightening things were contained in the critics' commentary:

- When it becomes necessary to fall back to a manual mode of operation (126 FAA-acknowledged outages), the manual system to which they revert is at least 10 years old. Business couldn't survive with a 10-year-old manual system. Could the same

(Continued on Page 20)

How to get your own free ticket to COMPUTER EXPO 77



1. **Circle the job title that most nearly describes your responsibilities:**
President, Executive Vice President, Vice President—Operations, Director of Data Processing, Data Processing Manager, DP Operations Director, Administrative Manager, Senior Systems Analyst, Senior Programmer, Engineering Management, Engineering Staff, Financial Officers, Operating Department Heads

2. **Circle the city and dates most convenient to you:**
San Francisco Civic Auditorium—March 29–31
Los Angeles Convention Center—April 5–7
Cleveland Convention Center—April 19–21
Minneapolis/St. Paul, St. Paul Civic Center—April 26–28
Chicago, McCormick Place—May 3–5
New York Coliseum—May 10–12
Philadelphia Civic Center—May 24–26
Washington, DC, Sheraton Park Hotel—May 31– June 2
Boston, Northeast Trade Center (Rte 128, exit 39)—June 7–9

3. **Circle those dates on your business calendar.**
Then show up and register! As a qualified professional, that's all you need to do to take part in the varied exhibits, demonstrations and exhibitor seminars.

SEE: *Live Demonstrations and Displays* of new computer products and services, including Communications Terminals, Software, Minicomputers, Data Input Equipment, Computer Output Equipment, Supplies, Magnetic Media, Modems, DP Education, Small Business Computer Systems, Flexible Disk Drives, Data Communications Interconnect Equipment, Minperipherals, Magnetic Tape Transports, Cassette Systems, Power Supplies, Printer Terminals, Keyboards and more! Every day from 10 AM to 5 PM

VISIT: *Free Exhibitor Seminars* covering the selection and use of these products and services. These free seminars will be held every day

ENROLL: *Case Study User Forums* * will be conducted in all nine cities by leading users and independent consultants. Topics are: Applying Minicomputers (Tuesday) • Managing Terminal Networks (Wednesday) • Improving Software Productivity (Thursday)

NOTE: *Computer Designer Forums* * will also be available in San Francisco, Los Angeles, Chicago, New York and Boston. Topics include: Evaluating and Using Microprocessors • Evaluating Peripherals for Mini- and Microcomputers • Evaluating Memory and Storage Devices

* The Forums are held in conjunction with COMPUTER EXPO and require separate registration and fees. They are held each day from 9 AM to 1 PM. One day's admission fee is only $45, additional days are $35. Advance registration is recommended. Call (800) 225-3080 to reserve your space and get complete registration materials.

Come to the Computer Show that's coming to you—COMPUTER EXPO 77—Organized by

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77
A division of Computerworld, Inc
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160

EXPLORE OS/VS

LOW COST EXPANDED DISPLAY ACTIVE OPERATOR COMMAND AND SAMPLING MONITOR

- For IBM 360/370 hardware under MFT, MVT, VS1, SVS, and DOS/VS.
- Provides CPE statistics quickly using console commands.
- Details CPU usage, I/O load, page rates for the system and each task.
- Gives channel usage and channel concurrency data.
- Kivlat variables are displayed in a bar graph format.
- System and user ENQ's and ENQ waits are reported.
- Includes memory utilization report.
- Can utilize the monitor active facility of OS.
- Other features unique to OS and DOS/VS versions.
- Installs in minutes.

THE SOFTWARE FACTORY
P.O. BOX 1118
AKRON, OHIO 44309
PHONE: (216) 434-6796

To Be Effective

Procedures Require Standardization

By Richard Zaneski
Special to Computerworld

Every DP environment requires well-documented operating procedures. To be effective, they must be current and written for their principal users.

Various areas of the business world recognized the importance of operating procedures and developed standards for their creation. For the most part, they were successful and served the purpose.

However, expanding needs and a growth in the computer industry necessitated tighter procedural organization and a simpler written format.

Producing effective operating procedures requires standardization. Within this structure, each department of an organization must be recognized and a set of procedures developed for each.

To provide ease of reference within the procedural format, establish a coding system. The numbering scheme that is used must identify each procedure and its associated department.

For example, the first procedure of a systems and programming department could be coded SP-0001. Then additional procedures would be numbered sequentially.

The code number must be typed on each page of the procedure with the following areas of information:

- Procedure title.
- Person responsible for the particular job.
- Effective date of the procedure.
- Page number (page 1 of 6, 2 of 6, etc.

The balance of the page will be devoted to the actual procedure data. Ensure that all aspects of the job are explained and the individual functions detailed. To convey a personal tone, use the imperative tense in explaining step-by-step functions.

If any tables or illustrations are used, reference them in the text. Incorporate the tables with the text and place the illustrations at the end of the procedure.

After each procedure is complete, submit it for approval using a standardized cover sheet. This cover sheet should contain an area for approval signatures, revised and effective pages and distribution information.

Reader Commentary

When the procedure is approved and the cover sheet signed, make the necessary copies of the procedure and distribute them.

The master copy of the procedure and cover sheet must be placed in a master manual. Segregate each set of procedures by department. Place them in alphabetic order using the two letters of the procedure code number.

Then prepare the table of contents. Place it before each set of alphabetized procedures. Its information must contain all code numbers, procedure names and effective dates.

Constant updating of the table of contents is essential when new procedures and changes are written. If the table of contents and procedural text is not kept up to date, the master manual will lose its value as the prime source of operating procedure documentation.

Where There's Smoke, There's Fire

(Continued from Page 19)

he said for airline passengers?

- The original FAA disclaimer was that the system was tested by "The Airways Facility." The critics' commentary indicates that the system has had acceptance testing by "each Air Traffic Facility."

Not only is there a confusion as to the title of the testing agency, it now becomes apparent there has not been even a uniform testing plan.

And when the system was tested, was it with traffic in the air? Was it the only system in operation? Was radar duplexed to provide true parallel running? It's doubtful.

- Despite the fact that concern for air traffic control has existed for years, and particularly in 1975, how does it happen that only in 1977 do those "who have designed air traffic control systems" come forward with "this commentary"?

Where is the public pronouncement on the part of FAA? Where is the demonstration that the Trojan horse in the FAA system does not and in fact cannot exist? It would seem that it has not been done because there is no way to do it, as there is no standard in which the flying public can place any confidence.

If it is really desired for the public to inquire about air traffic safety, how has this input been encouraged?

Call me "not knowledgeable," if you wish. Tell me I'm wasting paper and ink. Claim that this is "sensationalism in its purest form."

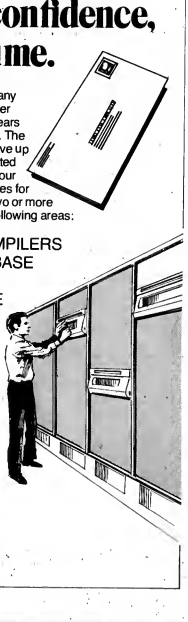
But at the same time, remember that these items of information have not been figments of my imagination.

Some of you know where those vulnerabilities lie; it would seem that now would be the time to identify them.

There's a lot of smoke being blown in this issue. Where there's smoke, there has historically been fire.

Software Development Specialists:

Send us your confidence, strictly in resume.



We're Data General, the computer company that delivers on its promises. The computer company that's grown in less than nine years to more than $160 million in annual sales. The kind of computer company you almost gave up looking for. Our rapid expansion has created immediate and future career positions at our Massachusetts and North Carolina facilities for Software Development specialists with two or more year's experience in one or more of the following areas:

OPERATING SYSTEMS • COMPILERS AND TRANSLATORS • DATA BASE SYSTEMS • SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE • SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE • APPLICATIONS SYSTEMS • COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS • TECHNICAL WRITERS

Local interviews by technical staff members are planned for most major cities within the next several weeks. Forward your resume immediately to arrange for an interview near you. Address it to Alan Price, Data General Corp., 15 Turnpike Road, Westborough, MA. 01581.
An equal opportunity employer.

Data General

HELP WITH HEXADECIMAL CORE DUMPS . . .

PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMING TOOLS
BY MAIL ORDER. FREE CATALOG:
HEXCO, INC. • BOX 55588-CW • HOU, TX 77055

Software Emerging For IBM Series/1

BIRMINGHAM, Ala. – A single-user Basic interpreter with enough instructions to demonstrate the calculation capabilities of IBM's Series/1 minicomputer is now available from Graham Computer Enterprises, Inc. (GCE).

The initial release does not support file handling or formatting of output destined for a printer. However, a multiuser version of the package with language features "equivalent to Dartmouth Basic" and including file and printer support will be out later this year, GCE said.

Despite its shortcomings, the first release provides a number of statement types, commands and arithmetic and relational operators. Statements covered include LET, FOR-NEXT, IF, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, STOP, REM, PRINT and INPUT. Commands available now are NEW, LIST, RUN, SAVE and LOAD.

The interpreter can handle up to 286 single-precision integer values plus one array and absolute value, random number and unused storage size functions, he added.

All versions of the package will operate in stand-alone mode without any need for an operating system, GCE said. The initial version can run on the minimum IBM Series/1 configuration which includes 16K bytes of memory, an operator station and a diskette drive, according to the spokesman.

The package costs $120 per CPU on a license basis. The fee may be applied to the fee charged for future releases, GCE said from Suite 106, 3 Office Park Circle, Birmingham, Ala. 35223.

Course From Edutronics Shows Sort/Merge Ideas

KANSAS CITY, Mo. – The Edutronics Group has released a course module entitled "Sort/Merge."

The module, based on ANS Cobol 1974, was designed as an in-depth course for programmers and operators.

Made up of an audio visual unit and an accompanying study guide with self tests, "lesson reinforcement materials" and "appropriate" exercises, the module illustrates coding techniques and efficiencies available to the user to save time and cost of program maintenance.

"Sort/Merge," as all Edutronics' modules, is distributed under a number of rental plans. Edutronics is at 3435 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo. 64111.

Replaces 'Coursewriter' 'TCP' Speeds Basic Running Under DOS

By Don Leavitt
Of the CW Staff

ITHACA, N.Y. – Although IBM's Coursewriter III can be used as a vehicle for run Basic under DOS or DOS/VS, it is less efficient and more expensive than the Time-Sharing Control Program (TCP) developed by CBM Associates here, a spokesman claimed.

The local group developed the Basic/Coursewriter system marketed by Southern Westchester Boces [CW, Jan. 31], the spokesman said it has "been aware of problems with Coursewriter for quite some time."

TCP was developed to be completely compatible with the IBM software so users moving from Coursewriter to TCP do not have to modify programs, files or registration information, he added.

Despite outward compatibility, the control program differs from Coursewriter in its internal organization. CPU scheduling, swapping decisions, disk scheduling, terminal handling and memory requirements have all been optimized under TCP, the vendor said.

In CPU scheduling, for example, Coursewriter uses a round-robin technique: each user must wait for all other users to get a time slice before regaining control. TCP supports dynamic priority assignments so users with simple needs get in and out quickly, the spokesman explained.

Coursewriter allows swapping to occur without regard to system activity, user priority or disk saturation. TCP decisions are said to be based on continuous system monitoring to avoid swapping users before they accomplish useful work.

Disk scheduling with Coursewriter is on a first-come, first-served basis "resulting in unpredictable head travel on each request. In contrast, TCP requests are queued and analyzed in groups so compatible requests are combined into one channel program," CBM said.

Terminal handling with TCP includes maintenance of information on the state of the various units and buffers tailored to message lengths. Coursewriter retains no terminal data and allocates large buffers independent of message length.

Coursewriter requires a minimal memory of 88K (of which 20K must be dedicated real storage under DOS/VS) while TCP needs only 56K, with no dedication of real storage under VS. With 25-line systems, Coursewriter needs 152K, but TCP 116K, CBM noted.

Dollar cost to the user is another way in which Basic/TCP is more advantageous than Basic/Coursewriter, the company claimed. Although the Basic portion costs the same $1,050/year in both systems, Coursewriter III adds another $2,775/year, to that, whereas TCP costs $1,500 annually.

CBM Associates can be reached c/o Thomas Murtagh, 204 Klinewoods Road, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850.

'Disk Basic Etc.' Puts Language, Operating System on 8080 Units

RICHARDSON, Texas – Disk Basic Etc. from Binary Systems, Inc. is a Basic language interpreter and what appears to be a primitive disk operating system for Intel 8080-based microcomputers. It is suitable for business and scientific applications or the hobbyist, the vendor said.

The sector-based disk operating system, which works with the Icom Corp. floppy disk controller, makes up to three memory buffer files available. It also includes six file manipulation commands plus SAVE, LOAD and two "special" integer functions said to be helpful in keeping track of files.

The language facilities in Disk Basic Etc, essentially a second-generation enhancement of a Tiny Basic, are largely extensions (through options) to commands already in place. For example, either a line number or executable statement may now follow THEN or ELSE.

The addition of ON . . . GOTO and EDIT statements, as well as the inclusion of 11 more functions and the improvement of the internal speed of some statements, also set this version apart from its predecessors, Binary said.

User I/O routines as well as stack and memory end values are specified in the user's manual, a spokesman added. Disk Basic Etc. uses the lower 12K bytes of memory plus 1K byte of scratchpad.

The software is supplied on either "minifloppy" or standard floppy disk and costs $50, which includes the user manual. The manual by itself is available for $10, according to sources at the Micro Store, 634 S. Central Expressway, Richardson, Texas 75080.

Network's 'Facts' Aid Retailer

WOODBURY, N.Y. – The Fast Access Computerized Transaction System (Facts) now installed as a remote-computing service of Calldata Systems, Inc. was described as a series of programs which provide a total management, accounting and control facility for retail stores.

Emphasizing that the system is intended for small businesses, a spokesman estimated retailers with gross sales as small as $250,000 could benefit from the service. It covers many application areas including inventory control, accounts payable and receivable, payroll and sales analysis, he noted.

The system, driven from a terminal at the retail store, can prepare merchandise orders ready for mailing and with complete accounting backup. It also maintains current inventories of merchandise and open orders, Calldata said.

Facts prepares accounts payable summaries and prints checks for vendors. On the other side of the ledger, Facts supports accounts receivables with credit authorization reports, exception reports of past-due accounts and 12-month summaries of each account, Calldata said.

The receivables support also includes preparation of customer statements on a variety of payment plans. Options include revolving accounts; 30-, 60- and 90-day "same as cash" accounts; budget accounts; and merchandise club billings, the spokesman explained.

Facts can also be used to prepare payrolls and print checks for and maintain tax status of all employees; analyze sales and inventory information on both unit and classification levels; and provide the user with on-line access to all records within the system, he said in summary.

Calldata Systems is at 20 Crossways Park North, Woodbury, N.Y. 11797.

MMS GENERAL LEDGER quickly builds a solid financial reporting foundation.

Financial reporting systems from Software International are the most popular data base-oriented systems in the world. More then 1,000 leading corporations all over the globe have installed MMS systems.

Because it is designed from the ground up as a data base system, the MMS GENERAL LEDGER is at home in DOS, O/S, IMS, IDMS, DL/I and even TOTAL. It is the perfect foundation for any of the other powerful financial reporting systems from Software International.

When you build your data base financial management system with the MMS GENERAL LEDGER, you get a rock-solid foundation, including basic and advanced education, thorough and tested documentation, and the experience of the Number One financial applications software company. Get the MMS GENERAL LEDGER and companion systems . . . only from Software International

I am interested in your data base-oriented Financial Reporting System. Please send me more information about:

MMS General Ledger
MMS Accounts Payable
MMS Accounts Receivable
Net Change MRP
D-PAC PAYROLL
FILETAB
S/3 General Ledger
S/3 Accounts Payable

Name _____ system _____
Title _____ Phone _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SOFTWARE® INTERNATIONAL
Elm Square, Andover, Mass. 01810 (617) 475-5040
New York (516) 333-0980 Washington, D.C. (301) 779-6460
Philadelphia (300) 996-7101 Chicago (312) 729-7412
San Diego (714) 292-9833 Toronto (416) 862-0521 Dallas (214) 233-5656

'Shortcut' Eases Record Choices, Cross-Tabulation

NEEDHAM, Mass. — Users at mid-size and larger IBM 360/370 sites have another file utility package to consider. Shortcut, implemented for DOS, OS or VS users, is now available from the DP Division of International Data Corp.

Among the capabilities supported by Shortcut are record selection, cross-tabulations and preparation of mailing labels. The package is oriented toward tape and other sequential data sets, but a "limited" indexed sequential facility is provided, the vendor said.

Functionally, Shortcut is a load-and-go processor driven by user instructions expressed in English-like terms. It is not a precompiler that requires several more operations before the program logic is executed, a spokesman stressed.

Cross-tabulations run by the software can be for up to 15 columns and a "virtually unlimited" number of rows, which can be defined dynamically. The cross-tab feature provides both column and row percentages for every cell, he added.

As many us four mailing labels can be printed across the page using the package's facilities. Input for the printouts can be printed "from almost any file" and controlled by the same record selection criteria available for all Shortcut operations.

Shortcut permits programming, but requires little of it for most of its work, the company said. It supports the IF statement to control branching and the DO command to effectively PERFORM routines.

While the software was developed for the IBM environment, it is being converted for use on other computers as well. Distributed in relocatable modules for DOS use, it requires about 90K of memory; load modules for OS users work in about the same space.

Shortcut is licensed for $295/mo for a minimum period of six months, payable in advance, the spokesman added from 152 Second Ave., Needham, Mass. 02194.

UCC Updates PDS Management System

DALLAS — Version 2.0 of the UCC Six partitioned data set (PDS) management system removes restrictions of earlier versions, including dependency on operating system features or specific access methods, according to the vendor, University Computing Co. (UCC).

The package inventories and controls PDS disk space. It recognizes expired or replaced members of a PDS and reallocates their space dynamically so data compressions (reorganizations) normally required with PDS are not needed with UCC Six, according to a spokesman.

The update supports the use of any utility that produces PDS output; many update functions can be performed without any utility beside the UCC package, he added.

The ability to update multiple PDS in one job step and to restart at any member of the set in case of failure is also part of the enhanced package.

The multiple updating is normally done in serial fashion, but may be done in a parallel operation through use of an option that allows concurrent users to work with the package, the spokesman said.

Password protection can be used in conjunction with the software to prevent unauthorized modifications to a PDS under UCC Six's control. The password for the data set and a lock code for the member are included in the JCL, avoiding unnecessary operator interventions, the company added.

All members of a UCC Six PDS can be retained for a user-selected period of time.

The package runs on IBM 360/370 equipment under OS or OS/VS. Written in Assembler, it costs $7,500, UCC said from 8303 Elmbrook (P.O. Box 47911), Dallas, Texas 75247.

erisa?

If the personal penalties for management violation of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 have you worried, then take heart.

Wang has 360/370, Burroughs, Honeywell and Univac, ERISA software, designed, installed and running, coast to coast, safeguarding the pensions of more than one million workers and protecting the careers of their managers.

For more on ERISA, call Joe Nestor (617) 851-4111, Wang Laboratories, Lowell, MA 01851. In California, call Carl Tarascio (714) 631-0138.

WANG

Geographic Spread No Problem For Design Team Using 'Cadem'

BURBANK, Calif. — Designers and engineers can work together on a development project even if they are located many miles apart with the facilities of the updated Computer-Graphics/Augmented Design and Manufacturing (Cadem) software now available from Lockheed-California Co., the company said.

Cadem supports CPU-to-CPU communications which allow all the users to look at the same picture from different locations in order to analyze preliminary drawings, detect errors without waiting for printed drawings and make necessary changes.

The changes can be entered through the use of electronic pens and keyboards at the remote terminal sites.

The modular software system, based on "simple descriptive geometry" and implemented on IBM 360/370 equipment, is accurate to six significant digits and capable of speeding a design process by more than five times, the company claimed.

Cadem can be installed in a service bureau environment and shared by a number of users, each with modest needs, for the system's capabilities, or in a user's in-house installation if the need for it is more substantial.

The package costs $225,000, the spokesman added from company headquarters at 2555 N. Hollywood Way, Burbank, Calif. 91520.

Calculators Slated As Magazine Theme

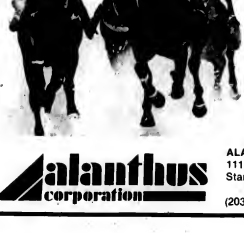
MENLO PARK, Calif. — *Calculators/Computers* will be a magazine "designed to fill the distinct void in the availability of practical computing materials written for educational purposes," according to the publisher, Dymax.

Plans call for articles on topics ranging from using basic, four-function hand-held calculators through using minis, microprocessors and time-sharing terminals. The magazine will also feature self-contained instructional units which can be directly copied and used for instructional purposes.

With an initial issue scheduled for May, the magazine will be published seven times a year for a subscription rate of $12.

The company has an introductory offer providing the first three issues for $4. Dymax can be reached through P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

ON ANY TRACK WE'RE HARD TO BEAT



When you talk about leasing an IBM/370, you are on a fast track. Each leasing company claims it has the best program for you. But does it? With over $200 Million of IBM/370 equipment on lease in the U.S. and overseas, Alanthus' customers are saving more than $17 Million annually. That's a real winner!

Our leases are unmatched in flexibility. We can offer you a short operating lease, a long term financial lease, or even a revolving lease. Working with you, we can custom tailor the lease program to suit your needs. You win again!

Our lease documentation is easily read and understood. It consists of only four pages plus an equipment schedule. Another winner!

Call the people from Alanthus.
We have the lease program that's best for you.
We're winners on any track.

alanthus corporation

ALANTHUS CORPORATION
111 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905
(203) 348-4820

ICC—ALANTHUS GMBH
Ahrensburger Strasse 150
2000 Hamburg 70
West Germany
040/66 79 22

Balancing Act

DEER PARK, N.Y. — Designed for mechanical engineers charged with maintenance of large equipment having rotating parts, a software package developed by Schenck Trebel Corp. for Texas Instruments' SR-52 programmable pocket calculator allows field balancing to be done on-site.

An adaptation of a program developed earlier for Hewlett-Packard's HP-65, the software is used with a portable field balancer or vibration analyzer to bring about the balancing with a minimum number of runs, time and expense, Schenck Trebel added.

The package includes programs for static, single-plane and dynamic, two-plane corrections and provides unbalanced reduction ratios of up to 20:1.

A set of magnetic cards, worksheets and instructions costs $99, the company said from 535 Acorn St., Deer Park, N.Y. 11729.

Better Than Benchmarks

Cautious Approach Works When Buying Car or DBMS

By Stephen L. Robinson
Special to Computerworld

A number of years ago I moved from the bowels of New York City to the bucolic countryside of Pennsylvania. The move necessitated my purchasing an automobile, something I did without – very nicely – in New York.

Never having purchased a car before, I adopted a set of procedures which are virtually identical to the ones I recommend to clients who are considering the acquisition of a data base management system (DBMS).

The steps are:

1.- Draw up a list of absolute "must haves" and "have nots." Use this list to narrow the field.

2. Construct a list of criteria which are of primary importance to your organization. (As will be evident, the absolute veto nature of your first list means that no criteria will appear in identical form on both lists).

This list should contain no more than 20 or so criteria; ideally, less than 10.

3. Assign weights reflective of relative importance to the criteria on the second list.

4. Obtain education (from vendors, other users, manuals, consultants) on each of the packages being considered. If you can, arrange a trial period through the package vendors or arrange to play with another company's copy of the package. (Do the latter clandestinely, or check with your legal department.)

5. For each of the criteria in (2), assess the value of the packages' facilities and how difficult it might be to enhance them.

Data Basics

The latter is of vital importance. For example, some packages do not directly provide facilities to maintain a physically sequential file, yet it is relatively simple to create and maintain such a file by "controlling" the file update activities.

6. "Multiply" the weights for each criterion by the values from (5) to derive scores for each of the candidate packages.

7. Discard packages that are obviously not competitive as indicated by (6). If more than one package remains, add one important criterion: Do the data base designers-to-be like the package?

8. Work out procurement plans (lease, buy, etc.).

We shall discuss, in turn, potential problems in each step.

1. Make sure this list includes absolute binary criteria. For example, must fit in 100K (but don't use this criterion if your hardware facilities are likely to be expanded); must interface with the XYZ teleprocessing (TP) package (but check if either the TP or DBMS vendor would develop an interface); must have an online query facility; must run under DOS, etc.

Avoid such meaningless criteria as "must support a hierarchical structure." Instead, move back one level and have a criterion such as, "must support our existing inventory system."

2. Ignore the trivial and absurd. Forget "must have read and write commands" – all the packages do. Do include such things if appropriate in your environment, as:

- Backup and recovery facilities.
- Sequential processing capability.
- Multiple key capability.

(Continued on Page 25)

Critic Came From Expert Group

By Stephen L. Robinson
Special to Computerworld

I'd like to comment on Paul Darlaston's critique [CW, March 14] of my article, "Benchmarking Used Incorrectly for DBMS Evaluation" [CW, Feb. 14].

Over the past several years I have met a number of people from Bell Canada at conferences and seminars. Assuming they are representative of the total staff, it is quite evident that Bell Canada has a level of technical expertise quite a bit above the industry norm.

The point of my warning was that it is wrong to let the vendors fine-tune a pilot system if you will not be able to maintain the same level of design proficiency. One cannot count on always having a vendor's top technical representative on call.

More frequently, one finds that after a sale has been made, the assigned account representative is not nearly as competent as the technical representative who participated in the sales and pilot project efforts.

I would estimate that less than 1% of the DP shops can match the top talent of a good software vendor. Certainly, if Bell Canada possesses such talent it is meaningful to allow the vendor to contribute its design efforts to the pilot project.

Except for an apparent disagreement over the level of vendor involvement (in the original article it was clearly stated, "Do let the vendor help you do the benchmark") and the validity of "single applications" as a benchmark, it would appear there is little disagreement between the two articles.

While I do not value the quantitative results of benchmarking as highly as Darlaston, I certainly value the qualitative aspects of the benchmark process. As discussed in the accompanying article on package selection, I feel it is indeed important to become quite familiar with the package and with a staff's ability to work with it.

Continental Leasing Co., Inc.

Just one of the many leading companies you'll see at

COMPUTER EXPO 77

Continentel is the one source to fill your computer peripheral needs, offering attractive purchase/lease/rental plans, fast delivery and excellent service. Our product line includes: DECwriters, DEC printers, Lear Siegler CRT's, T.I. 700 Series Printers, AJ Couplers, Diablo/HyTerm II Printers and Techtron Cassette Recorders.

Organized by:

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

The national computer exposition that's coming to you.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800.

San Francisco • Los Angeles • Cleveland • Minneapolis/St. Paul
Chicago • New York • Philadelphia • Washington, D.C. • Boston. Starts March 29th.

Terminal response time diagnosis.

If you suspect response time problems, find out for sure. Get the real response time with a TERMINAL RESPONSE TIME MONITOR. This is a hardware monitor that measures the average, minimum, and maximum response time along with the number of transactions. Terminal connection is by optical coupler which eliminates internal probe points. Operation is unattended and automatic. Price: $950.

For more information contact: QUESTRONICS, INC.
3596 South 300 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 262-9923

Break the Tax Bind...

But Don't Break the Bank

Argonaut's Taxbreak/Taxcost Software...for $1225.

Argonaut's software is superbly crafted. So you get programs that are easy to work with because they're so well-written.

Our Taxbreak module calculates pay check withholdings, and Taxcost figures employer liability. The complete package includes our special Taxtest program that allows testing of all calculation routines. So you get flexible software at a price that's easy to handle.

Quality software modules at a low cost...that's what we call efficiency. From ARGONAUT SYSTEMS.

argonaut Information Systems, Inc.
2140 Shattuck Avenue Suite 205 Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 845-7991

Please Send More Information:

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

NOW... A NEW CATALOG FOR VM-370 USERS

We have a new software systems catalog for VM/370 users and we'd like to send it to you.

BUT IBM WON'T TELL US WHERE YOU ARE!

You'll learn about the famed Computer Associates software products and systems that will far outperform any comparable ones you're using now. They'll save you time and money!

- **SYMBUG:** A completely integrated debugging system for the interactive debugging of COBOL, Fortran and Assembler programs.
- **IODS/VS:** An interactive DOS/VS programming facility for VM/370 systems that allows DOS and CMS environments to exist concurrently in the same virtual machine.
- **VSORT:** Implementation of OS sort-compatibility for CMS. Functions as a stand-alone utility, as support for COBOL Sort verb or callable from PL/I or Assembler routines.
- **ISAM:** A simulation Language. It also provides a CMS ISAM utility command to create, dump and reorganize an ISAM file.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES IS ONE OF THE WORLD'S MOST DISTINGUISHED SOFTWARE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS.

We serve you through offices throughout the United States and world-wide

MAIL COUPON NOW FOR FREE VM/370 SOFTWARE SYSTEMS CATALOG!

Computer Associates Incorporated CW-3-28
655 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10021

YES! Rush my FREE VM/370 software systems catalog. No obligation, of course

Name .....
(Please Print)
Title .....
Company .....
Address .....
City ..... State ..... Zip .....
Telephone Number: .....
(Area code, please)
Computer Model .....
System .....

UK Study--Part 1

Distributive Data Bases Arrived Before DBMS

By Frank E. Taylor
Special to Computerworld

Distributed systems involved in the processing and storage of data at two or more sites are currently attracting considerable attention.

In many environments, such systems yield considerable advantages over centralized systems — particularly when on-line techniques are used — in terms of reduced data communications requirements, improved performance/cost ratios, an element of local user control and involvement and avoidance of some of the heavier penalties associated with multitasking, multiprogramming operating systems.

Much of the data in any local environment can be handled using conventional file-handling techniques, such as random (or direct) access or index sequential files. It can therefore be described as "distributed data"—and, in cases where considerable data volumes are handled, the geographically distributed files can collectively be termed a "distributive data base."

Such systems are distinguished from true data base management systems (DBMS) in that they can involve the storing of multiple copies of the same record at several locations within different geographically separated files.

Such distributed data bases *must* be distinguished from true DBMS which route all actions to one unit record (plus back up and recovery copies and temporary files within transactional logs), hence avoiding the classic problem of synchronizing updates encountered with multiple file copies.

Already With Us

Large distributed file-handling systems — distributed data bases in the broader sense defined above — are already with us. *Why Distributed Systems*, just published by the National Computing Centre, describes a survey of distributed systems within the UK and highlights some four case histories, all involving distributed files.

The first case entailed overnight linking of medium- to large-size mainframes carrying production information so critical production capacity loads or overloads can be reallocated on an "exception" basis within a large multinational company.

The second involved preparing clean valid data sets representing work completed (on a stage-by-stage basis) within a large construction company. The company's surveyors measure the work done outside normal hours, then use one of a series of on-line regional minicomputers with interactive terminals to enter and validate locally the data captured.

The valid data sets are then transferred, on demand, to a third-generation mainframe for input to a series of programs which invoice the customer.

The third system, operated by a food distribution company, handles local branch transactions such as order handling, dispatch note preparation and reconciliation and invoice preparation within local branches using a series of powerful minicomputers.

Only aggregated information such as total daily sales, is transferred on a "call" basis during the night to a remote mainframe.

In the return direction, data reflecting head-office decisions such as price changes is distributed to the branch systems to update their working files along with "topical" information such as company news.

The fourth system, operated by an

Services Expanding

PORTLAND, Ore. — U.S. Datacorp plans to expand the services it offers at data centers across the country to include page printing as well as support for computer output microfilm operations.

The first of the company's Honeywell Page Printing Systems will be installed in its San Francisco center, a spokesman added from 555 S.W. Oak St., Portland, Ore. 97208.

engineering company is based on a three-tier configuration. Intelligent terminals are used for local data validation from the lowest tier. These pass validated data sets to medium-power processors with large files

On the staff of the UK's National Computing Centre, Taylor and P.J. Dawn wrote the **Why Distributed Systems** *report. In the second part of this article, he will discuss problems of implementing distributive systems and possible solutions to those problems.*

for routine data processing, these being linked in turn to a top tier consisting of a single medium/large mainframe for processing of centralized administrative tasks and complex, specialized technical computations.

Hence distributed data bases, in terms of large interconnected files capable of interworking where necessary are already with us.

Distributed DBMS only recently became feasible as a consequence of the emergence of differing implementations of DBMS based on the same specification. Compatibility is clearly important if two remote physically separate DBMS are to be integrated to form one logical entity.

Presently, no clear-cut need exists for distributed DBMS since such systems are only justified (in terms of the routing software required to route all actions to the unique master record) when a very large number of accesses are made to a large data base on a random basis — in other words, when all active elements must be able to access all records.

If the association between data and process can be predetermined so only exceptional references are made to nonlinked entities, then today's technology and implementations based on file-handling techniques appear to satisfy most requirements. Distributed systems tend to be favored when processing problems can be subdivided in such a way that particular activities can be allocated to particular, geographically separate processing systems.

When the flexibility of a formal DBMS is required, for example, one may need to chain enquiries referenced in a flexible way. Then centralized rather than distributed systems tend to be presently considered.

Taking the argument further, the subdivision and distribution of a formal DBMS could generate a very considerable communications traffic. When a number of structure changes have to be transferred between the distributed locations in addition to the data itself, this could exceed the traffic generated within an alternative centralized system.

Their byte is worse than their bark.

Attach a CDC 33301 disk drive to your 360/50 or 360/65 and expect *no more than 1300 bytes of overhead!!* Have you ever heard anyone else make that statement?

...then, back it with *on-your-site* proof of performance.

Dearborn Computer Leasing Company will because we've proven our enhanced DOS and CDC disk drives to our satisfaction with over 2 men-years of testing. Which means it'll work for you. Here are some of the reasons why.

First, we're the only ones who completely redesigned that ell-important micro code so your hardware can compensate for the greater disk capacity and processing speeds. You'll see that, under normal processing, there's *rarely any overruns and very few errors.*

Second, the CDC 33301 has plug-to-plug adaptability to your 360/50/65 selector channel. Which means no extraneous interfaces.

Third, there's all the advantages of usable full speed and usable full disk capacity giving you as much as 50% throughput improvement for your venerable 360.

Fourth, and perhaps most important, is the "byte box" that comes with our system. It's the smallest one in the industry. By far. Just ask our competition.

dc **dearborn** computer leasing company | hardware 360's/370's systems software brokerage

4849 n. scott st., schiller park, ill. 60176 (chicago) 312/671-4410
toronto (416) 821-7060 • st. louis (314) 727-7277 • houston (713) 965-0788
• detroit (313) 358-3397 • los angeles (213) 820-1097

Tell me more. I understand your system can put real teeth into my 360/50 or 65...without taking too much of a byte out of my budget.

Name: ..... Title: .....
Company: .....
Address: ..... Phone: .....
City: ..... State: ..... Zip: .....

Limited Vocabulary Keeps Writing Simple, Readable

NEW YORK – Companies wishing for simple, clear and concise technical manuals to support their products or internal projects may have an answer in the Basic 800 system from Smart Communications, Inc.

The system is based on an 800-word technical English vocabulary developed seven years ago by Caterpillar Tractor Co. The vocabulary is extended by a limited number of words peculiar to the industry for which the manuals are to be written, a spokesman explained.

The extended vocabulary for DP stretches to about 3,000 words, he said. Use of these words helps simplify and control the writing to produce manuals that are both easy to write and easy to understand, he added.

A four-step approach is used to implement the Basic 800 system at a user site. The implementation is done with the assistance and cooperation of the user's writers and technical staffs, Smart noted.

After a survey of the technical publications already in use at the client site, Smart goes through a linguistic analysis using a computer to determine the best vocabulary for the particular technology involved.

Creation of a corporate vocabulary – to meet the business needs of the user – is followed by writer training seminars. In these seminars, Smart's staff shows how to use the special vocabulary and be comfortable with its restrictions.

Tools provided include printouts of the vocabulary and a thesaurus facility, now in printed form but possibly available later as a program that can be installed on the user's computer for interactive searching.

To demonstrate the potential of the system, Smart will make a readability analysis of a company's manual, providing a printout showing level of readability and a list of words that are, according to the analysis, difficult to understand.

The company will also rewrite sample pages from the user's manual in the Basic 800 language "to prove ease of readability, adding our comments and ideas," the spokesman continued, noting this demonstration is available for $250.

Follow-on work with a client varies from job to job, he said, and might run from three days to more than six months. The cost typically ranges from $5,000 to $50,000, he added.

Smart is at 866 United Nations Plaza, P.O. 963, New York, N.Y. 10022.

Caution Urged in Picking DBMS

(Continued from Page 23)

- Query language facilities.
- Report writers.
- Reorganization facilities.
- Privacy/security mechanisms.
- Designer skill level.
- Programmer skill level.
- Transportability.
- Flexibility.
- Adaptability.
- Vendor support.
- Vendor history of enhancement.

3. Don't take this task too lightly. Minor differences here, when multiplied by the values in (5), can produce large savings in final totals.

4. This step is extremely important if the selection process is resolved by the suggested tiebreaker, that is, which package do the designers like?

5. This can be done internally, but should be checked by outside "experts." Alternatively, it can be done totally by outsiders.

In either case, try to ensure objectivity. Make sure the scorers are equally knowledgeable about all of the packages being considered. This is essential to the second part of the analysis, which requires consideration of how facilities can be added to those provided directly by the packages.

Try to have at least three scorers involved in this task.

6. No problems here. Straight arithmetic.

7. Anything less than a 10% difference should be interpreted as insignificant. Anything more than 20% is significant. In between, use your own judgment.

If there are two or more packages separated by an insignificant amount, let your prospective data base designers decide. They are the ones who will be primarily affected by the decision.

8. Work out your short- and long-range plans and act accordingly.

Extra Guidelines

Here are some additional guidelines to consider:

- If you are procuring a data base package for a single application, consider price. If you are developing a data base system, weigh its price fairly lightly. The differential development costs will, over a period of time, more than cover any price differential.
- Don't select a package until you have assessed your requirements. Weighting factors should be based on anticipated use, not present systems.
- Don't benchmark.
- Talk to present users of the packages you are considering (not just the ones the vendors tell you about). Attend user meetings.
- Expend the appropriate resources to do it right. You are not simply selecting a stand-alone software package, you are selecting a tool which may form the basis for a large percentage of your DP activity.

Switching data base packages in midstream is a lot more traumatic than simply putting in a new application package. Indeed, depending on how many applications have been developed at the time of transition, it can be an order of magnitude more difficult than a DOS to OS conversion.

- If in doubt, don't jump. Step back from the selection problem and attack it again.

For those curious about the tangential beginning to this article, the process does indeed work rather well for cars as well as data base packages. I have now had my car for 10 years and 150,000 miles, and I'm still happy with it.

Robinson is manager of data-base technology for CACI, Inc-Commercial in New York City.

How do non-programmers rate EDP-AUDITOR/CULPRIT?

Read what Datapro research shows.

Suppose you had bought a report generator or an audit package for use by non-programmers. Wouldn't it be a positive pleasure to give it ratings like those shown in the table below. Or to be able to make personal comments like these?

"For anyone who needs a lot of reports fast . . . this product is invaluable."

"Technical support is outstanding."

"Best of 8 packages evaluated."

"We run as many as 40 reports in one pass . . . our costs would be triple with conventional programming."

The chart below has only one rating that could be called less than outstanding. And since this survey was made we've corrected that through a major new effort in documentation.

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	WA*
Overall satisfaction	18	4	0	0	3.8
Throughput/efficiency	14	8	0	0	3.6
Ease of installation	14	7	0	0	3.7
Documentation	6	12	4	0	3.1
Vendor's technical support	16	6	0	0	3.7

*All weighted averages are based on a scale of 4.0 for Excellent. Reproduced courtesy of Datapro Research Corporation, Delran, N.J. 08075.

Use this coupon to get literature or to attend a seminar on CULPRIT/EDP-AUDITOR

Name/title

Organization/department

Street

City State Zip

Tel.

My computer is:

Cullinane Corporation

Wellesley Office Park, 20 William St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181 (617) 237-6600

Flowcharts Almost Dead

Heirarchiccal Diagram Seen Better for Documentation

By Dennis Omlor
Special to Computerworld

The program flowchart is dead, at least for high-level languages such as PL/I, Algol, Cobol and others that have facilities for writing structured programs.

But planning and documentation are still important. Well-structured programs cannot be developed without a plan; maintenance workers cannot do their chores without documentation.

Concepts and Techniques

Since the flowchart hasn't lived up to its advocates' expectations, we must find a more useful alternative.

Many have said the hierarchical tree diagram is the tool to use for visualizing structured programs. I agree with that view, but only if the diagrams are used in an orderly way.

The diagram is very much like any organization chart. The basic purpose is shown at the top, with successively detailed purposes shown on lower and lower levels. There is no need to learn a series of symbols; only the box is used.

The user can presumably stop the downward branching at any point that seems definitive enough as a starting point for programming.

The other convention or standard holds that once programming is started, the boxes in the diagram are handled from the top down and, on any level on which there are multiple boxes, from left to right.

Following these conventions makes top-down development, testing and debugging natural outcomes of the creation of these diagrams. Even more to the point, perhaps, is that these diagrams take less time to prepare – or modify – than flowcharts.

That satisfies both the programmer's desire to write code quickly and management's desire to have a plan as part of the documentation, before programming gets under way.

Later in the program's life cycle, when changes are needed, the discipline imposed by the hierarchical tree diagram pays off again.

Using one of these diagrams as a start point, a maintenance programmer can see the overall structure of the program and obtain insights for subsequent module fixing.

If the original programmer followed good naming techniques and included appropriate cross-referencing of the source code to the diagram, the maintenance worker can go directly to the module that needs to be changed.

Multiple references to a module can be seen quickly. Useless reading of source code to find intermodule links – so often needed in tracing the logic of nonstructured but flowcharted programs – is sharply reduced or even eliminated with the hierarchical tree diagram.

It is important to realize that the flowchart and the hierarchical tree diagram are meant to serve the same function. With structured programs, however, a plan is necessary from the outset, whereas with a nonstructured approach, the "plan" can come after the fact.

The requirement for planning before programming is probably the principle reason why so many organizations have reported incredible productivity results with structured programming efforts.

Flowchart Future

All this sounds very negative. Is there a future for flowcharting? I believe so.

Flowcharts are implicitly GOTO-like, to utilizing this form of documentation goes hand in hand with coding that encourages logical branching.

In Fortran and other low-level languages, flowcharts are here forever because they reflect the way those languages serve their users.

In the classroom, flowcharts will continue to be useful in teaching the fundamentals of programming and machine concepts. I think they should be abandoned quickly, however, in a degree program.

Some have made the case for flowcharts at the very bottom level of a hierarchical diagram to closely define a module.

This might be all right if the module is kept short enough to fit on one page of printout. On the other hand, it obviously creates a likelihood of GOTOs within the module.

Should the module require more than minor changes later, a need for rethinking, restructuring and rewriting the module will develop.

Computers of the future will undoubtedly have more facilities to handle structuring of programs, thereby forcing the flowchart vs. hierarchical tree diagram question more than at present.

Computer manufacturers have been moving in that direction since the early 1960s.

Today, many machines have instructions, for example, that link mainline code and subroutines; others that translate whole series of data from one code to another; and still others which search entire tables with a single command.

Omlor is an assistant professor of computer and information sciences at Cleveland State University, Cleveland, Ohio.

NEEDED IMMEDIATELY

Top Prices Paid for Rented or Owned

IBM 3277-2 CRT's

With large screen

Will also buy for future delivery

CALL COLLECT OR WRITE

BERLENT INDUSTRIES INC.

1975 Hempstead Turnpike

East Meadow, N.Y. 11554 (516) 794-9722

Computer Dealers Association

Concepts of TA Related to DP

SAN MATEO, Calif. — A 12-page monograph introducing transactional analysis (TA) as a method for improving communication is now available from Innovative Information Systems, which also plans a seminar late next month applying TA to the DP environment.

The monograph costs $1, but will be distributed free to those attending the seminar, now scheduled for April 29 at the Miyako Hotel in San Francisco.

The one-day session costs $95 and early registrations are encouraged, a spokesman noted.

The firm can be reached through P.O. Box 1081, San Mateo, Calif. 94403.

Interactive Cuts Price On Stock Valuations

NEW YORK – Interactive Data Services, Inc. has cut the cost of the listing it has compiled showing 1976 year-end mean price valuations of more than 31,000 stocks and bonds, government securities and municipal dollar bonds.

The valuations, required to calculate estate and gift taxes in compliance with the 1976 Tax Reform Act, are now available for $9.95 per copy or $3.95 each for 100 copies or more.

Greater discounts are available for larger orders and buyers may choose book form, microfiche or microfilm, a spokesman said from 22 Cortlandt St., New York, N.Y. 10007.

Announcing

Informatics Software Products Seminar/ Workshop

FEATURING • The MARK IV System; MARK IV/Reporter; MARK IV/Auditor; MARK IV/EEO; ACCOUNTING IV; INTERCOMM/BETACOMM/MINICOMM

Don't miss this nerd-hitting one-day seminar designed for the management team. Interested in truly evaluating the purchase of proprietary off-the-shelf software against expensive in-house programming efforts.

This seminar will enable your company to investigate ELEVEN proven software products, plus participate in a hands-on workshop. Attendees will review these products and their application in depth during separate sessions designed to shorten the evaluation cycle.

Kansas City — March 22
Washington, D.C. — March 23
Atlanta — March 24
Cincinnati — April 5
Chicago — April 6
Detroit — April 7
Boston — April 12
New York — April 13
Philadelphia — April 14
Denver — April 26
Seattle — April 27
Los Angeles — April 28

Registration fee of $35.00 per attendee ($30.00 each for two or more) includes workshop, luncheon, and class materials. Write or call John Finch today (213/887-9121 ext. 270) for descriptive brochure and to reserve your space.

Informatics Inc. 5 Software Products 21050 Vanowen St. Canoga Park, CA 91304

( ) Please send more information
( ) Please register me Informatics Inc. 5 Software Products 21050 Vanowen St. Canoga Pk, CA 91304
Title ____
Phone ____
Name ____
Company ____
Address ____ City ____ State ____ Zip ____

ON SITE MAINTENANCE

LA 36	$18 mo
ADDS	14 mo
Lear Siegler	12 mo
Infoton	12 mo
Beehive	15 mo

Call Today
(201) 725-0700

GOLD FOIL ETCHINGS

This limited collector's edition set of four etchings have been reproduced by a unique process on gold foil.

These etchings make a distinctive addition to the decor of any office or reception room.

The four classics in this series are the Hollerith Tabulating Machine, Circa 1886; The 090 Non-Printing Tabulator, Ca. 1908; 001 Mechanical Punch, Ca. 1901; and 070 Vertical Sorter, Introduced 1914

$6.00 per set or $5.00 each set for 3 or more sets. Frames not included

Satisfaction guaranteed.

Send check or money order to:

Creative Data, Inc.
4753 Northpark Drive
Colorado Springs, CO 80907

COMPUTERWORLD

. . . the one
weekly newspaper
that's designed to fulfill your
unique "need to know" . . .
the one newspaper that can
give you all the current
information you need to benefit
you, your organization and
your career progress . . .
52 weeks of incisive news,
commentary and special
reports . . . subscribe today,
use the attached postage paid
order form.

☐ Please enter my subscription
(details on back)

☐ I'm already a subscriber,
but I'd like you to
change my:
- address
- title
- industry
- other

My current mailing label is attached
and I've filled in new information
on the other side

Put old label or label information here

RATES: U.S. - $15 Canada and PUAS - $23 Other foreign - $40

If charge we must have cardholder's signature:

Signature _____

Expiration Date: _____

First Initial	Middle Initial	Surname	
Your Title			
Company Name			
Mail To			
City		State	Zip Code

Address shown is
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*.

COMPUTERWORLD

10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer-(other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other

TITLE OR FUNCTION

11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/ Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

User Proves It Can Be Done

Holding Company Develops Low-Cost Stock Quote Net

By John P. Hebert
Of the CW Staff

NEW YORK — If you ask Jeremy Connolly about the computerization of a competitive stock market, he'll tell you that skeptics told Weeden Holding Corp. it couldn't be developed cheaply enough.

But after building a working central market prototype — with computers, a data base, printers, remote intelligent terminals and digital communications — for $700,000, Connolly said it can be done — for about $10 million.

Securities dealers and brokers are presently using on-premise terminals to obtain best trade information for up to 300 securities under the system developed and maintained by Weeden here, Connolly said.

The Weeden Holding Automated Market (Wham) system primarily relies on AT&T Digital Dataphone Service (DDS).

It is viewed "as the first step toward a competitive market where people can see the pricing available for markets other than the New York or American Stock Exchanges," by Connolly, Weeden's systems vice-president.

'Third Market' Member

Weeden is part of what he called the "third market," comprised of people who set securities' prices as an alternative to the markets dominated by the large stock exchanges.

Because it is difficult now for people to have access to markets other than the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE), he said calls are usually routed to the NYSE where the orders are traded to the customer.

A "central market," however, is a place where all orders for stocks are brought from different places in the country and executed.

It brings all of the orders together, Connolly said, adding computers and terminals are the logical means to accomplish this task.

While a central location for information availability is a necessity for a working system, the access to that information to allow for order execution is just as critical, he explained.

To be able to do that with the smallest outlay of funds, Weeden needs terminals. "Telephones are inefficient and expensive" for the central market application, he said.

Moreover, the third market dealer needs intelligent terminals. "If we did not have intelligent terminals, we would have to make the system three times larger because of the enormous data traffic and resulting computer overhead," he continued.

Primary Goal

Weeden's primary goal was to verify that a central market exists and could be developed in a timely fashion.

Wham is presently handling about 50 Incoterm Corp. SPD 20/20 intelligent terminals in groups of eight to 10 at dealer sites in major cities.

It also handles about 20 Sycor, Inc. Model 350 terminals operating as stand-alone devices for brokers also in major cities served by DDS, Connolly said.

The system is able to handle about 1,500 trades each day in its present configuration, he said.

"By contrast, roughly 40,000 trades are made each day on the NYSE. Certainly, there are many political obstacles to a central market, but this model indicates there are few technical problems," Connolly said.

Wham is built around two Data General Corp. Eclipse S/200 computers, one of which serves as a backup processor. The system, he said, includes two dual-density disk drives and two tape drives per CPU and one 300 line/min printer.

"The system...can handle approximately 100,000 transactions in a six-hour day, including inquiries, market updates and trades," Connolly said.

"We expect that as the system develops, roughly 80% of that activity will come from the intelligent dealer terminals while the rest will come from broker's terminals."

And the different requirements of dealers and brokers was an important design consideration, he added. Brokers need terminals with inquiry capabilities and dealers mainly need inquiry capability.

These differences impacted both the design of the data base and the quest for terminals.

Problem Solved

On the CPU end, Weeden solved the problem by assigning the dealers' data base to core memory to be used for storage of dealers' current securities orders so transactions could be handled quickly.

At the terminal end, the Incoterm CRTs and controllers were chosen for dealers because they need to know about all the different changes with the maximum base of 20 to 30 securities they deal with, he explained.

"The dealers have to change with market changes and need a terminal which is more intelligent. Each dealer is able to hit three special function keys which allows rapid and efficient reaction to the changes with a minimum of CPU overhead without a time-consuming dialogue," Connolly said.

The CPU broadcasts the same messages to the 50 dealer terminals over six half-duplex DDS lines at 2,400 bit/sec in IBM Binary Synchronous Communications (BSC) protocol to the 3270-type terminals, he said.

Transmitted on each line is a single message to which the intelligent SPD 20/20 terminals can respond.

(Continued on Page 30)

Enhances Data Entry System

IBM Adapts 3760 For Payments Processing

By John P. Hebert
Of the CW Staff

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM has developed an adaptation of its 3760 key entry terminal system to process customer payments at business user sites.

The 3762/3790 Remittance Processing System also doubles as a stand-alone data entry system, IBM said.

IBM also enhanced the 3760 data entry system to include remote user programming, increased communications speed and host CPU attachment capabilities, in addition to introducing a single-station 3760 terminal.

The dual-station 3762 can reconcile, inscribe, endorse, batch and code up to 1,400 bills or checks per hour in a single operation to ready them for deposit to a bank account, according to an IBM spokesman.

Each 3762 consists of two gas panel displays with 240 char. per display, 11 status indicators and a 66-char. alphanumeric keyboard available in four versions, including Ebcdic and Ascii codes.

It also includes an intelligent 3791 communications controller, scanners, audit trail printers and built-in stackers, the spokesman noted.

The scanner can read OCR-A numeric font and can optionally read OCR-B, 1403 Standard .095 and 1428 fonts, IBM stated.

Up to eight of the dual station units can be attached to a single Model 3791 controller with 5M- to 30M bytes of disk storage and a diskette for program loading and I/O functions, he said.

Intermixed Terminals

Both 3762 and 3760 terminals may be intermixed on the same controller, he added.

The 3762 terminal keyboards have an automatic locking feature to signal operators that bill and check amounts do not match. The operator must reconcile the discrepancy before the transaction can continue.

The 3762 stations endorse the checks, print audit trail data on both documents, send them to separate stackers and print journal tape. Deposit slips are printed for the check stacks, the spokesman noted.

The 3762 stations can transmit records of the transactions written on the 3791 disk file to a host 370 CPU or retained in the diskette storage for later processing.

IBM 3762 Design Model

The remittance processing system can also transmit the information from a remote location to a host 370 CPU at 4,800 bit/sec under IBM's Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC). No other line disciplines are

(Continued on Page 29)

CLIP AND RETURN FOR FIRST RESPONSE

modems

full duplex
1200 baud modem

$750
☐ 212
Data rate to 1200 baud
Auto-answer
Remote or local loopback
Auto switching originate/answer
Synchronous or asynchronous operation
Operates full duplex on unconditioned lines

acoustic coupler with
magnetic tape interface

$425
☐ 302C2-13
Acoustically coupled
Data rate to 300 baud
Magnetic tape interface
Operates with audio recorder
Provides block and record markers
Auto/manual writing and reading of block/record markers

☐ Rack mount ☐ Acoustic couplers ☐ Limited distance
Check modems of interest and return to us for additional information

COMDATA
8115 Monticello Skokie IL 60076
Tel. (312) 677-3900 TWX 910-223-3617
member of IDCMA

name
company
street
city state zip
telephone ext.

Tran Adds Mini-Based Circuit Switch Designed for Start-Up Digital Net

EL SEGUNDO, Calif. — Computer Transmission Corp. (Tran) has introduced a minicomputer-based circuit switch designed to allow large start-up networks to handle both synchronous and asynchronous digital data.

The M3201A-2 supports a time-division multiplexed (TDM) network with central CPUs, to provide central control and structure a network that can be expanded, according to the firm.

The switch can accommodate communications from a mix of synchronous and asynchronous terminal clusters to the CPUs from 64 kbit/sec trunk lines, when used in conjunction with Tran M3212-1 TDMs.

Users can add switching to their existing networks without changing terminals or software because the switch is transparent to both synchronous and asynchronous protocols, according to a spokesman.

Features of the M3201A-2 include port contention and automatic speed recognition (Autobaud), in addition to the capability to reconfigure a network through the device by reprogramming the microprocessors in the switch multiplexers for new channel assignments, he said.

Diagnostic Technique

The switch also features a centralized diagnostic technique to facilitate network maintenance, partitioning and abbreviated addressing, he added.

It monitors, disconnects and connects, recording the elapsed time on all network calls.

The single switch system utilizes a Computer Automation, Inc. Naked Mini LSI-II CPU with 64K of 16-bit core memory.

Microprocessor modules are used for routine data transfer and control functions to enhance throughput capabilities, Tran said.

It can handle a maximum of 32 high-speed trunks with data rates to 64 kbit/sec. Trunk interfaces include RS-232C; CCITT V.24 and V.35; and Bell 301/303-type, the company added.

The switch system can support up to 2,048 low-speed channels, the spokesman claimed, adding the asynchronous rates range from 110- to 9,600 bit/sec, while synchronous rates range from 1,200- to 19,200 bit/sec, he said.

Synchronous terminals enter the network through the Tran M671 remote terminal interface unit, which permits transparent handling of protocols by providing a common interface through a 12-key touch pad, the company said.

A basic M3201A-2 Data Switch system includes the switch with 64K of memory, one management console, a floppy disk for program load and a floppy disk controller, in addition to a rack alarm module, a basic switch software module, cabinet and power supplies, Tran stated.

The basic switch system costs $80,000 and does not include the M3212-1 TDMs, the spokesman noted.

Users can upgrade the switch to become part of a Tran Pacuit packet/circuit switched multinode network for about $12,000, he added.

The upgrade can be made from a kit which includes microprocessor modules, a software package and the appropriate trunk interface module, he explained.

The switch has a delivery schedule of five months, the company said from 2352 Utah Ave., El Segundo, Calif. 90245.

Test Set Goes Portable

ALEXANDRIA, Va. — Dynatech Laboratories, Inc. has introduced a portable version of its TC-100 data test set.

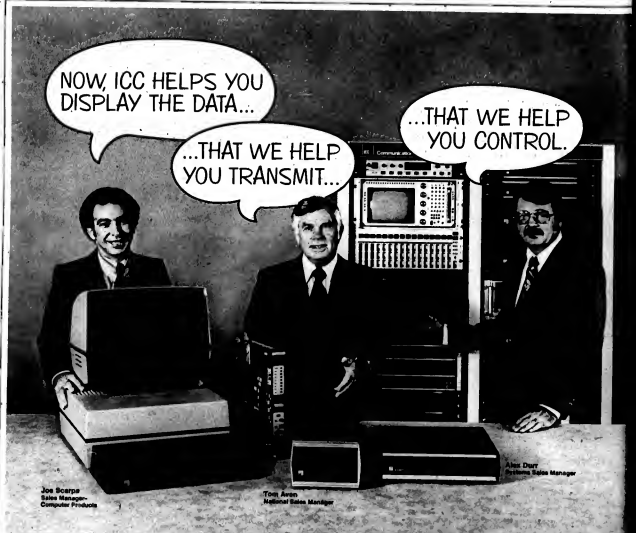
The TC-100P can simulate and test all components of the data network including communication circuits, modems, terminals, computer ports and communications software, Dynatech claimed.

It includes an EIA breakout panel with LED indicators and uses an Intel Corp. 8080 microprocessor, a spokesman noted.

The TC-100P can be used as a data trap for on-line interactive monitoring, as a pseudorandom sequence generator for bit-error rate testing or as a binary sequence generator to test terminals.

It can interface synchronous or asynchronous communications lines, carrying data at speeds of 19.2 kbit/sec and 9,600 bit/sec, respectively, he added.

The unit costs $3,600 from Dynatech at 900 Slaters Lane, Alexandria, Va. 22314.


NOW, ICC HELPS YOU DISPLAY THE DATA...
...THAT WE HELP YOU TRANSMIT...
...THAT WE HELP YOU CONTROL.
Joe Scarpa
Sales Manager-Computer Products
Tom Avon
National Sales Manager
Alex Durr
Systems Sales Manager

Your data—where you want it, when you want it, in the form you want it. Now you can get it all from ICC. Dependable ICC data display terminals give you superior visual displays with optional hard copy printouts. Our full line of modems transmits your data at speeds up to 9600 bps. And ICC system monitoring and controls can improve the efficiency of your entire data network.

More than just products, ICC provides unsurpassed customer support . . . highly qualified specialists to keep your data communication system up and running.

For information on our new expanded product line and support policy, contact your ICC Communications Consultant.

ICC

International Communications Corporation
8600 N.W. 41st Street, Miami, Florida 33168 Telephone (305) 592-7654
In Europe: RACAL-MILGO LIMITED Reading, Berks, England

milgo company

© 1977

CASH
3330 disk drives
COMDISCO®
9701 W. HIGGINS RD
ROSEMONT, ILL. 60018
(312) 698-3000

MIT Develops Blind Person's Alternative to a CRT

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — A blind person's alternative to a CRT terminal has been developed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's (MIT) Sensory Aids Evaluation and Development Center.

The device provides information in Braille through a set of solenoid-operated pins that the blind computer operator reads by feeling.

Dr. Derek Rowell, director of the Sensory Aids Center, said the Braille display is expected to expand job opportunities for the blind.

The initial job application is at Southwestern Bell Telephone Co. in Little Rock, Ark., where a blind person is being trained to use the Traffic Service Position System (TSPS) through which most operator-assisted calls are handled.

The Rehabilitation Services Administration of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare has estimated that 200 to 300 blind people could be employed nationally as TSPS phone operators, according to Rowell, an assistant professor of mechanical engineering.

Grants from the Rehabilitation Services Administration and the E. Matilda Ziegler Foundation supported the work that led to the development of the Braille device.

TSPS operators use a computer-operated console with approximately 90 lamps and push buttons that indicate the nature and status of the calls they are handling.

The primary obstacle facing the blind is their inability to read the console in order to determine what action to take.

"What we have done," Rowell said, "is to carefully analyze the sequence and hierarchy of operations of the TSPS console and to define a set of discrete messages that will alert the operator to any change in the status of the console.

"The messages are then encoded as a 12-char. Braille message that is presented to the blind operator through a set of solenoid-operated pins," he explained.

The device uses a microcomputer to scan continuously the lines of the conventional TSPS display and to encode the message.

"We expect the blind operator to act as efficiently as a sighted counterpart," Rowell said.

The device can make it possible for blind people to work as computer programmers, reservation clerks, inventory clerks and taxpayer service representatives, according to George Dalrymple, the engineer at MIT's Aids Center who developed the Braille display.

"In short," he said, "any job that enters, manipulates or retrieves data or programs stored in a remote computer could be filled by a blind person if he is provided with a terminal using a Braille display."

The display reportedly is an outgrowth of the center's long interest in vocational rehabilitation of the handicapped. The concept grew from earlier work done at the center under the general supervision of Prof. Robert W. Mann.

That work led to the Braillemboss — developed during the 1960s as the first computer terminal for the blind — which produces embossed Braille on a page format from any standard communication link.

Together with a specialized computer program, Dotsys, this device provided the first English text to Braille conversion by computer. More than 15 Braillembosses are in use, according to MIT.

"We are happy to say that a company siezed upon the concept and is now manufacturing faster and improved versions," Rowell noted.

From this experience, the MIT engineers realized that "handcopy" Braille was not always necessary and, in many cases, was undesirable. The result was a program to develop a refreshable display with "pop-up" pins to communicate a single line of text, as a possible blind person's alternative to the ubiquitous CRT terminal.

Firm Develops Low-Cost Stock Quote Net

(Continued from Page 27)

Rather than a 2-1/2-sec to 3-sec response time on the 2,400 bit/sec lines, the response is about 1/10 of a second for a 40-char. transmission, Connolly claimed.

"As price changes on securities in the system are received at Weeden, updating messages will be sent from the CPU to each intelligent dealer terminal cluster controller, Connolly said.

"Stored with each controller is a list of all of the securities of interest to dealers at each of the terminals the controller handles. The controllers will sort the updating messages and pass them to the appropriate terminals, where the message will appear on the display screen.

"As dealers at those terminals receive updating messages, they will want to be able to change their order posture quickly.

"Our system allows them to do that through a shorthand code. For example, a dealer can change a price on a current order with only three keystrokes," Connolly explained.

'Market-Minding' Application

This "market-minding" application is the heaviest system load, he said, adding the clusters are limited to eight to 10 terminals because of the necessity of line diagnostics to avoid problems of downtime.

The Incoterm units need only four keystrokes to define the screen cursor position. In addition, he said, a single keystroke is able to edit pricing information appearing on the CRT, increasing or decreasing a bid by an eighth of a point.

Four such terminal systems have been installed in regional exchanges and dealer firms which compete with Weeden, he said.

Although Sycor did not have a user-programmable clustered terminal when Weeden was searching for the dealer application devices, Weeden chose its stand-alone Model 350 for the broker application.

It was the best and least expensive general-purpose terminal available, he recalled.

The brokers receive and transmit trading information from these IBM 3270-compatible terminals through the half-duplex digital lines at 2,400 bit/sec in BSC protocol, Connolly said.

Since implementation began, Weeden has signed more than 200 brokers as customers. These brokers represent a new market for Weeden, which formerly dealt only with institutions.

All-Digital Communications

To avoid finger-pointing situations between vendors, Weeden chose AT&T for all of its communications lines and data set needs.

These dedicated DDS lines are far more reliable than their analog counterparts, Connolly said, pointing out that when there is a line problem, the Bell maintenance people have more difficulty locating and correcting it.

The only Wham terminals using analog lines and standard modems are located in Cincinnati. All of the other terminals and clusters work through Bell Digital Data Sets, he noted.

Wham was operational last September, but Weeden's work on the system began more than a year earlier, Connolly said.

Now the system is in the heavy volume period, although the network cost is only a small fraction of the total system cost — about 10% to 15%, or about $5,000 to $6,000 per month, he estimated.

Connolly said Weeden chose DG to supply hardware for the system partly because of the foreground/background capability of DG's RDOS, a real-time disk-based operating system.

"Our communications-oriented functions, such as queueing and message dissemination, are handled in the foreground, while orders, executions, inquiries, responses and other data base-related functions run in the background," he said.

ICC

Communications Consultants

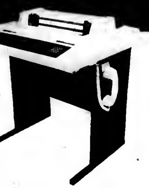
Kirby Associates
6912 San Antonio Way, Buena Pk., CA. 90620
Phone: (714) 527-1397
Kirby Associates
11764 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA. 90064
Phone: (213) 879-9045
Parsons & Associates
8105 Edgewater Drive, Oakland, CA. 94621
Phone: (415) 569-6461
Cropley, Inc.
2275 E. Arapahoe Rd., Littleton, CO. 80121
Phone: (303) 794-4231
T.H. Maguire & Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 666, Westport, CT. 06880
Phone: (203) 227-1976
Information Products, Inc.
1211 Calahan, Alton, IL. 62002
Phone: (314) 355-4340
HH Sales
1507 N. Dearborn Pwy., Cch. Hse. 1, Chi., IL. 60610
Phone: (312) 337-4478
Computer Complements, Inc.
1110 Fidler Lane, Silver Spring, MD. 20910
Phone: (301) 589-2802
John Melanson & Assoc.
39 Pine Street, Danvers, MA. 01923
Phone: (617) 774-1220
Data Specifications Corporation
26165 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI. 48076
Phone: (313) 569-2490
Data Communications Systems
6120 Penn Ave. South, Minneapolis, MN. 55431
Phone: (612) 884-0202
Information Products, Inc.
1103 E. 23rd, Independence, MO. 64055
Phone: (816) 252-3700
Applied Data Systems, Inc.
Kor Ctr. E., Interst. Ind. Pk., Bellmawr, N.J. 08030
Phone: (609) 931-3100
Harvey J. Krasner Assoc., Inc.
33 Great Neck Rd., Great Neck, N.Y. 11021
Phone: (516) 487-0690
Gall & Annese Assoc., Inc.
60 Pine St., Ilion, N.Y. 13357
Phone: (315) 895-7469
L.E. Waltz & Assoc., Inc.
126 Rumson Rd., Massapequa, N.Y. 11758
Phone: (516) 798-3119
Data Specifications Corporation
19120 Detroit Rd., No. 11, Cleveland, OH. 44116
Phone: (216) 333-6740
Data Specifications Corporation
6230 Busch Blvd., Columbus, OH. 43229
Phone: (614) 846-1755
Computer Marketing Corp.
777 S. Central Exp., Richardson, TX. 75080
Phone: (214) 231-1426
SJI Corporation
626 S. Alaska St., Seattle, WA. 98108
Phone: (206) 624-9020
Delta Communications Systems
631 N. Mayfair Rd., Milwaukee, WI. 53226
Phone: (414) 774-1989
ALASKA, HAWAII and Telephone Companies
CSS Telecommunications Specialists
2550 Bayshore Frontage Rd., Suite 301,
Mountain View, CA. 94043
Phone: (415) 964-4335
2234 West Flora St., Santa Ana, CA. 92704
Phone: (714) 546-8430
CANADA—Electronetic Systems
1033 Davie St., Vancouver, B.C. V6E 1M7
Phone: (604) 687-5666
82 Alness St., Downsview, Ontario M3J 2H1
Phone: (416) 661-3673
1342 Bank St., Ottawa, Ontario K1H 7X9
Phone: (613) 733-3781
8420 Victoria Ave., Montreal, Quebec H3W 2S7
Phone: (514) 342-4112

ICC Regional Sales Offices

8640 Bellanca Ave., Los Angeles, CA. 90045
Phone: (213) 641-3661
Airport/385, Box 370, Atlanta, GA. 30344
Phone: (404) 763-0804
2720 River Rd., Des Plaines, IL. 60018
Phone: (312) 298-7180
122 E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017
Phone: (212) 687-6040
P.O. Box 482, Greenville, S.C. 29602
Phone: (803) 288-7613
1725 K Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006
Phone: [illegible]

✻ NEW...

from your Midwest Data Terminal Center



✻ NOW...

IN ONE UNIT

All the proven features of the popular DECwriter II

Plus

- TWX/DDD Alternate
- Full Solid-State Capability
- Cost Savings

TWX/DDD
- ☐ Dual 110/300 Baud Operation
- ☐ Operator Originate / Auto Answer
- ☐ Auto Setting of Terminal Baud Rate
- ☐ Auto Busy-Out Unused Line
- ☐ Features Rotary or Touchtone Dialing and Optional Redial
- ☐ Interface to Both TWX Data Network and DDD Dial Up Network

ASR
- ☐ Full Off-Line Preparation of Data
- ☐ Provides Typo Correction, Edit, Search and Data Update
- ☐ 110/300 Baud Operation, TTY Compatible (X-On/X-Off)
- ☐ Provides Unattended Auto-Answer
- ☐ All Operator Instructions in Simple English and Self-Cueing
- ☐ Increments of 4K Up to 16K Characters of Storage

- ☐ Single Vendor, Full Support Capability — Sale and Lease Plan
- ☐ Full Manufacturer's Warranty
- ☐ Full Product Service Plan and Spares Support
- ☐ Competitive Pricing
- ☐ Also Offer New DEC LS-120, DEC LA-180 with Variety of Interfaces, DEC VT-52 AE, DEC PDP-11VO3, Floppy Disk and Cassette Storage Devices, Diablo Hyterm RO and KSR Units, TWX/DDD Design 100, Comdata Acoustic Couplers

Dealer / Rep. Inquiries Welcome

✻ management response corporation

660 BUSSE HIGHWAY / PARK RIDGE, ILLINOIS 60068 (312) 698-3377

CDI Extends Miniterm Line With Micro-Based ASR

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Computer Devices, Inc. (CDI) has added a dual microprocessor-based thermal printing terminal with off-line editing, storage capabilities and optional APL operation to its Miniterm product line.

CDI's portable Miniterm 1204 automatic send/receive (ASR) has a standard 8K (8-bit char.) random-access memory (RAM) and built-in minicassette drive allowing storage up to 68,000 char., according to a spokesman.

About 7K of the total RAM is available for off-line data entry and high-speed search and edit, with 1K devoted to terminal control functions, he said.

Optional RAM can expand the volatile storage to 31,000 char., the spokesman added.

Digital minicassettes can store up to 34,000 char. per side with 83-char. block recording and off-line block and character editing capabilities.

Serial asynchronous data is transmitted from the terminal at switch-selectable speeds of 110-, 300- or 1,200 bit/sec from tape, memory or keyboard to the line, according to the firm.

Local and half- or full-duplex modes are also selectable, CDI stated.

The Model 1204 ASR includes a switch-selectable three-mode keyboard with 96 upper- and lower-case characters and underscore; a 16-key numeric pad; and multifunction keys, CDI said.

Its thermal print mechanism operates at 35 char./sec in conjunction with a 1,000-char. line buffer to print 5 by 7 dot matrix characters, the spokesman noted.

Other features include selectable Ascii or binary code operation and selectable parity, in addition to a 10-char. horizontal or vertical tabbing capability and RS-232C interface, he added.

The terminal can be used in programming, data entry/inquiry or data base interaction applications and other remote batch processing tasks, the company said.

Optional features and equipment include a 20mA current loop interface, answer-back memory, user-defined keyboard encoding and carrying case.

The optional APL feature costs $250, the spokesman noted.

The 20-lb 1204 is priced at $165/mo on a one-year lease and costs $3,385 to purchase.

The company is located at 25 North Ave., P.O. Box 421, Burlington, Mass. 01803.

IBM Adds Remittance Terminal, Enhances Data Entry System

(Continued from Page 27)

available for communications from a remote site, he added.

In addition to the accounting functions, the 3762 can double as a routine full-time data entry station. Payment processing and other data entry jobs can also be intermixed on the dual-station terminal, the spokesman added.

A representative 3762 terminal system consisting of four dual-station 3762s and a 3791 Model 1B controller with 10M bytes of disk cost $8,288/mo under IBM's Extended Term Plan (ETP), $9,639/mo under a standard rental agreement, and $338,000 to purchase.

The minimum configuration with a dual-station 3762, a 3791 Model 1B with 10M bytes of disk and local channel attachments costs $3,044/mo under the ETP, he said.

The IBM 3760 Model 3 terminal deviates from the two previous dual-station models in the 3760 lineup.

Terminal Transactions

It is a single-station terminal that can be used as a supervisory, correction or key entry station and has an optional switch feature allowing the unit to be attached to as many as four 3791 controllers, the spokesman noted.

IBM 3760 data entry system users can upgrade their systems' communications capabilities from 1,200- to 4,800 bit/sec under SDLC at no charge as part of the enhancements introduced recently, the spokesman noted.

In addition, 3760 users are now able to attach their systems to 370/115-0 CPUs operating under IBM's DOS/VS/Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (Vtam).

They can also attach the systems to all four models of the IBM 3791 communications controller, allowing up to 30M bytes of disk storage.

Data entry formats of the system have been increased from 10 to 20 per key entry job and from a previous limit of 750 for the system to 2,500 formats, the spokesman noted.

A local programming capability gives remote users the ability to write, check and edit routines independent of the host CPU without interrupting data entry jobs, he said.

Printing capabilities have been increased to 410 line/min. The system has been upgraded to selectively print batches by name, number or conditions or to print records in a batch, he said.

Channel Support

Local channel-attached 3760/3790 systems are supported by IBM's Batch Transfer Program (BTP) interface between Vtam and the host. BTP, he said, operates under DOS/VS, OS/VS1, OS/VS2 Single Virtual Storage (SVS) or Multiple Virtual Storage (OS/VS2 MVS).

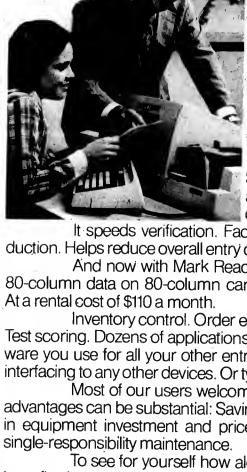
Remote attachments are supported by Vtam under the Network Control Program (NCP), BTP, and DOS/VS1, OS/VS2 SVS or OS/VS2 MVS, he added.

The 3760 Model 3 rents for $160/mo on the ETP, a two-year agreement; for $188/mo on a standard rental; and can be bought for $6,770, he said.

Model 3 shipments will begin in May. The printing enhancements and additional format capabilities will be available in March 1978, while the ability to attach to the 370/115-0 and increased communications speeds are available now.

IBM can be reached at 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

The most versatile punch for your money now offers a new function. Mark Read.



Even without Mark Read, the SPERRY UNIVAC® 1710 provides just about every function you could ask of a data entry station.

It speeds verification. Facilitates interpreting. Upgrades card production. Helps reduce overall entry costs.

And now with Mark Read it can optically read and convert 40- or 80-column data on 80-column cards at the rate of 40-60 cards a minute. At a rental cost of $110 a month.

Inventory control. Order entry. Purchasing. Work and time reports. Test scoring. Dozens of applications can now be handled by the same hardware you use for all your other entry functions. In the same space. Without interfacing to any other devices. Or tying up your mainframe.

Most of our users welcome this kind of front-end flexibility. For the advantages can be substantial: Savings in on-line mainframe usage. Savings in equipment investment and price/performance ratios. Savings through single-responsibility maintenance.

To see for yourself how alert we are to your data entry needs and how firmly committed we are to fulfilling them, write: Bill Currie, SPERRY UNIVAC, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19422.

SPERRY UNIVAC

Hazeltine Announces

Four major new product developments incorporating microprocessor technology at two levels of video terminal performance.

Hazeltine 1500

A new definition in terminals—Low Cost—with many key features included as standard!

$860
100 OEM price

Is the Hazeltine 1500 a basic terminal?

The price says, "YES!"
The features say, "MUCH MORE!".

Separate numeric keypad?

No problem—it's built-in as standard on the Hazeltine 1500. Others charge you $115 or more for that feature alone.

Switch-selectable upper/lower case?

The Hazeltine 1500 has it as standard, too. No extra $135 for this feature.

Cursor addressability? Line insert/delete? Switch-reversible video?

YES! YES! YES!

Plus all these as standard:

- ☐ Full 24 × 80 display on a 12-inch screen.
- ☐ High-legibility 7 × 10 dot matrix.
- ☐ Eight switch-selectable transmission rates to 19,200 baud.
- ☐ Horizontal tabs.
- ☐ Programmable brightness levels.
- ☐ Clear to "End of Line" & "End of Screen".
- ☐ Remote cursor stepping.
- ☐ Read cursor address.
- ☐ Remote keyboard lock.
- ☐ RS232-compatible with modem and hard wire.
- ☐ Automatic repeat on all keys.
- ☐ Audible alarm.
- ☐ Auxiliary serial output port.
- ☐ Non-glare display.
- ☐ Clear high intensity.
- ☐ Current loop.

Hazeltine modular one/polling

Now a family of polling terminals . . .

communications-and protocol-compatible with Burroughs, Honeywell, or Univac to meet your networking requirements.

$96
per month
3-Year Lease Including Maintenance

BURROUGHS!

HONEYWELL!

UNIVAC!

- ☐ Field attribute editing.
- ☐ Background/foreground.
- ☐ Reverse video.
- ☐ Field blinking.
- ☐ Daisy chain option.
- ☐ Synchronous or asynchronous.
- ☐ Function keys.

ALL 3 AVAILABLE NOW!

No matter what your requirements may be, Hazeltine has what it takes . . . for you. Plus the one big extra that nobody else can offer: The assurance that you're dealing with the Company that has the world's largest installed base of TTY-compatible terminals, and a sales/service network to keep your equipment working perfectly . . . the Company with more than a half-century of leadership in Information Electronics. Call your nearest Hazeltine sales representative.

BOOTH 128, INTERFACE 77, ATLANTA.

Hazeltine Corporation, Computer Terminal Equipment, Greenlawn, New York 11740 (516) 549-8800 Telex 96-1435

EAST: N.Y. (212) 586-1970 ☐ Conn. (203) 675-6426 ☐ Boston (617) 261-5867 ☐ Pittsburgh (412) 343-4449 ☐ Phila. (215) 676-4348 ☐ Wash., D.C. (703) 978-5900 ☐ Rochester (716) 254-2479
MIDWEST: Chicago (312) 986-1414 ☐ Columbus (614) 488-5913 ☐ Detroit (313) 559-8223 ☐ Indianapolis (317) 299-5332. SOUTH: Atlanta (404) 434-8444 ☐ Houston (713) 783-1760
Miami (305) 948-3113 ☐ Orlando (305) 628-0132. WEST: San Mateo (S.F.) (415) 574-4600 ☐ L.A. (213) 553-1811 ☐ Denver (303) 770-6330 ☐ Seattle (206) 242-0505
CANADA: MISCOE Data Communications Equipment Services, Ltd. ☐ Toronto (416) 678-7354 ☐ Montreal (514) 631-4381 ☐ Vancouver, B.C. (604) 731-0714 ☐ Calgary (403) 264-8237
ENGLAND: Hazeltine Ltd. 01-946-3111 Telex (851)-928572. GERMANY: Hazeltine GmbH 0611-590148 Telex (841)-416924. FOR WORLDWIDE SALES INFORMATION CALL (516) 549-8800.

Saves Time, Reduces Errors

Clustered System, COM Ease Firm's Search for Titles

CHICAGO — Chicago Title Insurance Co. (CTI) has designed a terminal system that saves time and reduces errors while maintaining a title plant — a massive volume of information about the ownership of property in a specific geographic area.

When someone buys a house or other property, the seller is required to show the buyer clear title to that property. To assure clear title exists, the seller turns to a title company.

CTI uses a Sycor, Inc. Model 440 clustered terminal processing system to maintain and search its title plant. Once the company has checked its title plant and is sure a property is clear of liens and encumbrances, it issues a certificate of title to the seller which in turn is presented to the buyer.

CTI or its agents serve more than 2,000 counties and the company maintains 36 title plants with automated equipment. In other areas, independent agents share title plants with other firms or title plants are kept by hand.

Jim Millington and John Stilla, systems officers, talked about Opticom I and II, the

Terminal Transactions

systems their people developed for building and maintaining title plants on computer output microfilm COM and the Model 440s respectively.

"Opticom I makes use of optical scanning forms where data is typed into fields on the sheets," Stilla explained. "These forms are collected for six to eight weeks, shipped to Chicago for scanning and initiation of master file updating on CTI's IBM 370/158 and eventually COM is produced.

"Microfiche or rolls of microfilm provide a complete index to a county's recording affecting property ownership. Its drawback, in certain cases, is the hand sorting and filing into the 'pre-Opticom' file of scanning documents," he said. "This allows for mis-filings, lost documents and other common problems inherent in a filing system. It is not difficult to understand when two months' volume might represent 25,000 or more documents," Stilla said.

"This paper system is fine for low-volume users like Vilas County [Eagle River, Wis.] with 50 to 100 title-affecting recordings per day, but too small for larger counties...with 600 to 1,000 title actions each day," he noted.

"This terminal COM system provides data collection, editing, verification, sorting, and security as well as immediate response on property and name searching and it is the only mini-based system that can offer all these features," according to Millington, who is project manager.

"We feel that productivity will increase one-third to one-half while costs remain the same to our users because of Sycor's pricing and elimination of optical scanning, typewriters, special forms and paper handling," he said.

"Today information about a specific piece of property such as liens and ownership changes and about individuals such as judgments and divorce actions are stored on a 10M-byte disk at our users title office.

"Data is entered on terminal display stations by an operator with eight special formats that cover each type of action about a piece of real property. With the terminal controlling formats and guiding the operation, errors in data are reduced and almost eliminated," Millington said.

Transmissions to Chicago

Each day's activities for a county are transmitted to Chicago, where information is used to update the master file. The updates, with fully unique keys, are returned to the branch office or agent for addition to their title plant search files. The full master file in Chicago is maintained on the 370/158 CPU at company headquarters here.

The 440 lets the CTI branch or agent search against more than 30,000 current records for a specific county. Searches are run against the property and against the owners' names.

Opticom II lets operators inquire by entering a property identifier and the surname of the parties. The Opticom II system on the terminal has been programmed with an automatic sound-alike search: for example, if "Long" is entered, it will also check for "Laung" or "Lang" in case there is an error in the spelling of the name of the person applying for title insurance.

"Since we are looking for matches or 'hits,' if nothing shows up against the property or name we can be sure the property is clear," Stilla said.

If the search results in some 'hits,' the 440 displays each one with an option to print, and we issue the title noting the exceptions that the seller must take action to correct or the buyer accepts title with outstanding objections," he explained.

Labor Cost Savings

According to Millington, "It will take less experienced personnel to handle the searching and maintenance of the title plants and that means a saving in labor costs to our agents and offices."

CTI looked at some other systems for maintaining title plants before developing its own on the 440. "One system ran on an IBM System 32 and used 400 diskettes to maintain a master file," Millington recalled.

At the end of the day, they would get a list of the diskettes to check for references to the property in question.

"The listed diskettes were then batched against one empty diskette for the final review. This represents a batch method which is slow and with no immediate response that appears to cost more than our Opticom II does," he said.

CTI has 120 offices and more than 1,400 agents throughout the U.S. A joint effort comprised of four title companies in Columbus, Ohio, and CTI offices in Memphis, Tenn., and Seattle, Wash., have already been converted to Opticom II and terminal systems and five more offices are scheduled to be converted soon.

If you're in a jam

Consider the Hidden Alternative

It keeps people moving. Protects valuable files and data systems. Stops vandalism. It protects itself while it's protecting you.

The Hidden Alternative. Schlage Electronics Access Control System. You can't see it. You can't touch it. But if you're authorized, you just walk right in. Without keys, pushbuttons or card slots. Even with both hands full.

Schlage's new Electronic Access Control is smart, too. You can program it to establish individual authorization levels and entry periods, and control parking lot and elevator access as well.

You'll like everything about Schlage's new Hidden Alternative: easy installation; low maintenance (no vandalism); solid-state reliability; and it's backed by over 60 years of Schlage leadership in access control for American business and industry.

For all the facts on the Hidden Alternative, call your Schlage Electronics Distributor or use one of our toll-free 800 numbers. From California call 800-772-3909. Outside California call 800-227-1464.

SCHLAGE ELECTRONICS
A Schlage Lock Company

1135 Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408 736-9430

At a time like this a slip-up can cost you plenty.

The same thing is true in high-density recording.

A lot of companies have found out the hard way that trying to use bargain-priced, uncertified computer tapes on today's high-density drives is no bargain after all. Sooner or later, the masking done with the GCR format will catch up with you. Ask your Graham product technology man to explain.

That's why Epoch 4 is so important in an upgrade. For just 6¢ a month per reel you get tape that's certified error-free.

If you're getting into high-density equipment, better get Epoch 4.

GRAHAM MAGNETICS
Graham, Texas 76046

GE Has MFP

WAYNESBORO, Va. — General Electric Co. (GE) has introduced the Terminet Multiform Printer (MFP) which reportedly is capable of producing nine-part forms at 30 char./sec.

Priced at $1,675 in a send/receive version, the MFP is also available in a single cassette magnetic tape configuration for $3,220 from GE's Data Communications Products Department, A&SP, Waynesboro, Va. 22980.

ACS Unit Makes 'Dumb' Devices Intelligent

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Users of hard-copy or CRT terminals can reportedly upgrade them to perform as intelligent devices with the addition of the Basic Intelligence Unit (BIU) from Applied Computer Systems (ACS).

The BIU is said to offer multiterminal connection capability with user-oriented programming packages and expandable disk, read-only memory and random-access memory.

The unit does not affect normal operating procedures or standard communications interfacing and comes with the ACS editor, lister and disk operating system software, according to the firm.

The device plugs into terminals at the local terminal site through an RS-232 interface, a spokesman noted.

Multichannel communications rates are independently programmable from 110- to 9,600 bit/sec, he added.

The basic BIU configuration includes a 16K memory, two diskette drives, four I/O ports and the three software programs. The memory is field-expandable to 64K and up to six IBM-compatible diskette drives can be used to store more than three million words, ACS said.

The basic system costs $5,000, the vendor said from 615 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Informer Adds P300 Portable CRT

LOS ANGELES — Informer, Inc. has introduced a portable CRT/keyboard terminal with an RS-232 interface to access a host CPU from local or remote locations.

The Model P300 was designed for carrying and setup in the field and contains a 5-1/2-in. CRT screen and control electronics in its primary cabinet. A fold-out keyboard is connected by flat cabling, according to a spokesman.

Keyboards can be configured with standard alphanumeric keys only or with an optional numeric pad and function keys. The control electronics can be configured in the character-interactive mode, in a polled-block mode or for use under microprocessor control, he added.

Terminal Transactions

Built-in modems can double as acoustic couplers, hard-wired directly to the CPU or connected to high-speed modems via the RS-232C interface, the company said.

Accessories for the P300 include printers; off-line storage on built-in cassette tape drives or floppy disk units; and a composite video output for driving large screen monitors, according to the spokesman.

The terminal is priced at $2,080, he said from 8332 Osage Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

Converter From WTI Allows 1,200 Bit/Sec

COSTA MESA, Calif. — A transmission speed converter from Western Telematic, Inc. (WTI) reportedly allows any 10- or 30 char./sec RS-232-compatible terminal with storage to communicate at 1,200 bit/sec.

Data can be recorded off-line at the lower Ascii terminal rate, then sent to a host CPU at 1,200 bit/sec through the WTI BRC 1200 and a 1,200 bit/sec full-duplex modem, WTI stated.

Receiving Buffer

A 256-character receiving buffer permits sign-on messages and protocol verification between the host and the terminal, WTI added.

Switches on the BRC 1200 are said to allow the user to bypass the converter, inhibit data to the printer and select transmission rates.

The buffer control allows the slow-speed terminal to sample 256 character blocks of the incoming data to ensure the data is being received, WTI noted.

The BRC 1200 costs $399, according to the company at 3001 Red Hill Ave., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

You're outgrowing your 3270. Now what?

Things really bloomed when you first put your 3270 on line.

But now your system's growing like a jungle.

Your phone lines or your mainframe go down...so your 3270 just sits idle.

And when everything is working, your lines jam up and your mainframe bogs down...so your 3270 works a lot more slowly than you'd expect.

Errors keep cropping up, but your 3270 can't weed them out.

And you'd like to keep a small data base at your terminal...but your 3270 can't handle that.

Solution? Add or replace with the Harris* 8170.

The Harris 8170 is completely compatible with the 3270. Emulates it 100%, without requiring debugging or new software. Costs less, too.

As you grow, Harris enhancements keep your 8170 growing by distributing the processing...without wiping out your software investment.

When your phone lines are clogged or down, Harris Queued Transaction Handling stores your data locally until your mainframe becomes available.

Operator errors? Harris Local Validation and Arithmetics catch errors on the spot. Harris Local File Reference lets you see names or descriptions whenever you enter an account number.

Harris Local Format Storage speeds up your operation by eliminating the transmission of lengthy formats. Harris Automated Keystrokes give you multi-key entry from a single key depression. And Harris Formatted Local Print lets you select, rearrange, and print data without host intervention.

Harris 8170, The Intelligent Answer. Immediately available, so you can replant before you get lost in the jungle.

Harris Corporation, Data Communications Division, P.O. Box 1408, Nashua, NH 03061. (603) 885-6685.

*Formerly Sanders Data Systems

HARRIS
COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION HANDLING

CASH for 3277's COMDISCO
8701 W. HIGGINS RD.
ROSEMONT, ILL. 60018
(312) 698-3000

TOTAL SYSTEMS FROM TEC, Incorporated IMPLEMENTED AS EASY AS ABC

A. Star of the team, the MINI–TEC® CRT sets the pace via hard wire or telephone lines to the CPU. It has full, half and buffered transmission. Interact with CPU and/or DISCO–TEC™ Memory Systems by character or block mode. . .enter a line, field or page of data. . .edit by character or line. . .fill in forms received from the CPU or DISCO–TEC™ and transmit edited data to the CPU or DISCO–TEC™ for storage or processing.

B. The MINI–PRINT™ Thermal Printer is a perfect compliment to the MINI–TEC® CRT. Use the MINI–PRINT™ Thermal Printer for a hard copy record from the CRT, CPU or DISCO–TEC™ . The MINI–PRINT™ provides a low cost, high quality, silent printout, operating at 10, 15 or 30 CPS on an 80 character line, it utilizes a white thermal paper to produce clear sharp characters.

C. Add this DISCO–TEC™ Memory System data storage device to the CRT and printer and you have a stand-along remote job entry work station. The DISCO–TEC™ gives random access capability and is compatible with paper tape or tape cassette records. Call up previously stored formats or programs for data preparation, order entry, update or file maintenance. Store and retrieve data base information or use it for MINI and MICRO computer program loading. Applications are as numerous as your imagination.

INSTALL THIS MATCHED TRIO IN YOUR OFFICES AND YOU'LL HAVE A SYSTEM WORKING FOR YOU THAT'S UNBEATABLE IN PERFORMANCE, EFFICIENCY AND ECONOMY. BECAUSE ALL THREE ARE COMPATIBLE INTERNALLY, THEY OPERATE TOGETHER WITH A SMOOTH FACILITY THAT ACCOMODATES ADDITIONAL AND MORE VERSATILE APPLICATIONS. THEY'RE FROM TEC, INCORPORATED. THAT MEANS TEC STANDS BEHIND THE SYSTEM AS INDIVIDUAL UNITS AND AS A FUNCTIONING SYSTEM. GIVE US A TRY – IT'S EASY AS A, B, C.

TEC, Incorporated

Stability/Age/Beauty

2727 N. FAIRVIEW AVE., TUCSON, ARIZONA U.S.A. 85705
PHONE (602) 792-2230 TWX 910-952-1377

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F
COMMITTED TO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION—
A TEC, INCORPORATED CORPORATE POLICY

TEC, Incorporated
2727 N. FAIRVIEW AVE., TUCSON, ARIZONA U.S.A. 85705

I am interested in: A _____ B _____ C _____

Please send literature _____ Call me _____ Arrange demonstration _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

The Missing Link

The HP 3000 Series II closes the gap between the small business system and the big central computer.

Until recently, that gap was a real problem. For small to medium-sized companies the cost of a big computer was prohibitive. But there was a growing need for extensive batch processing and real-time information management.

Today, the HP 3000 Series II fills that need. A fast, powerful general purpose system, it can handle a wide variety of computing modes at the same time. Yet system prices start as low as $110,000 (U.S. domestic price).

A versatile operating system is the key.

Our Multiprogramming Executive allows the system's resources to be used concurrently. While batch jobs are running, several users can interact with the computer on a time-share basis via terminals (either hard-wired or over phone lines).

Operating speed is maximized with firmware-assisted software. And spooling, standard on all models, keeps the peripherals working at top speed.

Our system has virtual memory, giving you the flexibility to run large programs with a relatively small real memory. And with batch plus terminal capability, you can develop programs at a terminal using our interactive EDITOR—then run them unchanged in batch mode for production work.

The HP 3000 is fluent in COBOL, RPG, FORTRAN, BASIC, APL and SPL (our ALGOL-like Systems Programming Language). These are high-level languages, which the operating system treats alike. The same simple control language statements let you use any programming language.

Data Base Management: another "big computer" advantage.

IMAGE/3000, our DBM software package for this system, gives you the means to create and manage a data base. And our simple English-like inquiry language, QUERY, lets you access your data base easily.

You can compile reports, make casual inquiries without writing programs and update data on-line. You can generate forms, titles, page and column headings, data sorted by categories, subtotals, totals and averages.

IMAGE has proved to be such a useful DBM capability that it was named to the 1976 Datapro Software Honor Roll. This places it among the 38 top software products, and one of only three DBM packages, among 1447 rated by computer system users throughout the country.

The software was judged in six categories: ease of installation, throughput efficiency, vendor support, ease of use, documentation and overall satisfaction.

Turning raw numbers into usable information. *All the tools for data base management are provided by our IMAGE/3000 software package and English-like QUERY inquiry language.*

We've made our data management capability even more useful with the addition of KSAM (Keyed Sequential Access Method), giving you fast access to indexed sequential files.

Hardware advances add speed and reliability.

HP's "fault control memory" keeps the CPU running at full speed, even when a memory circuit has failed. Five error-correcting bits in every 21-bit word determine where a fault has occurred and the system compensates for it. A RAM automatically stores the information about the faulty chips. When our Customer Engineer arrives for regular maintenance, he calls up a status report and replaces any faulty circuits—even though everything has been running fine as far as you're concerned.

Fast (350 ns access) semiconductor memory is used, making the CPU easy to expand. In fact, you can go from 128K bytes of mainframe memory to 512K bytes, depending on the system you choose. And disc capacity ranges from 15 to 400 megabytes.

At the heart of the CPU is a microprogrammed 32-bit ROM-based processor. It contains 209 firmware instructions that execute many system operations normally left to software. This microprogramming speeds up such recurring operations as moving character strings from one location to another, scanning strings for a particular character and environment switching. Processing interrupts and linked list searches are also implemented in microcode, relieving the operating software of considerable overhead burden.

With its power and versatility, the HP 3000 is a natural upgrade for companies outgrowing their small business computers. If you'd like to see it in action, call your nearest Hewlett-Packard office listed in the White Pages. Or write to Bill Krause, Hewlett-Packard, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino CA 95014.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

Handling big business problems on a small computer.

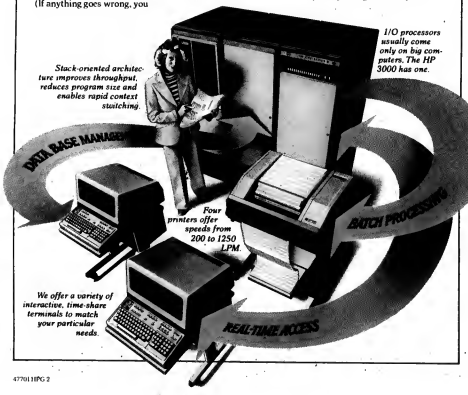
With a throughput two to six times greater than the original HP 3000, the Series II is designed to handle batch operations and multi-terminal on-line computation simultaneously.

All components of the system are supplied by Hewlett-Packard, which assures maximum compatibility and minimum service problems. (If anything goes wrong, you know precisely who to call!)

The smallest system, the Model 6, has a 128K main memory (expandable to 256K), plus a 50 megabyte moving-head disc, a 1600-bpi magnetic tape unit, an HP 2640B CRT terminal and a 16-port asynchronous terminal controller.

The Model 8 has all of this but starts at 320K bytes of main memory (expandable to 512K).

Any configuration can be enhanced with the addition of line printers, card readers and punches, terminals, discs, tapes and more main memory. Everything is planned to let your system grow with you.



Stack-oriented architecture improves throughput, reduces program size and enables rapid context switching.

I/O processors usually come only on big computers. The HP 3000 has one.

Four printers offer speeds from 200 to 1250 LPM.

We offer a variety of interactive, time-share terminals to match your particular needs.

4770 1 HPG 2

SYSTEMS&PERIPHERALS

Bits & Pieces

Tab Products Cuts Price Of Key-to-Diskette System

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Tab Products Co. has reduced the price of its dual-station key-to-diskette data entry system, the Model 702 [CW, Nov. 15].

A typically configured unit now costs $5,400 rather than $6,160 to purchase, the company said.

The price reduction was designed to maintain the 702's price advantage over the IBM 3742, according to a spokesman.

Equivalently configured, the Tab 702 is priced 7% to 22% less than the 3742 on lease or rental and up to 18% less than the 3742 on a purchase basis, he claimed.

ITC Develops Mini Version Of Verbatim Floppy Disk

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Information Terminals Corp. (ITC) has announced production of a miniaturized Verbatim flexible disk, the MD 525.

The MD 525 is about one-half the size of the standard floppy disk and provides one-third the stored capacity. It can store the equivalent of 25 typed pages of data, but it is comparable to disk drive systems like those manufactured by Shugart Associates, a spokesman claimed.

The MD 525 costs $5.25 from ITC at 323 Soquel Way, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Dyma Has Line Protector

TAOS, N.M. — Dyma Engineering has an ac line surge protector designed to protect sensitive electronic equipment from line voltage surges, spikes and transients.

The unit contains a state-of-the-art suppressor coupled with a ferrite filter. The surge suppressor absorbs the energy from transients that exceed the protection level, a spokesman explained; the ferrite filter suppresses spikes and transients that fall below the level of the surge protector.

Power line hash, glitches and RF interference are reduced to a minimum, he claimed.

The unit, which plugs into a standard ac outlet, requires no tools or wiring, Dyma said. Models for 20A loads on 117 Vac branch circuits, two- or three-pin, cost $14.95.

Other ratings are available on special order from the firm at 213 Pueblo Del Sur, P.O. Box 1697, Taos, N.M. 87571.

Semiconductor Add-On

Intel Memory 'Rejuvenates' GE-400

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Intel Memory Systems here has introduced an add-on semiconductor memory for the Honeywell/General Electric GE-400 computer.

Designated the Intel In-400, the system will rejuvenate the widely used GE-400, according to a spokesman for the firm. The In-400 provides higher throughput, reliability and maintainability at a fraction of the cost of the original GE-400 core memories, he claimed.

The In-400 contains a processor-transparent error detection, correction and logging subsystem. It can be installed in the processor to upgrade or replace the original core memories, the spokesman noted.

The In-400 stores 32K- to 128K words in 16K-word plug-in increments. It is available in both single-processor and dual-processor configurations; the dual-processor configuration allows two ports to cycle the memory simultaneously within different 16K boundaries, the company said.

Throughput Boost

The memory system offers a throughput increase of 10% to 15% through a combination of 500 nsec cycle time and as an asynchronous GE-400-compatible interface, according to the firm.

The error correction coding subsystem improves the mean time between failure by 10 to 25 times compared with conventional solid-state designs, the spokesman claimed. The subsystem automatically corrects single-bit errors and detects double-bit errors; double-bit errors can be processed as normal parity errors by the GE-400 processor, he added.

The error correction coding subsystem is supplemented by an error logger and display. The display identifies potentially failing random access memories, pinpointing error locations.

The subsystem is transparent to the processor and may be disabled so error correction will not interfere with other system testing, Intel said.

At full 128K capacity, the In-400 occupies three cubic feet, consumes 500 watts of power and weighs 100 pounds as opposed to the 200 cubic feet, 8 kilowatts and 2,600 pounds of core memory.

A 64K-word unit sells for $34,140 from Intel at 1302 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Telefile Offers Extended Memory To Users of Univac 1100 Series

IRVINE, Calif. — Telefile Computer Products, Inc. has expanded its offerings of compatible core memory for Univac computers to include unitized extended memory for Univac 1110, 1100/20, 1100/40 and 1106 processors.

The Telefile Model T7013 unitized memory provides 128K words of storage. Data is stored as 40-bit words, each consisting of 36 data bits and four parity bits.

Memory cycle time is 750 nsec to match the existing Telefile T7005 memory and is adjustable to 1,500-, 1,000-, 875- and 800 nsec to match Univac memory speeds, according to a Telefile spokesman.

Plug Compatibility

The T7013 is plug-compatible with the Univac 7013 and 7033 unitized memories and is transparent to all programs written for the Univac processors, he said. No programming changes are required when Telefile units are added to the system, he added.

One or more Telefile memory units can be connected to a single Univac processor. The memories can be installed in separate cabinets or in multiple-width units.

Each T7013 storage unit contains a single replaceable high-density core module with all 128K words of memory. Two other plug-in modules carry the remaining interface and checking control circuitry. One- or two-way address interleaving is an optional feature, the spokesman noted.

The price for each 128K-word unit is $119,000 from Telefile at 17131 Daimler St., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

System Stints DP Center Access

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — A security system which controls access to data centers and other sensitive areas with the use of wallet-sized proximity cards has been introduced by Schlage Electronics.

All elements of the Model 114 are fully concealed to prevent tampering or exposure to weather, according to a spokesman.

The concept eliminates the problems inherent in card-insert systems: physical wear, card damage, environmental effects and vandalism, he added.

The system uses wallet-size command key cards to activate access doors when held within 4- to 6 in. of a concealed sensor. Cards may double as personal identification and will function either exposed or concealed, the firm said.

Sensors are flat, circular 6- or 8-in. disks, 1/8-in. thick, which mount in or on a wall or plate glass or encapsulated on exterior surfaces.

A single coaxial cable connects the sensor to the control unit up to 1,000 ft away. The system allows control of one access point and three code levels.

Options permit remote manual door control, alarm shunting, three time zone capability, variable door open time and standby power. Multiple door capability is available.

The Model 114 costs $422 from Schlage at 1135 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

The Source's Mouth

Source data entry — the many ways of capturing data at its source — will be the subject of a *Computerworld* special report in May.

The report will cover traditional keypunch, key-to-disk and key-to-tape methods as well as optical character recognition and terminal-based operations.

Readers are invited to contribute articles describing their experiences — good and bad — with this form of data collection. Thoughts on the state of the art, "where do we go next?" and "who should do what" are also welcome.

Contributions should be typed (double-spaced, please), limited to 1,200 words (four or five pages) and sent by April 15 to Frank Vaughan at *Computerworld*, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160.

You Get the Best Compact Terminals from CDI Because That's All We Make.

When it comes to compact printing terminals, we only know how to make the *best*. The MINITERM family!

We put extra design and engineering effort, plus the highest quality materials into our products so you get the most out of them.

You get more features and more quality in every CDI model. It all starts with the Q-3 thermal printer for OEM's, heart of the MINITERM family, followed by the MINITERM 1201 Receive-Only terminal, then the MINITERM 1202 Desk-top terminal and the MINITERM 1203 timesharing portable with acoustic coupler and exclusive three-way keyboard.

The most features, highest reliability, greatest versatility per dollar; that's the only way to make the *best* terminals in a compact package.

Get them all — and only — from CDI. Call or write today for the CDI office nearest you.

COMPUTER DEVICES INC.
25 North Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803
(617)273-1550

SALES AND MAINTENANCE OFFICES THROUGHOUT THE US AND CANADA

Telefile RAD Substitutes Back Xerox Users

IRVINE, Calif. — Telefile Computer Products, Inc. has introduced a line of solid-state rapid access systems that reportedly enhance the performance of Xerox computers.

The Telefile T3250 systems serve as high-speed replacements for the rotating memory Xerox rapid access devices (RAD), the firm claimed. The systems provide scratch-pad, swap or working storage, it added.

Access time for the T3250 systems is midway between that of main memory and mass storage, according to a spokesman. Charge-coupled devices store data in 1K-byte sectors, and the maximum access time to any sector in the system is 256 microsec, he said, noting that data is transferred at rates up to 4M byte/sec.

Software Compatible

The systems are compatible with all Xerox system software based on the RAD accessory so no reprogramming is required, Telefile said.

Five models of the T3250 series are available with unit capacities ranging from 1M- to 5M bytes. Data is stored in a 72-bit parallel format consisting of two data words and an 8-bit error correction and detection byte.

Single-bid dynamic error correction is provided for each 64 data bits and cyclic redundancy checking is used to detect multiple bit failures within a sector, the spokesman said.

The T3250 system controller has a first-in first-out buffer that automatically adjusts the transfer rate to that of the data channel, Telefile said. Up to four Xerox processors can access the T3250 data base when the system is provided with an optional multiple-access capability, it added.

Each system is contained in a stand-alone cabinet with an automatically recharged battery to provide dc power backup in the event of ac power failure.

Prices for the T3250 systems range from $29,440 to $103,540, Telefile said from 17131 Daimler St., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

Fiche in Color

NEW YORK — Taylor-Merchant Corp. has begun producing color microfiche.

The cost of Kolorfiche in quantity, with approximately 80 color images, is 1/20 the cost of duplicating a similar quantity of slides; similar savings are achieved over color printing, a spokesman claimed.

Information and a brochure on Kolorfiche are available from the firm at 25 West 45th St., New York, N.Y. 10036

AM Fiche System Aids Retrieval

SCHAUMBURG, Ill. — The Bruning Viz A Fiche, an integrated system of microfiche panels, panel reinforcements, racks, holders, index tabs, albums and easel binders designed for microfiche storage and retrieval, is now available through local district offices of Addressograph-Multigraph Corp.'s (AM) Field Operations Division.

The panels were designed to accept standard 4- by 6-in. fiche and are available with 20, 30 or 40 pockets.

Prices range from $26 for a package of 10 standard 20-pocket holders to $43 for 10 of the 40-pocket reinforced panels. Quantity discounts are available, AM said from 1834 Walden Office Sq., Schaumburg, Ill. 60196.

Varian V77 Modules Give Custom Power

IRVINE, Calif. — Varian Data Machines has developed two modular power supplies to meet the customized needs of its V77 series computers.

One model provides a 100A logic power module and a memory power module to support up to 256K words of 660 nsec MOS memory. The other adds a module for data communications, accommodating up to 32 lines.

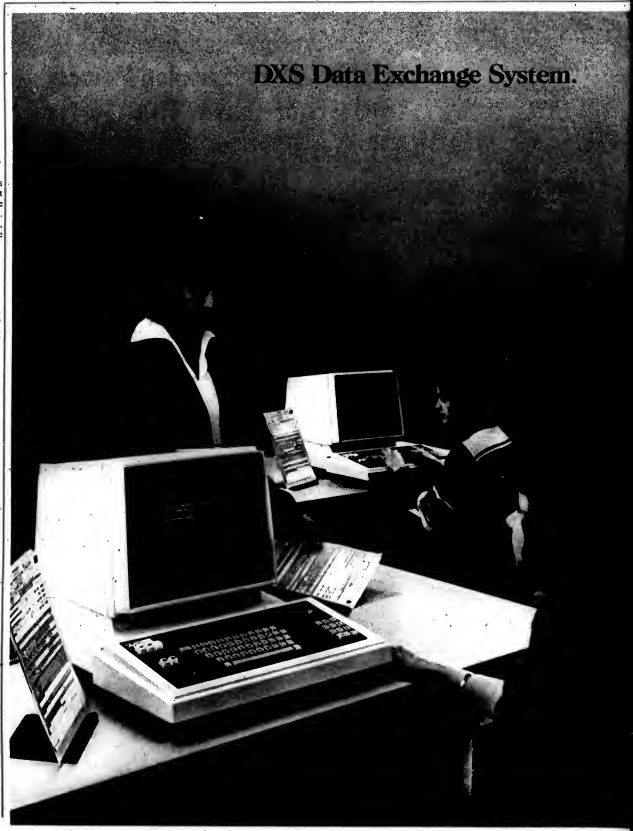
The basic unit costs $3,850 and the data communications module costs $4,150 from the firm at 2722 Michelson Drive, P.O. Box C-19504, Irvine, Calif. 92713.

Newsletter Reports Mapping Applications

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — A six-page applications newsletter presents seven case histories which document computerized mapping applications in urban planning, surveying, highway construction, oceanography and meteorology.

The newsletter, which focuses on the use of Versatec plotting equipment, is available from the firm at 2805 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

2 WK. delivery of 3277's
COMDISCO®
8701 W. HIGGINS RD.
ROSEMONT, ILL. 60018
(312) 698-3000



Key-to-Disk Cuts Service Bureau's Budget $600/Mo

WILKES-BARRE, Pa. — A large service bureau here "conservatively saves $600/mo in reduced costs and increased operator productivity" since it installed a key-to-disk system for data entry, according to Paul Gozick, president of Continental Data Processing.

About two years ago, Continental replaced 17 IBM 029 and 129 keypunch units and a Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. key-to-tape communications device with an eight-station Cummins-Allison Corp. 4400 system with IBM 2780 communications capability.

The system originally included a CPU with 64K bytes of memory, 5M bytes of disk storage capacity and a 100 char./sec line printer. Continental has since added six more CRT/keystations to handle an expanded workload.

Efficiency Mandatory

"As our workload increased and the cost of cards continued to climb, we realized we had to investigate more practical and efficient alternatives for data entry," Gozick said.

The first data entry job performed on the Cummins system was the keying of alien registration forms for the federal government. Continental was one of three firms involved in the keying, and "it was a very large contract for us and a very important one," Gozick said.

While the records were not very long, the job had a strict deadline. We completed keying 1.2 million forms in 2.5 months," he added.

One of the applications for which Continental uses the 2780 communications protocol is the processing of liquor stock replenishment orders.

Distribution Control

"In Pennsylvania, the state controls all liquor distribution through state-run stores. As stores request stock replenishment, these are approved by the liquor control board at the state capital," Gozick explained.

The data is transmitted by the state through its computer system to Continental where it is received on the 4400 system each evening.

Continental then produces shipping orders and warehouse picking slips for the regional liquor warehouses which ship to the stores in their areas. Further processing is then performed by Continental for the warehouses, keeping track of all receipts and shipments and the inventory of each product.

Faster Input

The operators at Continental average 10,000- to 12,000 keystroke/hour; with card punches, the average was in the 6,000- to 7,000 stroke/hour range, Gozick said.

In summarizing the savings Continental has experienced with the changeover, Gozick mentioned "lower cost of equipment, an increase in productivity of 15% to 30%, depending on the application, and the reduced mainframe time by inputting tape rather than thousands of cards."

Think of it as the intelligent alternative.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS.

The DXS* Data Exchange System is a full-function distributed processing system that can significantly increase the productivity of your personnel, while taking the burden off your host computer. And it will do all this with less disruption and at less cost than competitive systems, like the 3790. Compare performance:

DXS	The Competition
Concurrent 3270, 3780 emulation.	Not available.
High-level languages: COBOL, TRANSACTION.	Not available.
Expandable to 256 terminals.	Expandable to 31 terminals.
Expandable to 400 Mb disc.	Expandable to 27.5 Mb disc.
Stand-alone batch processing, including compiles.	Not available.

Source: 1976 Auerbach Computer Technology Report

Placing the power of a distributed processing system into the hands of noncomputer-oriented personnel is what DXS is all about.

DXS increases the efficiency of your network by eliminating peak loading problems. You can access data from both the DXS and host in one transaction. And because DXS reduces host dependency, your remote users are assured access even when your host computer is unavailable.

DXS expands easily and inexpensively. For instance, to add terminals at a remote site, DXS requires only a simple controller unit costing less than $1,000. And the terminals can be located up to 10,000 feet away from either a DXS or remote controller unit — connected with low-cost standard twisted-pair wire.

And there's more. Like a wide range of peripherals, complete application program capabilities, and low-cost intelligent terminals. You even can use your existing 3270 application programs.

DXS. We think it's the intelligent alternative for performance and price. To find out for yourself, call Computer Marketing at (512) 258-5121, Ext. 2527, or fill out and mail this coupon.

☐ Yes, send me more information about DXS.
☐ Please have a DXS salesman call.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Texas Instruments Incorporated
P.O. Box 1444, M/S 784
Houston, Texas 77001

*Trademark of Texas Instruments

©1977, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

See the DXS Data Exchange System at the Computer Caravan and Interface 77 Shows.

Guardian Protects Sycor 400 Users

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — Sycor, Inc. is offering a field-installed option that reportedly protects Sycor 410 and 440 users from the potential problems of power blackouts or brownouts, memory hardware failures and CPU failures.

The "Guardian" option, which makes use of a battery pack attached to the back of the control unit, transfers the data in random-access memory (RAM) to the system's fixed disk in the event of a power failure and restores the contents to the RAM when power is restored, a spokesman explained.

Five-Second Reload

Upon system restart, the disk heads are reset and the memory reloaded within five seconds, he added.

A soft close feature continuously updates the disk directory pointers on spool files so a minimum number of records are lost on a machine failure, he noted.

With the Guardian option, the system may be restarted with the cursor on each of the system's CRTs returned to the last positions keyed prior to the disturbance, allowing the operators to continue entering data as if no disturbance had occurred, he claimed.

The option features up to 20 power fail cycles during a 24-hour period, automatic recharging during normal operations and maintenance of power at power shutdowns for five seconds, he said.

The option costs $62/mo on a one-year lease including maintenance. Purchase price is $2,200. Deliveries are expected in May from the firm at 100 Phoenix Drive, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104.

LIMITED OFFER
DECwriterII
SALE
$1575.00
(214) 252-7502
call: TWX 910-860-5761
TELEX 73-0022
vardon & associates, inc.

It's Smart Business.
It's Smart Busin-

The smartest business people in the world are using Data General computers. The rest of you better catch up on your reading.

And we've made it easy for you to do it quickly. We've spelled out what Data General computer users already know in a new booklet, "It's smart business".

We started nine years ago and are now one of the fastest growing, most profitable computer companies in the industry. With over 26,000 systems in 33 countries, we are third largest in systems shipped. Last year, we reached $161 million in sales. And put a higher percentage of these revenues into research and development than any other computer company. That's what enabled us to introduce a new product every 15 working days. Products that supply more useful technology to more users.

Unlike many other computer companies, Data General's only business is computers. We were the first small computer company to design and build a 16-bit computer-on-a-chip. The first to provide high-level ANSI '74 COBOL, essential for business users. As well as the first to make high-speed semiconductor memories. All of which increased performance and lowered costs.

In 1976 alone, we increased our facilities by 80% and number of employees by 76%. And we're the only company to design, manufacture and market such a wide-ranging compatible product line. Including everything from microNOVA chips to 16-bit NOVA minis and full-blown ECLIPSE computer systems. Along with a complete line of high performance peripherals and communication devices. All supported worldwide.

We're not saying that we have a computer system for everyone. But if you'd like one you can grow with, one that can provide you with instant information for faster, more accurate day-to-day business decisions, as well as one that, we firmly believe, offers the best price/performance ratio going, then it makes sense to talk to Data General.

Remember, you don't just buy a computer system, you buy a whole computer company. You should know as much about the company as you do about the system you're buying. It's smart business. And we can prove it. Send for our booklet.

Mail to: Data General, Dept. CC328, Westboro, MA 01581
I'm interested in smart business. Send me your booklet.

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS TEL.
CITY STATE ZIP

It's Smart Business.

NOVA and ECLIPSE are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation

Data General

It's smart business.

Data General, Westboro, MA 01581, (617) 485-9100. Data General (Canada) Ltd., Ontario. Data General Europe, 15 Rue Le Sueur, Paris 75116, France. Data General Australia, Melbourne (03) 82-1361.

Speeds Order Processing

On-Line System Brings Better Customer Service

PRINCETON, Ind. — Better customer service, faster order processing, greater efficiency and increased accuracy are the results of installing an on-line order entry and inventory control system, according to the Potter and Brumfield division of AMF, Inc.

Marketing 1,500 standard, off-the-shelf relays through 260 authorized distributors in the U.S., Potter and Brumfield previously operated a card-oriented batch processing system for handling order entry and inventory control.

The decision to go to an on-line system was made by division management, who felt a better system was required to meet the needs of customers seeking shorter lead-times and faster deliveries.

"Our order entry system was designed specifically to meet these requirements in the most efficient manner," according to Richard C. Dixon, director of management systems and information. "This system was designed exclusively to enable us to provide optimum customer service."

Under the direction of Dixon, conceptual systems design began in 1974. The first step was to ask users in marketing, production planning and inventory control to "blue sky" an ideal system for providing the best possible customer service.

Detailed design work to meet the requirements of this ideal system were then initiated and final system design was approved in February 1976.

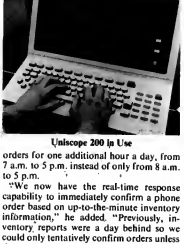
A Univac 90/30 system and IMS Associates, Inc. IMS/90 information management system were installed early last summer to provide the hardware and software capabilities to operate the order entry and inventory control system.

The 90/30 system, which includes 164K of main memory, four 8418 disk drives, two U-10 tape drives, a 500 line/min printer and a 500 card/min reader also provides potential backup for a Univac Spectra 70/45 batch processing system. The Spectra is currently being used for accounting and other applications, but eventually will be phased out and its applications will be incorporated on additional 90/30 equipment.

Several Improvements

The switchover to the system following installation, training and a one-week parallel run was accomplished last September with virtually no problems, according to Gordon Collins, distributor sales manager, who pointed out the system improved customer service in several ways.

"First of all, we now receive phone orders as late as 6 p.m. and still ship them the next day," Collins said. "Previously, our cut-off time was 2:30 p.m. In addition, we accept orders for one additional hour a day, from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. instead of only from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.



Uniscope 200 In Use

"We now have the real-time response capability to immediately confirm a phone order based on up-to-the-minute inventory information," he added. "Previously, inventory reports were a day behind so we could only tentatively confirm orders unless there was obviously ample stock in inventory.

"We also confidently tell distributors when a product can be shipped if it is out of stock, enabling him to immediately decide whether to place a back order," he explained. "In the past, we had to call the distributor back the next day to tell him an item would have to be back-ordered.

"Furthermore, the system enables us to instantly answer phone inquiries concerning orders in process, eliminating the need to leave the phone to check the files," he commented. "For example, if an order is not yet shipped, we can tell a distributor when it will be shipped.

"Or, if the order has been shipped but not yet received, we can tell him not only the method of shipment, but the number and weight of cartons, the bill of lading number and the name of the carrier."

The system has also improved order processing in terms of speed and efficiency, Collins said. "In addition, accuracy is better because pricing is handled automatically and other areas of potential error are eliminated through automated operations.

Faster Deliveries

"Overall, we now provide faster deliveries and instantaneous responses to phone orders and inquiries," he said. "At the same time, we can handle our growing volume more accurately and efficiently with fewer people.

"The end result is improved service to our distributors who, in turn, can then provide better service to their customers. Reaction of our distributors to the system has been excellent."

Potter and Brumfield receives 125 to 150 orders a day by phone, mail and TWX. The orders are processed by four sales coordinators, each of whom operates a Univac Uniscope 200 CRT terminal. A fifth CRT terminal is used in production planning to update production and inventory data.

A simplified alphamnemonic code is used to identify distributors when they phone in orders, eliminating the need to enter any information other than distributor name and location in CRT terminals to bring up complete distributor data.

Overall, the system maintains on-line master files for inventory; pricing; customers, including credit data; plant manufacturing orders, including production scheduling data; open orders; and closed orders.

The system also permits inquiry into pricing as well as all other files on an on-line basis.

"Our order entry and inventory control system provides the only way to handle growth in volume and still give customers good service," according to C. Nelson Hamill, vice-president of marketing. "The system is an extremely significant, long-term boon to Potter and Brumfield because it provides the company with the capability to improve customer service while containing costs not only now but — even more importantly — in the future."

Would the Dinosaur have lived longer if it had been smarter?

The Dinosaur, in its time was the biggest and most powerful creature the world has ever known.

But, as you may have noticed, there aren't too many Dinosaurs around any more.

Mainly because they've been superceded by creatures that are smaller, faster and infinitely more efficient.

The same is becoming increasingly true of TP packages.

In the early days it was enough to have a TP package that worked. It didn't matter too much how big and clumsy it was. Today a TP package has to do rather more than that.

Shadow II is a brand leader in the very tough European market. And it's quite definitely post-Dinosaur era.

The result of six years continuous development it has very specific advantages over its "pre-historic" competition.

For starters it takes just twenty minutes to install. As opposed to the days or weeks it takes to get one of its predecessors operational.

It is a genuine rather than pseudo multi-tasking, multi-threading system.

It has the most sophisticated Transaction Processing facility ever developed.

It has a unique software paging operation that gives the non VS 360 a powerful virtual memory facility. But better than that, it also very significantly enhances the virtual memory performance of all 370s running on-line work.

There are very much lower storage and CPU requirements. And you know the phenomenal advantages that will give you.

Because it's so much easier to use its a great deal easier and quicker to train personnel to use it.

Shadow II uses a system called Shadow Telecommunication Access Method – STAM for short.

And STAM makes dear old BTAM quite obsolete. For starters STAM only uses about 10% of the storage required by IBM's BTAM.

The Shadow II support team also is somewhat unusual.

Unlike some of our predecessors who specialise in having huge, barely qualified squads of people roaming the country – Shadow II maintains a group of very highly qualified software specialists who can solve a problem in double quick time.

In brief Shadow II is the fastest most cost-efficient easiest to use TP package in the world.

It's also one of the most expensive.

It costs a fifth of a man more per year than CICS for example.

But then it does have the small added advantage that it can give the Shadow II user 100% greater efficiency from his machine and more importantly from his operating personnel.

Now we don't expect you to take our word for all this.

All we would ask you to do is fill in the coupon below so we can have the opportunity of proving Shadow II to you.

Altergo Software Inc. Wellesley Office Park, 20 William Street, Wellesley, Mass. 02181
Tel. No. (617) 2376132/2376332

Dear Altergo – those are some pretty expensive claims you've just made on behalf of Shadow II. I hope you can prove them. Tell me more

Name _____
Responsibilities _____
Organisation _____
Address _____
_____ Phone _____
IBM computer _____ Op system _____
Present TP package _____
my requirement is immediate ☐ within 6 months ☐ more than 6 months ☐

Shadow II
The World's most advanced TP Monitor
altergo

Varied Skills Seen Needed for Large-Scale Projects

By Frank Vaughan
Of the CW Staff

NAMUR, Belgium — Computer programming is not the only skill needed today to design and set in operation the large-scale information-processing systems that utilize the latest technology, according to James B. Bockian.

Other professional skills — ranging from telecommunications engineering to behavioral psychology — are also needed, he recently told the Eighth International Congress on Cybernetics in this Brussels suburb. Bockian is principal consultant for James B. Bockian and Associates of Fort Lee, N.J.

With the coming of age of the large-scale computer system, a planning effort of immense proportions is necessary; merely understanding the nature of systems development tasks and possessing a competent knowledge of the technology is no longer sufficient, Bockian contended.

Project management has the responsibility for the effective utilization and coordination of such skills and for human effort required to bring them to fruition, he added.

Bockian discussed five current methods used in managing the large-scale systems development project: project planning, multidisciplinary approach, user participation, teamwork concept and communication/project reports.

The Planning Imperative

"The planning function which precedes the beginning of a major systems development project must now assume new importance" because large systems now "have an impact that will be national and in certain cases international in scope and will require an investment in millions if not tens of millions of dollars," Bockian noted.

It is necessary to recognize that "the project to design and implement a complex computer system . . . is an undertaking with singular and unique characteristics involving advanced technology, creative solutions, several engineering disciplines, human psychology and administrative management. The effort to plan the systems development project takes the form of an exacting and precise exercise," he observed.

The particular knowledge and skills for the practice of project management in systems development are currently being identified as a unique professional area requiring definitive knowledge and special training and education, he added.

Multidisciplinary Approach

The definition, design and implementation of the telecommunications-oriented computer system now requires the active participation of consultants, telecommunications specialists and engineers, behavioral scientists, software specialists and data base designers in addition to the operating representatives of user departments, Bockian said.

A vital ingredient of project management is the planning and scheduling of services of experts and technicians, he said.

"The multidisciplinary approach to project management means that several major divisions of a computer organization will participate by assigning specialized personnel to the development project."

Personnel must be coordinated and scheduled so their participation is limited to specific, defined tasks and activities and so the specialists can be released to return to their original division when their tasks are completed, he suggested.

This approach can be described "as an evolving method of employing and coordinating the multiple skills and specialties demanded by the design and development of computer systems of increasing scope and complexity," he explained, adding "the fundamental assumption is the participation and support of numerous professional and technical specialties to realize the conception, design, development and implementation of the system."

There is an increasing appreciation of the developing role of operating personnel from the departments which will use the system upon its completion, Bockian noted.

One way of infusing administrative and productive expertise into the project staff is to appoint an executive director from the main user department and designate user representatives to work with the project staff in each phase of the project, he said.

The user representative should advise the systems personnel on the most practical and workable alternatives in finding the solution to a problem.

The project manager should report on the project's progress to both the user executive and the system director, he recommended.

The participation of user personnel as part of the project staff presumes a certain knowledge and sophistication of systems concepts and operations by the personnel, he cautioned.

But the participation provides not only a means of obtaining valuable information for the project staff, but also produces user personnel who are highly trained in the internal and external operation of the system, he added.

Teamwork Concept

The teamwork ethic implies an esprit de corps based on a mutual understanding that each member of the team is responsible for the success of the whole project, he said.

Factors bearing on the life cycle of the project include the recognition that the project cannot be undertaken without the participation and professional contributions of multiple disciplines and that the diverse disciplines must be so managed and coordinated that a productive and mutually satisfactory result is obtained, he said.

The teamwork concept is one of group effort. It is a situation in which the direction and objectives of the group take priority over those of the individual contributor, he explained.

Effective communication lies in the attitudes instilled by an atmosphere of free exchange of information between individuals and working groups and by the regular issuance of status reports and working papers, Bockian said.

Reports should contain the following elements: past week's accomplishments; major activities planned for the next week; past week's difficulties or obstacles and suggested solutions; interim findings or recommendations; and funds expenditures to date and for the past week.

Working papers should cover questions which are raised and for which there is no immediate solution, he said, noting a working paper should become part of the formal documentation and be made available to all project personnel.

Proper utilization of reports and working papers will, he suggested, stimulate a free flow of information and ideas.

QUICK DELIVERY

More Mini At Lower Cost Than DEC And Data General.

Interdata is ready to deliver and install a complete 16 or 32-bit minicomputer system with a totally integrated hardware-software package and a full complement of peripherals. Now, just plug it in and you're ready to run.

Field-proven workhorse. For just $33,500 you can get Pack/16, our powerful 6/16 CPU with Interdata's versatile multitasking operating system and extended FORTRAN, and Interdata's powerful library of utilities.

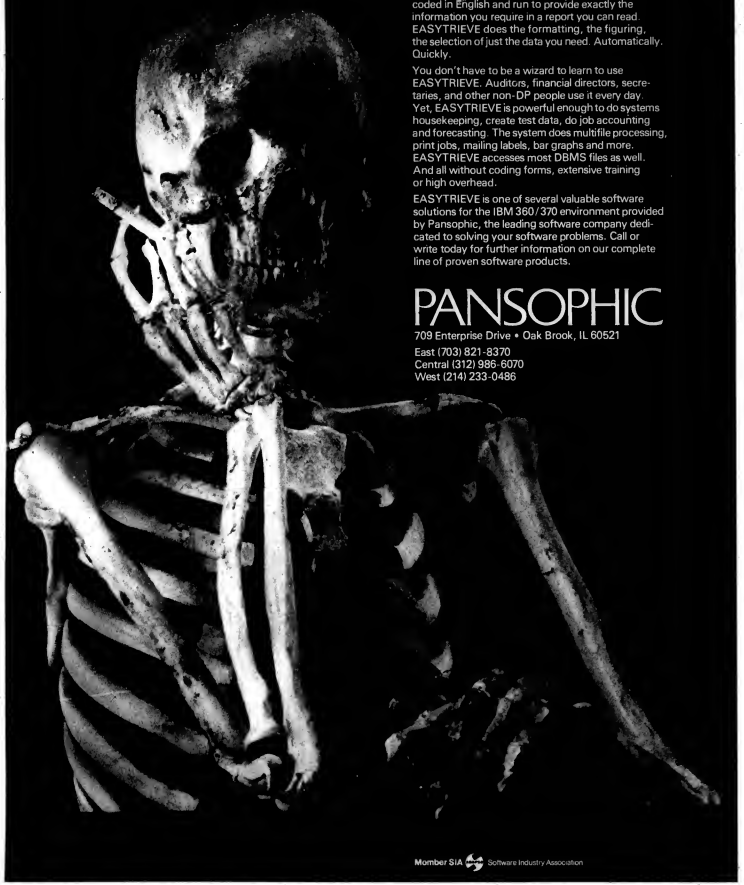
You also receive a 10 MB disk, 400 CPM card reader, 200 LPM line printer, and a Carousel 30 teleprinter terminal.

Big computer at a small price. Need the extended addressing features and powerful instruction set of 32-bit architecture? Order our Pack/32. For only $43,500, you get a 7/32 processor plus all of the peripherals and software mentioned above.

Send me 1977 specs on Pack/16 and Pack/32.
NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

INTERDATA®
A UNIT OF
PERKIN ELMER DATA SYSTEMS
OCEANPORT, N.J. 07757 (201) 229-4040 CW-3

TIRED OF WAITING FOR REPORTS?



With EASYTRIEVE, there is no need to wait for reports. In a matter of moments a program can be coded in English and run to provide exactly the information you require in a report you can read. EASYTRIEVE does the formatting, the figuring, the selection of just the data you need. Automatically. Quickly.

You don't have to be a wizard to learn to use EASYTRIEVE. Auditors, financial directors, secretaries, and other non-DP people use it every day. Yet, EASYTRIEVE is powerful enough to do systems housekeeping, create test data, do job accounting and forecasting. The system does multifile processing, print jobs, mailing labels, bar graphs and more. EASYTRIEVE accesses most DBMS files as well. And all without coding forms, extensive training or high overhead.

EASYTRIEVE is one of several valuable software solutions for the IBM 360/370 environment provided by Pansophic, the leading software company dedicated to solving your software problems. Call or write today for further information on our complete line of proven software products.

PANSOPHIC

709 Enterprise Drive • Oak Brook, IL 60521

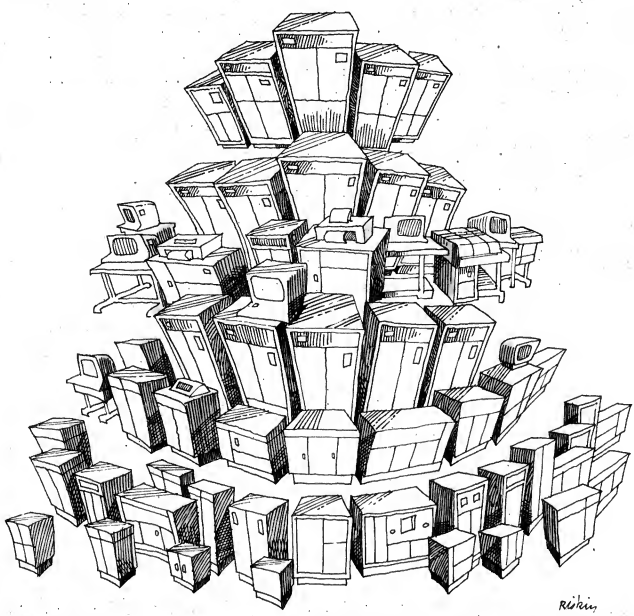
East (703) 821-8370
Central (312) 986-6070
West (214) 233-0486

Member SIA Software Industry Association

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING:

A CONCEPT IN SEARCH OF A DEFINITION

A Computerworld Special Report
March 28, 1977



Because of Variety of Implementations

Distributed Processing Difficult to Strictly Define

By Stephen J. Callahan
Special to Computerworld

The recent proliferation of inexpensive, easy-to-operate computing devices, coupled with the continued advancement of communications technology, has focused an old subject — centralization vs. decentralization of computer resources. Only now it is called, among other things, distributed processing.

For the first time in the history of electronic data processing, many users can afford to tailor data processing functions to fit their corporate operating structures. Distributed computing returns the control over information back to where it was before there were computers: with the data users.

An all-purpose definition of distributed processing is not easy to state. Common to all definitions is the idea of sharing the processing load between two or more host computers or a host computer and several intelligent devices.

A stricter definition is not possible because of the many ways the concept of distributed processing is being implemented. For example, there are some installations that maintain tight control over the functions performed by each of the processors or intelligent devices. There are others that permit an ad hoc collection of sites to do pretty much what they want.

There are installations where all of the processors are local to one another and others that have their processing units scattered over a wide geographical area. There are installations where no two pieces of equipment are from the same manufacturer and, of course, others that permit only one manufacturer's equipment to be used.

There are examples of installations with very elaborate communication networks and still others with almost no communication at all.

Are all of these examples of distributed processing? The answer is not really important. What is demonstrated by the various implementations and philosophies is that for users there is a great need for many types of processing to satisfy individual corporate operating styles.

To date, there has been much to-do about the different distributed processing architectures or environments offered by the various computer manufacturers. These concepts are only important because they help a user understand what functions are being supported by that manufacturer; they are not an end in themselves.

Two-Faced Computing

Distributed computing is characterized by two distinct but closely related forms of processing — communications processing and dispersed data processing. Communications processing provides an intelligent pipeline that permits the effective transfer of data and control of the machine/machine interfaces. Dispersed data processing supports the man/machine interfaces that interact directly with the user.

Both are important, but to date most of the emphasis and support has been for the communications function because it must be well developed and integrated for most distributed processing networks to work even reasonably well. For this reason, network definitions and implementations are undergoing rapid development.

A network structure is chosen simply to support the goals and functions that an organization wishes to implement; it is not an end result in itself. There are two types of network organizations that are possible with existing hardware and software — the "star" hierarchical type and the "ring" type.

These two are like social organizations in that they are organized either hierarchically, with a powerful central computer acting as a feudal overlord of the system, or anarchically, with the system composed of an association of independent computers.

It is important to note that both kinds of networks can be constructed using the same heterogeneous components, although some manufacturers' network philosophies are

(Continued on Page S/16)

Distributed Data Base Easily Accepted

By John J. Hunter
Special to Computerworld

The speed at which the data processing industry introduces and adopts new methods and technologies is probably second only to that of the weapons industry. Usually the acceptance of these new technologies and methods is neither impediate nor across the board. Often there are a few leading-edge organizations that implement anything new, while the rest of the industry adopts a wait-and-see attitude. In fact, most organizations wait several years before committing themselves to any of the newer, more exotic brands of data processing.

However, distributed processing has been an exception to the rule. Almost from the beginning there has been a universal recognition of the inherently valuable features of distributed processing. Among these is the distributed data base application.

The concept of the distributed data base was adopted so quickly that it became part of the standard DP vocabulary even before it had been fully defined. Distributed data base is taken to mean both distributing the data base management function (the control and manipulation of data) and distributing the content of a data base (the data itself). These are two very different techniques with two very different realities.

The plain truth is that the distribution of the data base management function throughout a network is still in the planning stage. Today, a distributed data base simply means redundant data. Local copies of data are maintained at user sites, with most of the same data still retained in a centralized data base.

Movements and Countermovements

As the movement toward centralized data bases continues to gather momentum, the countermovement toward the distributed data base is also under way. Clearly some rethinking of data base strategy is called for in organizations that have already committed themselves to the centralized data base concept and are contemplating distributing this same data base.

Are data processing people hooked on change, or is there sound reasoning behind the distributed data base concept? The answer, to some extent, can be seen only through a historical perspective.

About a decade or so ago, everyone was moving from the old-fashioned idea of remote processing, in which just about everything was self-contained, to the sleek new discipline of centralized computing. The rationale for the move certainly made sense. You eliminated duplicate hardware and software, you needed fewer DP people and you could maintain tight control over the entire DP operation.

Of course, centralization caused some problems, too. The data bases became enormous; in a heavily loaded multiprogramming and/or teleprocessing environment, the data wasn't always available; line failures or other teleprocessing problems often separated the remote user from his data; and users were quite concerned about data security.

In addition, many central processors became overloaded when trying to handle too many jobs simultaneously. As a result, the incidence of missed schedules became alarmingly high.

Several solutions were offered to solve these problems. You could upgrade to more powerful — and expensive — machines (the money minders just loved that idea), or you could juggle job schedules and mixes to take the load off the machine. Users, however, wouldn't buy the latter suggestion if it meant delays, and who could blame them?

New Way of Doing Business

Since the usual solutions proved inept, some clever DP strategists came up with the idea of distributed processing. Under the "new" way of doing business, the processing logic and relevant user files (the data base) would be placed at or near the points at which the transactions occurred. This way the user's data would always be available and the worry about data communications failures would be nothing more than an unpleasant memory.

The idea of distributed processing caught on for other reasons, too. The advent of low-cost minicomputers with peripherals and processing power almost equal to those of some medium-scale general-purpose computers certainly presented a good case for distributing the processing.

With the load off the mainframe, propo-

(Continued on Page S/12)

DP Management Must Prepare For Distributed Systems' Arrival

By W. Fred Seigneur
Special to Computerworld

To some, distributed systems represent solutions to complex problems; to others, they create problems too complex for solution. However, distributed systems are coming and both DP and functional management must be prepared.

Navy Captain Grace Hopper often tells of a logging operation that uses oxen. When a log is too big for one ox, they don't send for an elephant, they use two oxen. So too with computers, according to some distributed systems advocates; use small- or medium-scale computer systems and add another computer as the work load increases.

If compatible systems (oxen) are used, the interface works. Suppose, however, we had to interface an ox and a horse? An incompatibility would exist.

A special interface could be designed and built, but at significant expense. This illustrates the hardware interface problem.

Now suppose two oxen were interfaced correctly, but they were not trained (programmed) to work as a team. A fight could develop or they could refuse to pull at all. This illustrates software incompatibility problems.

If both problems are addressed thoroughly, however, a successful network can be attained.

Data Control

Herb Grosch nearly blew a vacuum tube worrying about distributed data base control problems [CW, June 7]. Distributed data is a thorn in the flesh of many a distributed systems skeptic.

But the world is a distributed network. Each person in society has his own dis-

(Continued on Page S/8)

On the Inside

Distributed Processing Difficult to Strictly Define S/2
Distributed Data Base Easily Accepted S/2
DP Management Must Prepare For Distributed Systems' Arrival S/2
Firms Jointly Developing Net With Emphasis on Applications S/3
Distributed Systems Challenge DP Manager's Skills S/4
Net Takes Something New, Something Borrowed S/5
Missing Link Provided Between Remote, Central Sites S/7
Shoe Firm Stretches DP Dollars With Five-Site Net S/9
Minis Make Distributed System Economically Feasible Option S/11
Distributed Systems User Should Heed Purchase Tips S/13
Railroad Builds Own Terminals Matching Micros With Minis S/14
Public Warehouse Net Tracks Massive Diversified Inventory S/17
Intelligent Terminal: Defense Against Murphy's Law? S/18
Distributed Systems Seen Strengthening Central Site S/23
Insurer's Distributed Net Retains Dual Mainframes S/26

This special report was prepared under the direction of Ronald A. Frank, Deputy Editor.

Firms Jointly Developing Net With Emphasis on Applications

By Michael A. O'Halloran
And John B. Knauff
Special to Computerworld

For the past six years, Rosemount, Inc. and Martin Marietta Data Systems (MMDS) have been deep in the process of developing a distributive processing network without really focusing on the facts or, rather, without letting the now-popular problems and fears stand in the way of doing it.

What is now fashionable to discuss in the trade is, in many ways, a reality despite the fact that a distributed processing network was not an explicit goal between the two organizations when we first decided to work together nearly seven years ago.

Did it just happen? Was it by design? Was it by default? Perhaps the best answer lies in a tracing of the relationship between these two firms.

In 1970, Rosemount stood poised on the brink of a period of very rapid growth, growth which is now a matter of record. The growth would take Rosemount into new markets and products which were substantially different from its historical aerospace and high-performance aircraft markets.

The systems which were in place and had served Rosemount well for many years were simply not adequate and not appropriate for the anticipated growth. New systems were required.

MMDS, then just beginning, offered managerial acumen, professional expertise and access to computing power — the very things Rosemount needed. The systems Rosemount sought to support growth were large, complex and elegant systems which required a degree of excellence and access to computing power — which, if Rosemount acquired on its own, would tax its resources.

Thus, the idea or concept became the "computer utility." Rosemount would use the services of MMDS to the degree required and pay for that which was used. There would be no charges for excess despite the fact excess was always present.

Focus on Applications

The focus of the effort was to be on the applications themselves, not on the fact that the very nature of the effort was an entry into the world of distributive or distributed processing.

The effort began, and Rosemount moved from a basic IBM 1620 card processing system, with primarily accounting functions computerized, to a remote job entry system with inventory, cost, materials requirement planning, order entry, general ledger and payroll applications. These systems were developed, implemented and operated by MMDS.

The anticipated growth was accomplished with Rosemount doubling in size in four years, rather than five as planned. The growth precipitated numerous changes; chief among them was the movement from a functional organization to a divisional organization.

The change in organization increased pressure on the corporate systems group to change parts of systems or develop new systems based on unique divisional needs. Each division and its product lines needed some slightly different data, a slightly different "twist" to a particular system or systems developed in different time frames.

The corporate systems group found itself in the position of constantly changing priorities; seeking interdivisional compromise where neither division really got the system they needed; or saying no. The systems started to be referred to as "your" system, rather than "our" system.

Corporate Systems Group

As the first five year plan drew to a conclusion and the next five years were addressed, it became increasingly clear that the corporate systems group needed to find a way to solve priority conflicts; provide for the divisions exactly the systems they sought and let the divisons know that the systems did in fact belong to the divisions.

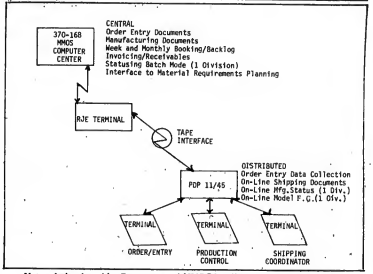
The distributive processing concept seemed to be the answer. The catch phrase became: "We seek to move the power of the computer closer to the hands of the user."

Needless to say, the advent of the minicomputer and its development over the past five years offered much new food for thought.

As the concept was researched, it was found that any number of hardwares, or equipments, were available with little software support. Further, it was found that very few manufacturing companies of the size of Rosemount had ventured very far into the concept.

It appeared to those working on the mat-

(Continued on Page S/8)



Network developed by Rosemont and MMDS handles a variety of applications.

Attention: Business Computer Distributors

Don't sell your customers just another computer...

when you can select from the most comprehensive family of business computer systems ever offered...

The SYNERGIST™

Start with the broadest choice of business systems ever offered. From a small business mini, to large shared-resource computer networks. Using 3 of the most reliable, best price/performance computer mainframes. The Digital Computer "16" series. Already proven in over 9000 installations.

Add the broadest line of disk systems, CRT terminals, workstations and printers. Designed and tested to operate together in nearly limitless combinations.

Add operating systems. Application libraries. Software support.

Training programs and maintenance support. Developed through years of business computer experience.

Put it together with one company responsible for system engineering, compatible operation and reliability.

End up with systems with a difference. Systems that can be scaled up without expensive reprogramming. That can start small without future penalty. With big system features. Like plain English requests for special reports. Text retrieval systems. Confidential file security. Spoolers. Editors. Performance at every size level at a price more businesses can afford.

We're still adding the most important part. The smartest, best managed distributors in the business. It's the final link that makes our systems work. If you're the link we missed, write or call Ronald S. Harvey, Business Systems Sales Manager, 201-575-9100.

Ask about our "Master Distributor," "Private Label" and "Dealership" programs.

We're Digital Computer Controls, Inc. The company that other computer companies call *their* computer company.

DIGITAL COMPUTER CONTROLS INC
The Quiet Mini-Maker. We're Number 2*
12 Industrial Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006, (201) 575-9100
TWX 7107344310

*In the number of minicomputers currently being shipped to Original Equipment Manufacturers

For Achievement of Goals

Distributed Systems Challenge DP Manager's Skills

Special to Computerworld

Many believe the fourth generation of computer systems will be chiefly distributed systems. This fourth generation adds new dimension to interdisciplinary cooperation between specialists because it calls for their awareness of the problems and needs of managers in other areas. Changes or additions to a distributed computing environment have a rippling effect on the entire operation.

In the past, management has been able to delegate system design problems to experts. Network design is also best left to experts, with one important difference. In system design, management can give the designer freedom to choose the best means of achieving a desired end result, such as an on-line system. In network design, management should actively participate in designing the means by which distributed processing is achieved.

In other words, it is not enough to instruct the DP manager to institute distributed processing within the next six months. Management must first decide on some corporate goals, for distributed processing is a way of doing business.

Furthermore, network design, like so many other organizational patterns, tends to be an ongoing, open-ended process. As the first set of goals is achieved new ones evolve, requiring new management decisions.

Distributed processing has been touted as the "cure-all" for business problems. It is true that distributed processing will alleviate some problems, but it is equally true that other problems will be created.

Fewer Headaches

Distributed processing definitely alleviates many of the headaches associated with centralized processing. Managers have long complained about response time delays due to an overload on a central computer and late reports that are out-of-date by the time they are received. The localized access to information, departmental control or data bases, with information audited at source, tends to solve these types of problems.

In addition, centralized operations tend to be more inaccessible, because too many DP shops work on the squeaking-wheel principle, i.e., grease the wheel that squeaks the loudest. Furthermore, the cost of providing backup for critical applications on large-scale computers tends to be quite high.

On the other hand, a manager involved with distributed network will find himself faced with all kinds of new questions:

- What is a fair division of the budget for computing services?
- What clauses should be inserted in a contractual agreement between the corporate suppliers and corporate users of computer services?
- How do you get managers to share computer resources?
- How do you give free access to computing resources and at the same time restrict access to privileged information?
- How do you bridge incompatible hardware and software that best meets users' needs?

Ideas can be organized into neatly separated patterns, but when brought into concrete forms, they get involved in compromises and blurred categories. Most companies will probably end up with a mixed bag of centralized and distributed functions. Very often, the final mixture is achieved through a trial-and-error process, as new patterns bring about new problems.

Determining what functions to distribute and how much to distribute are never clearcut decisions, and there are no specific guidelines that work equally well for everyone. Choices depend heavily on the type of business involved, the corporate structure, plant locations, future development plans and even personality.

The final shape of individual networks may be nearly impossible to predict, but the parameters peculiar to the network designing process are a little easier to get one's teeth into.

Any type of system design work tends to revolve around three types of parameters: the overall goals (usually general in nature), the tasks that are suitable for realistic manipulation (a very concrete, determining element) and the incorporation of new elements that allow for future change.

Usually, no one can quarrel with general overall goals a designer sets. A typical list might look like this:

- Reduce data processing costs.
- Increase job throughput.
- Improve system reliability.
- Improve real-time response times.
- Improve the quality of data processing services throughout the corporation.
- Make access to computer services easier for noncomputer-oriented personnel.

(Continued on Page S/20)

First Class
Permit No. 1531
Ann Arbor
Michigan

Business Reply Mail
No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

Postage will be paid by

SYCOR

Corporate Offices
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

Attn: MS#1

I'd like to find out more about how Sycor's distributed data entry and processing equipment can take the load off my mainframe.

☐ Please have a sales representative call.
Send me information on:
☐ Sycor Model 350.
☐ Other Sycor distributed processing systems.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sycor puts computer power where the work is.

Net Takes Something New, Something Borrowed...

By Elinor Gebremedhin
Special to Computerworld

When analyzing the hardware components peculiar to distributed networks as opposed to centralized ones, two types of components need to be examined.

The first category consists of the processing elements being linked together to form the network. When surveying this category, the question to keep in mind is: Are there particular types of equipment more apt to be linked together in distributed networks as opposed to centralized networks?

The second category consists of the communication link itself. Here we want to focus on the question of whether there is communication hardware peculiar to distributed networks because of the distinctive characteristics of this type of networking.

Devices common to all networks are:

- Teletypewriters.
- CRTs or video display units.
- Hand-held terminals.
- Remote batch terminals (high-speed input and output devices).
- Intelligent terminals (CRTs equipped with cassettes, stored program capacity and even disk storage and printers).
- Workstations (clustered terminals around a terminal controller).
- Industry-application-oriented terminals.
- Graphics terminals and plotters.
- Office computers (designed for magnetic ledger operations).
- Small business computers (often minicomputer-based).
- Minicomputers.
- General-purpose computers.

Binding all these together are:

- Modems, data sets and acoustical couplers.
- Satellite and terrestrial data transmission facilities.
- Common carriers.
- Multiplexers.
- Concentrators (often part of clustered terminal packages).
- Private branch exchanges (for line switching).
- Message switchers.
- Communications controllers.
- Communications processors.
- Communications software.

A centralized network presupposed a host computer and terminals. Terminals may be either "dumb" (hard-wired) or intelligent (programmable). In actuality, intelligent terminals, data entry equipment, intelligent remote batch systems, word processing equipment, etc. are all special-purpose minicomputer systems. Minis are used as controllers, dedicated to the particular system tasks needed.

In a centralized network, however, all are "terminals," pure and simple. Even another communicating processor "looks like" another terminal. Intelligence is irrelevant. They can be all intelligent or all dumb or a mixture — it's still a centralized system.

Using Intelligence

The very term distributed processing, however, presupposes two or more intelligent systems which share processing loads in some way or another. The key to the concept is not only tying intelligence into the network, but making use of the intelligence.

While all elements of a centralized system could be intelligent, the intelligence of the terminals is not a defining factor — all could be dumb. On the other hand, a distributed processing network is not a distributed processing network unless there is more than one intelligent component.

This defining element leads users to classify any system which is both intelligent and communicating as a candidate for a distributed processing network. Indeed, any such system is. The problem is that most terminals these days are being equipped with intelligence, and most intelligent processing systems are being equipped with communications lines! To complicate the matter further, "dumb" terminals can be included in distributed networks as well.

As we noted above, "equipped with intelligence" is another way of labeling a device with a mini- or microcomputer in it. The whole distributed processing idea really got off the ground when minicomputers were added to networks as remote "satellites," perhaps without host CPUs in the usual sense.

Most distributed processing systems will be built using minicomputers and small business computers. The philosophy behind minis — give a user what he needs to do a job — is simpatico with the philosophy behind distributed processing — make the data processing facilities fit the applications.

Two newer types of business minis, the personal computers and the word processors, particularly emphasize this trend toward local processing and, hence, distributed networks. Both are designed for nonspecialized, nonprogramming office personnel, and both consequently present interesting management and control problems.

Although many factors have combined to make distributed processing a reality, none has contributed more than minicomputers. The minicomputer proved to users that dispersing computer power resulted in quicker turnaround and lower costs. While super hosts were bursting user pro-

(Continued on Page S/6)

"Sycor service keeps my network uptime to 98.5%."

Bill Dierkes, VP Information Systems, The Keebler Company.

The Keebler Company, second largest producer of cookies and crackers in the U.S., has six bakeries and 63 distribution centers serving 90,000 retail outlets. Keebler's sales force of more than 1200 used to mail 40,000 orders per week to the 63 distribution sites, where processing and invoicing were done manually. The problem was, these orders weren't getting processed fast enough.

The installation of Sycor intelligent terminals changed all that. And established a new set of order processing standards. Operating at peak efficiency, invoices are now transmitted from the CPU back to the branch locations the same day orders are received. Keeping up this level of performance demands terminal and service reliability.

Keebler puts Sycor to the test.

After a year of operation, Information Systems VP Bill Dierkes wanted to know how reliable Sycor terminals and service were.

"I conducted a survey of 61 of our Sycor terminals from December, 1975 through May, 1976. Some of the terminals were in out-of-the-way places like Minot and Fargo, North Dakota; Billings, Montana; and Pocatello, Idaho. Places where service might be a problem.

"What I found out really amazed me. Naturally I expected the terminals to be reliable, and I expected Sycor to back them up with good service. But even I was surprised to find that, when a station went down, 80% of the time it was back up again in four hours or less. And 95% of the time in eight hours or less.

"When you consider that each location uses the terminal an average of eight hours per day, and that there are 127 working days in the six-month period surveyed, the total system was up 98.5% of the time."

A Sycor intelligent terminal is a management tool.

Beyond fast maintenance and reliability, Bill Dierkes has found many other benefits from his network of Sycor intelligent terminals.

"Price, ease of installation and the Sycor terminal's ease of operation were other factors I considered. But the real benefits emerged when the system was installed. As soon as it was up and running we were able to reduce order processing labor by 75%, inventory by 15%, and process 40,000 accurate invoices per week. My Sycor system is a real management tool.

"We're extremely satisfied at Keebler with the overall performance of Sycor terminals. And the people responsible for maintaining them."

Put Sycor to work for you.

Find out how much Sycor intelligent terminals and responsive service can mean to your EDP network's efficiency. Send in the reply card today.

If the card is gone call one of our nearby sales offices. We're listed in the Yellow Pages under "Data Processing Equipment." Or contact Bill Newell, our national sales manager, at Sycor, Inc. Corporate Offices, Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

Sycor puts computer power where the work is.

SYCOR

LOCATE and EVALUATE
MINICOMPUTER SOFTWARE

- Over 300 completely detailed program descriptions.
- Operational requirements
- Indexed by Application
- Cross referenced by:
  Minicomputer CPU (S)
  Source Language

Subscription Includes: Base Volume plus 4 Updates
$75. U.S./Canada · $100. Foreign
INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.
215 Oak St., Natick, MA 01760

Distributed Processing Network Takes Something New, Something Borrowed

(Continued from Page S/5)

grams in tong batch processing job queues, the minicomputer users were getting responses in a matter of seconds, usually interactively.

Bureaucracy was not only eliminated at the computer site, but also during the purchase of the system. The cost of a minicomputer system ($8,000 to $150,000) is low enough that the system can be considered a tool rather than a major capital expenditure. Thus, fewer management levels need to be consulted when making a buy decision.

Communications Hardware

If minicomputers and intelligent terminals of all sorts are particularly characteristic of distributed systems elements, communications processors are particularly characteristic of network management hardware. There are three main types — front ends, concentrators and message switchers.

A front-end processor, by definition, is located with and attached to one or two specific host computers. Its primary function is to conserve the host computer's resources by assuming some or all of its communications management responsibilities. As a result, data received from a network can be presented to a host in a constant format and from a single defined source. The host can be essentially free of any direct involvement with network requirements.

In a distributed network, the front-end processor is used in much the same capacity, but it can interface its host computer(s) with the network's message-switching element instead of directly with terminals. In so performing, the front-end processor intercepts and controls all traffic between its host(s) and the network. In addition, the front-end processor can act as a controller for terminals and peripherals that are direct subordinates of the host(s).

Remote Concentrators

The remote concentrator, or line concentrator, can be likened to a front-end processor located away from its host computer rather than adjacent to it. In fact, many mini-based communication processing devices can be configured either as front-end processors or as remote concentrators.

In a distributed network, the remote concentrator can be used either to offload the host computer and to improve line utilization or as a network node. On the other hand, a general-purpose minicomputer or small business computer used as a network node can be configured to perform remote concentrator functions.

In networks where a large number of terminals exist at the remote site, the remote concentrator may be required to perform polling functions, in which case it would be involved in two different levels of polling: polling terminals and being polled by the host computer.

Message switchers have been variously called traffic directors, message routers and dispatchers. Unlike that of the remote concentrator, the message switcher's output is not necessarily to a host computer, but to a terminal, remote concentrator or another message switcher.

A message switcher can be based on either a general-purpose minicomputer or a special-purpose processor.

Circuit switching by the host computer in a distributed environment is strictly limited and is usually done only as an emergency backup. In networks where a number of remote terminals have to communicate with one another, as well as with the host computer, the use of a message switcher is cost-effective.

One major feature of a message switcher which a remote concentrator generally lacks is the ability to detect and act on a priority indicator. Also, the message switcher frequently acts on administrative data and text messages, whereas the remote concentrator

(Continued on Page S/10)

MDS.
Many intelligent answers to your distributed information needs.

Every business is different. And within every business, there are differences — especially when it comes to information flow.

MDS knows that. As the industry's largest non-mainframe system supplier, MDS offers the broadest capabilities to fit the needs of a wide range of information systems users. Not with a single product, but with a series of compatible systems that can be configured precisely to today's requirements. And expanded for tomorrow's.

Data Entry.

MDS offers single-station as well as small, medium and large clustered data entry systems. With ready-to-use software or full programmability. And capabilities ranging from simple validation to powerful editing and pre-processing. At the very best price performance ratio available today.

Transaction Processing.

MDS supports your single unit or entire network needs. With products that range from simple document processing terminals to fully programmable transaction processing systems using high-level languages. All are fully compatible with your planned or existing point-to-point or multi-point communications network.

Remote Job Entry.

Regardless of the method you use, MDS can supply it. 2780, 3780, 2968, 360/20 HASP and more. Local storage of JCLs selectable with a single key depression, device substitution and transparency. A wide range of peripheral devices for the throughput you need. And terminals can be linked to your central site at transmission speeds of up to 56K bps.

Local Batch Processing.

Complete job turnaround using small to large data base structures, high-level languages, and your choice of peripherals to enhance your distributed processing capabilities. MDS products do it all.

Look into Distributed Information Systems from MDS.

Within our product line you'll find the economical System 1200, the powerful System 2400 and the versatile System 2300. And our newest entry, the exciting Series 21 family of distributed processing systems. One, or a combination of these systems, could be The Intelligent Choice for you.

Call us at (201) 540-9080
or write our
Executive Headquarters
1599 Littleton Rd.,
Parsippany, NJ 07054.

Mohawk MDS
Data Sciences
The Intelligent Choice.

Distributed Processing Advantage

Missing Link Provided Between Remote, Central Sites

By Fannie H. Reagan Jr.
Special to Computerworld

The concept of distributed processing is much like the theory of evolution. Each premise is so attractive and answers so many difficult questions that it is embraced without much hard proof of its validity.

Distributed processing puts the resources of a programmable, data storage system at the disposal of the personnel out on the firing line where a company's business is transacted. Branch managers are an independent lot. They must make many decisions to assure success.

Decisions are better made when based on accurate and complete information than when the manager is forced to guess or base his decisions on a "gut" feel. A small computer permits storage and manipulation of data to provide a more accurate and complete information base.

However, the manager must also, eventually, report back to headquarters. A communications link between the remote (distributed) computer and the host computer (central site or headquarters) simplifies passing (and possibly editing or delaying) summary and/or detail information back. Headquarters is happy because it can closely follow remote operations. Branches are happy because they have a powerful tool to use in day-to-day operations.

With so many benefits accruing from distributed processing, it follows that it should be the answer to many data processing problems. Let's take a look at the subject and see if this is so.

Useful data processing consists of four elements: data entry, computation, data storage and data retrieval/output. There are many tasks performed by a computer to implement these elements, but they are internal housekeeping chores that the user of information (as opposed to the processor of information) doesn't want to get involved with. Cost and availability of information are all that the user is concerned with.

Distributed processing must provide a clear advantage in one or both of these areas to be a valid concept. Stated another way, distributed processing must either provide a better way of handling information and provide something not available before, or it must provide a lower cost way of performing existing procedures. Ideally, it would do both.

Advances in remote job entry and interactive time-sharing clearly indicate that all tasks performed by an independent system at the remote site can be performed through a communications link to a central facility. In effect, a remote site operation becomes an on-site operation. But there is a cost, and a substantial one at that, to operate this way.

In general, speed of response is traded for cost so that many remote operations are slower than desirable and others are eliminated to reduce transmission volume. Location of computational, data storage and data output facilities at the remote site may provide quicker response to information handling needs.

Because of the high cost of communications, it may actually be cheaper to provide the *same level* of information processing through small remote computers than through remote access to the power of the general facility. In addition, many tasks may get done on a remote computer that would not have been submitted to a central facility because of the overhead of dealing with the central facility programming/operations staff.

On the other hand, skimping on remote site systems and programming personnel can reduce the benefits of local processing by limiting task implementation. Institution of central site programming and systems control reduces flexibility, but still permits the basic architecture advantage to be gleaned.

A similar argument can be advanced for data storage. The cost per bit for cartridge (or diskette) storage units is higher than for the central large disk units. The question of performance is neatly sidestepped by observing that few users access the small drives and many users access the large drives resulting in a standoff concerning performance. Storage at the remote site can be more flexible than central site storage.

With regard to data entry, experience over the past few years with key-to-disk systems and intelligent terminals shows that the closer to the originating source that the data can be checked or validated, the more efficient the data entry function. This is a clear plus for distributing processing.

The system advantages of distributed processing revolve around greater flexibility due to multiple processing elements and lower communications costs due to lower transmission volumes. It

(Continued on Page S/27)

DATA COMM NEWS
VADIC "Firsts"

1969 — Vadic designs complete OEM line of low cost Bell compatible 300 & 1200 bps modem modules & PC boards for terminal & computer systems manufacturers.

1970 — Vadic adds IBM & CCITT compatible modems.

1971 — For end-users, Vadic introduces 16 channel system where up to 16 modems & auto dialers can be freely interwined in 7" high chassis.

1972 — Vadic adds powerful displays & diagnostics, including EIA interface status lights, and local/remote loopback, making it simple to pinpoint problems on any part of a complex data communications system.

1973 — Vadic announces world's first full duplex 1200 bps modem that works on dial-up or two wire leased lines. Called "the most significant advance in modem design in years".

1974 — Vadic designs system which permits 60 modems to share a single automatic dialer.

1975 — General Electric now installs, leases & services Vadic modems at 50 plus service centers in US. 100,000th modem shipped by Vadic.

1976 — Vadic is first modem manufacturer to obtain certification for direct connection to switched networks in California eliminating need for Bell DAA.

Dear Ma:
While you've been painting telephones and calling on Congress ...guess what Vadic's been doing?

This clipping tells the story. Vadic has come up with more low and medium speed modem "firsts" than anyone — both for OEM's and end-users.

A prime example. Almost 4 years ago Vadic invented a full duplex 1200 bps modem that operates beautifully on either dial-up or 2-wire leased lines. Today, over ten thousand VA3400's are in use at over 1000 companies.

We increased the speed of our CRT's and other 120 cps terminals by four times when we replaced your 103's with VA3400's. And it took just a few minutes to change computer port speed.

You can't beat Vadic for service, either. General Electric installs and maintains Vadic modems at over 50 locations nationwide. And Vadic backs this up with 5 regional on-line diagnostic centers.

Better send for Vadic's 30 page brochure, Ma. It'll give you some young ideas.

Your independent thinking son,

Alexander Graham Jr.

PS: Vadic has shipped over 125,000 modems to date.

vadic Member of IDCMA
THE VADIC CORPORATION
505 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel: (415) 965-1620 TWX: 910-379-6567

Write or phone for your **FREE** *Ma Bell Poster ... suitable for framing.*

Arrival of Distributed Systems Needs Preparation

(Continued from Page S/2)

tributed processor and data base. At a higher level, each office, department or plant of a business has its own distributed data files. Some files contain data unique to the local operation. Others are copies of data input from other offices, departments or plants (redundant data). Some data items are output to the other "nodes" or to the headquarters.

Computer people worry about distributed data base inconsistencies and time dependency problems. Possible inconsistencies of seconds or (perish the thought) minutes are sources of severe trauma to our kind. Like Grousch, we get bogged down by the bits. If we back off, we can see the world operating in a distributed mode at any instant.

Sure there are problems, but we cope. If we lose a data item, we can probably get it (or a pointer to it) by calling another office which has a redundant copy. Solutions to data inconsistency problems in distributed systems have been worked out. However, such techniques are not required as often as might be expected due to users' natural abilities to cope with everyday problems involving distributed data.

Rising Tide

Those of us who feel that distributed systems will be slow in coming better get prepared. The users are restless. The tide is on the way in. The sand is being eroded from under our big DP shops in the sky.

Middle and lower level management who for years have had the authority to hire personnel or purchase machinery which costs $5,000 or more per month are getting computers. These may be cleverly disguised as word-processing systems or accounting machines (complete with DOS, Business Basic and 10M-byte disk). Some are clearly identifiable, such as minicomputer turnkey business applications or the separate laboratory, pharmacy and other mini-based systems prevalent in hospitals.

The interface between departments in a company is still predominately paper. Offices with computers produce listings which are manually massaged, augmented with additional data and keyed into other systems at a severe cost in human and monetary resources.

Company DP officials must recognize this problem and cope with it before the sand gives way completely. Standards must be set for independently procured systems, and the need for adherence to such standards (perhaps at an extra cost or reduced benefits to the individual application users) must be sold to managers at all levels responsible for procurement decisions. Management of distributed resources must be considered and planned for, perhaps by the use of the computer applications group concept used successfully by some government organizations.

The job market is not overflowing with personnel experienced in distributed systems and applications. Until such time as textbooks are published and the technology becomes as common as operating systems, on-line applications and data management, seminars and consultants are the best source of assistance. Also remember, whenever a distributed system problem seems insoluble, step back. It's probably already been solved. We've been processing in a distributed environment for years.

Firms' Joint Effort Programs-Oriented

(Continued from Page S/3)

ter that for every plus of distributive processing, the issues of how to do it and how to control became very real. However, given the relationship with MMDS, the subject matter was neither new nor alien.

After examining the basic premises, software and cost restrictions, a criterion of what was to be distributed vs. what was to remain centralized was developed.

However, even this required an iteration, as the first effort resulted in the concept of essentially "splitting" the existing systems and moving them to machines to be located in and controlled by each of the divisions. The idea was simply to divide up or split what presently existed.

The second iteration revealed that the criteria of distribution and what was to remain was as follows:

Unique System	Distributed
Data Entry	Distributed
On-Line Systems	Distributed
Developed Systems	Centralized
Common Systems	Centralized

It should be noted that there was no particular pressure to distribute what was presently operating centralized.

Information Group

The next step was to organize the Information Group necessary to control and support the plan. The first part was to define a common development methodology to be used in the network. The MMDS methodology was adapted. The second part was to define what functions were to be performed where.

The corporate function will evaluate software and hardware and police the network. They will review the functional designs as well as provide advice and counsel concerning the experience of others.

The corporate group will ensure that the interfacing of data will be maintained. This group will control the programming of the systems initially, but will relinquish this control as the divisional staffs become self sufficient.

The individual divisions will build an analyst staff that will be responsible for planning, design and operation of their unique and on-line systems.

The divisional staff will report directly to divisional management. They will, in time, assume the programming responsibility.

Second Five-Year Plan

The second five-year plan is now 10 months into implementation. The divisions have started to build the analyst groups and one division is ready to start the development of unique systems. Evaluation of equipment and the concomitant installation of a small stand-alone computer in one division is now in progress.

The computer necessary to process the central load is being sized and a migration plan is being formed. A Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/45 that was previously installed for engineering purposes has been expanded and the distribution of the order entry system has been successful (see figure on Page S/3).

The benefits we seek from a distributive processing network still very much focus on the notion of putting the power of the computer closer to the ultimate user. In this

(Continued on Page S/13)

Source Data By ENTREX...

Remote/Data Terminals

Stand-Alone Single Terminal Systems 600/20

Multi-Terminal Business Systems 600/30, 600/50

Entrex offers you an alternative to the rising costs and workloads experienced with today's centralized data processing facilities

The Alternative — The Entrex 600 Series. A compatible family of minicomputer-based systems designed to free centralized processing power, reduce communications costs, provide operational flexibility, and allow business to react to today's challenging opportunities. Each family member is a blend of power, state-of-the-art hardware, and field-proven software.

600 Series hardware is modular and upward expandable, allowing selection based on individual site performance requirements.

Our field-proven software provides for the traditional data processing requirements as well as a full range of communications emulators. A few of the features offered by each family member include: file inquiry, retrieval and update capabilities, terminal and system security, both batch and interactive communications, as well as Entrex's sophisticated data entry software.

Entrex is ready with a family of systems particularly suited to capturing and processing data at the source; a system alternative that can be implemented today, yet provides for tomorrow's growth; a system family that offers the network planner total flexibility in configuration planning.

In-House Mini Yields Dividends

Shoe Firm Stretches DP Dollars With Five-Site Net

By Mal Stiefel
Special to Computerworld

WILMINGTON, Mass. — Shoe manufacturer Converse Rubber cut outside service bureau costs by $8,000 a month after moving its statistical and forecasting programs to an in-house PDP-11/45 from Digital Equipment Corp.

The mini is primarily used in a distributed network that has yielded dividends in other areas over the last two years: Elapsed time from receipt of an order to shipment and billing has been reduced from two weeks to 36 hours and the keypunch department and clerical staffing have been trimmed.

The five-station network extends across the U.S. to support several essential company functions: order entry, shipping and accounts receivable. A finished goods inventory system, recently placed in service at one warehouse, is expected to be fully operational at all locations by the end of the summer.

In a departure from common practice, the configuration isolates the distributed network from the company's IBM 370/135 mainframe, located here in Wilmington. Data is transported "across the hall" between the two systems on magnetic tape, according to senior software technician Frank Sinclair.

Terminals, each containing a PDP-11/40 with 48K 16-bit words of memory and 40M bytes of disk, are set up in company warehouses in Contoocook, N.H.; Charlotte, N.C.; Elk Grove Village, Ill.; and Reno, Nev. The Wilmington unit carries 112K words of memory and 80M bytes of disk.

Each station also includes IBM-compatible magnetic tape drives.

The cut in service bureau costs was achieved when the company decided to convert its number-crunching market research programs, run by the operations research department, to the PDP-11/45. Fortran programs, which had been running on a variety of outside installations, were rewritten in Basic Plus for the minicomputer.

Data Base Updated Weekly

Every weekend, the main company data base is updated on the 370/135. Then the current files are dumped on magnetic tape and loaded on the disk at each station.

Files include the customer file, the product file and the size spread file, containing the range of sizes in which each type of shoe is made.

During the week, clerks at each installation enter orders interactively through CRTs controlled by the PDP-11, using order forms submitted by salesmen as source documents.

The displays are designed to prompt the clerks, leading them through the proper keying sequence for each order.

Each order is entered in three parts: the header (customer name, terms, discounts); the body (line items being ordered); and the trailer (requested shipping date, special instructions for packing and mailing).

As data is entered, the system validates product code, size and unit price of each entered line item against the stored data base. In addition, the computed total number of pairs of shoes in all line items is automatically compared with the total entered by the salesman. Requested terms (e.g., payment in 120 days) are checked against the terms granted to the specific customer (e.g., cash in advance).

If there are any errors, appropriate error messages are displayed and corrections are keyed in.

If errors are found in the source document (for example, if the price for an item is incorrect or if a product code is invalid), the clerk tries to correct the entry if possible; if there isn't enough information present to decipher the order, the entire entry is cancelled and the salesman is contacted off-line to clarify the matter.

After a complete order has been entered, the clerk is given the opportunity to review it and make final corrections.

If everything is satisfactory, the order is accepted. Accepted orders are recorded on disk at the installation. Ship-to and bill-to information from the customer file are added to the disk record.

If unresolved problems remain, the order is cancelled; when the difficulty is overcome (later in the day, perhaps) the order is reentered.

At the end of the day the accepted orders are copied to tape to await (at the remote sites) transmission to Wilmington after working hours.

About 500 orders can be transmitted in 30 minutes over 4,800 bit/sec dial-up lines.

Shipping Expedited

In Wilmington, transmitted data, together with the local orders entered in Wilmington, is moved to the 370/135, where the central open order file is updated. The program runs quickly, since extensive editing isn't necessary; that step was completed when the data was captured.

This routine also produces a series of five shipping order print image tapes — one per site — for transmission back to the originating stations.

Back in the warehouses, the data is loaded into the open order file and the shipping orders are printed.

The stock is pulled immediately for shipment. Back-ordered quantities and quantities shipped are noted on the shipping order for entry into the open order file.

The completed orders are then transmitted back to Wilmington, using the same tape-to-tape technique, where the invoices are prepared on the 370/135.

Cancelled checks from customers are sent to Wilmington, where clerks enter the check amount and the invoice numbers covered.

This data again goes to tape; off-line, the 370/135 credits customer accounts, automatically detecting underpayments and overpayments in the process.

This procedure alone eliminated 12 clerical positions in the accounts receivable department when it was installed. Previously, the accounts had been updated by hand.

Inventory Tracked

In one warehouse, a finished goods inventory control system keeps track of item quantities and locations (aisle, shelf, bin). The puff clerks interrogate the data base

(Continued on Page S/13)

Processing Systems
The Economic Alternative

PLANNED IMPLEMENTATION
The 600 Series can be implemented on an evolutionary and modular basis. Configurations range from 1) remote Data/Terminals connected via datacomm facilities, through 2) stand-alone single terminal systems, to 3) larger, multi-terminal, multi-tasking business systems. An extensive list of peripherals is also available to choose from.

And, since all family members use identical software, networks will be quickly and cost-effectively established.

COMMUNICATIONS FLEXIBILITY
In addition to our asynchronous remote terminal capability, the 600 Series provides two distinct communications facilities concurrent with multi-terminal operations:

Batch Oriented (2780, 3780 3741, etc.)
Entrex's Data/Comm package allows 600 Series processors to communicate with each other or with other mainframes.

Transaction Oriented
Each terminal, whether local or remote, can function as a plug-compatible IBM 3271/3277 combination, or as a stand-alone IBM 3275. This allows direct interaction with an IBM 370 or similar mainframe.

CENTRALIZED CONTROL
Centralized control is a critical element in network planning. The unique data management features offered by the 600 Series provide complete central control of all data processing operations, if required; local control if your company is totally decentralized; or the ability to establish controls based on key programs, files and data. Information security is achieved via a sophisticated security system which integrates password keys, hardware terminal addresses, and programmed access restrictions.

OPERATIONAL SIMPLICITY
With minimal training, non-technical personnel can implement data processing applications that guarantee virtually error-free input. Our Editor language, a straightforward COBOL-like language, dramatically reduces the lengthy process of report definition, design, programming and debugging. Additionally, the 600 Series provides a wide variety of flexible utility programs to further simplify the process of information utilization.

The powerful operating system fully manages all aspects of virtual memory allocation, application program relocatability and shareability, and simultaneous data base access. Application programmers are therefore free to concentrate on rapid implementation of the application at hand.

PLANNING FOR THE FUTURE
Whether you're replacing first generation remote job entry terminals or data entry devices, or designing a network of processors for the 1980's, Entrex has a system alternative with the price/performance characteristics you require. Let us demonstrate the Entrex approach to Source Data Processing.

Entrex's nationwide software, training, and maintenance support organizations are ready to serve. For complete details on the 600 Series and the address of your local Entrex representative, write today. Attn: Marketing Services, 168 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-0480

ENTREX
Source Data Processing*
*Trademark Entrex, Inc., 1976

Distributed Approach Saves Bank of America $13 Million

By Frank Vaughan
Of the CW Staff

SAN FRANCISCO — Bank of America here is using the distributed processing approach to a statewide teleterminal network with a capital savings of $13 million in hardware over the traditional large mainframe approach.

"We were able to confirm in a feasibility test in 1974 that we could save a good deal of money over the traditional approach to teleprocessing," Steve Ernst, Bank of America's vice-president for the project, said.

"Of course, money savings comes first. Secondly, the system has been designed to meet our own requirements and specifications. In other words, we didn't have to cut and fit what we wanted to do into something that was available off-the-shelf from one of the traditional mainframe suppliers," he noted.

"The simplest and most direct [cash benefit] to talk about is the capital savings," he continued. "For the initial applications that we're putting on the system, namely our statewide teleterminal systems, using large mainframes would have cost us $18.6 million for computers and related peripherals. This approach is costing us $5.6 million, so it's a straight $13 million savings in capital," Ernst said.

Although he does not expect to be in production until June, Ernst estimated the research and development time would be reduced by one year over what was originally projected and approved.

Of course, the transition to distributed processing has not been all wine and roses for Bank of America. There have been some problems to cope with, particularly in the software area.

"In doing any scratch effort, particularly one that involves operating systems software as well as special software and applications systems software, you're doing a different type of work than you may have been used to if your

(Continued on Page S/20)

Bank of America's system is based upon distributive computing modules, each containing four General Automation GA-16/440 minicomputers. The system will be used for network communication control, on-line data capture and teller inquiry applications. The bank will be using 14 modules or 56 minicomputers to handle inquiries from 10,000 terminals into a customer data base of 10 million accounts with an expected average response time of about three seconds.

Network Blends Old, New Things

(Continued from Page S/6)

typically acts on data intended to be processed in a computer.

Most users do not buy a whole distributed system. Instead, they take an existing network, perhaps add more intelligence to certain elements, change the software in the host and make other changes necessary to disperse processing. The impetus for these changes probably came from a need to expand. Instead of upgrading the host, a remote mini is added and the network architecture is altered.

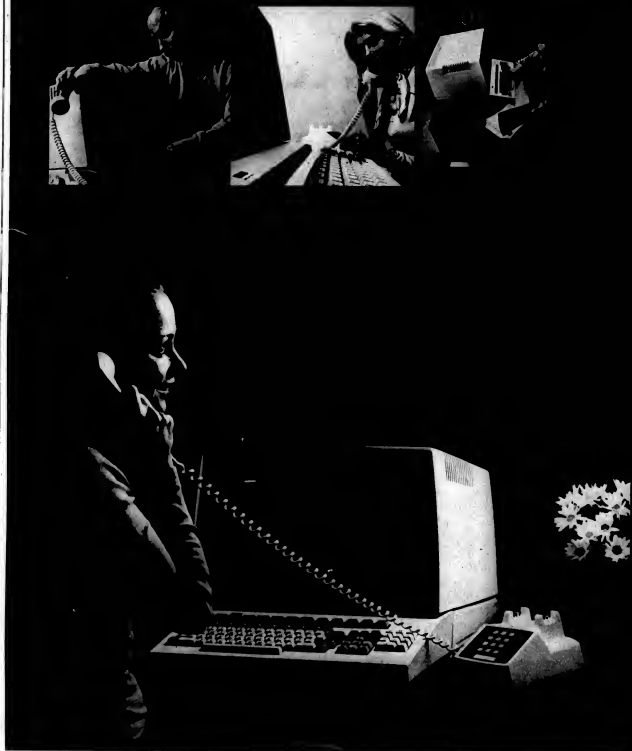
Selection of distributed processing system components should proceed from performing a study to determine functions and tasks appropriate or desirable for distribution, to a consideration of what classes of devices can perform those tasks and functions, to an evaluation of the various manufacturer's product offerings.

The operational organization of the business is the key to determining if distributed processing is suitable. The business structure also holds the answer to component selection once distributed processing has been decided upon.

When evaluating a particular manufacturers' equipment, the following criteria should be kept in mind.

- Compatibility — The equipment should support transmission disciplines that are compatible with the current installation and provide read/write media (magnetic tapes, disks, etc.) that can be used on other devices in the system. It should also have the capacity to be configured to support emerging bit-oriented protocols, such as IBM's Synchronous Data Link Control or Burroughs' Data Link Control.
- Software Support — Determine if the vendor offers packaged software to support the intended applications and if the packages operate on a dedicated basis or under the control of a multitasking operating system. The latter is generally more attractive since it allows the component to become, in effect, a multifunction device.
- Expansion Capacity — Determine limitations regarding memory and peripheral expansion. Can terminals be supported and can they be remote as well as local? Again, look for a multitasking operating system that will allow the device to perform multiple functions simultaneously.

Gebreneedhin is associate editor of Auerbach Standard EDP Reports. The article is extracted from Auerbach Distributed Systems Reports, Auerbach Publishers, Inc., 6560 North Park Drive, Pennsauken, N.J. 08109.



Minis Make Distributed System An Economically Feasible Option

By Kenneth G. Harple
Special to Computerworld

While it is true that distributed processing may be the single most important factor in the future growth of the minicomputer industry, it is also a concept whose time is now.

Distributing the power of the computer to the operating level where it is most useful has already emerged and established itself as a major technique for increasing the efficiency of a computer operation to the benefit of the users. In addition, the future growth of the phenomenon appears to be limitless.

Simply stated, distributed processing is the most popular term in the computer industry in many years. However, it is also one of the least understood and most confusing concepts, with more different meanings to different people than perhaps any other at this time.

Ever-increasing numbers of users are realizing the benefits of handling data or controlling industrial processes locally via minicomputer-based networks rather than attempting to do everything on a single large central computer.

One study, just released, reports that shipments of computer systems to be utilized in distributed processing configurations accounted for 4% of the $20 billion worth of hardware shipped in 1976, or $800 million.

The same report further projects that the 4% figure will escalate to a 17% share by 1980, or $5.6 billion worth of computers to be installed for distributed applications.

Virtually all of the computer manufacturers, large and small, are acutely aware of this trend away from centralization, and most are gearing both hardware and software development plans to provide additions to existing product lines which would allow them to compete for a share of the market.

Perhaps the biggest single factor attesting to the viability of distributed processing was IBM's recent introduction of its Series 1 or "Peachtree" family of small computers which are priced as low as $10,000. Many industry followers feel the Series 1 introduction is indicative of IBM's stamp of approval on the trend toward decentralization, as well as acknowledgement that an increasing number of applications do not belong on large central machines.

Definition Difficult

There is a problem in establishing a definition of distributed processing that would be acceptable to most users. The concept has been described as spanning a wide range of functional capabilities — from intelligent terminals that edit and format data before transmitting it to a central processor to the integration of a number of processors into a communications network — thus allowing different tasks to be processed on different machines.

It is becoming increasingly clear that the trend is toward the distribution of processing functions as well as portions of the large central processor data base. This emphasis on distributing both the processes and part of the data base has resulted primarily from the need to relieve some of the pressure that has been building in many complex mainframe configurations, coupled with the availability of data communications facilities and the increasing capabilities and low cost of small computers and terminals.

It is this area, where both the process and portion of the data base are dispersed which is true distributed processing, as opposed to simple remote terminal applications, where only a small portion of the processing activity has been removed from the central processor.

The true objective is to place the processing power where it is needed and make it as independent as possible of other processing activities within the organization.

The minicomputer network represents true distributed processing in its highest form at this stage in the development of the concept, where the dispersed processors can perform their dedicated functions as well as serve many other purposes. Included among these other functions are the ability to access each other's data files and programs, provide reports to the central location as well as other sites as needed, perform diagnostics, provide backup to other satellites in the network should a failure occur and shift a portion of a task to another site in the event that one or more satellites

(Continued on Page S/24)

Distributed processing has never been easier. Or better.

For a long time now, we've been in the business of making information easy to use. So it's only natural that we'd evolve a system designed to make distributed processing as easy and productive as possible.

That system is the new Inforex System 7000.

System 7000 is a microcomputer-based family of stand-alone and clustered distributed processing systems that features an interactive COBOL compiler, enhanced for data entry. It allows users to perform data entry, data processing, file management, and data communication functions, at any local or remote location. And it can handle all those tasks concurrently. Which is something most systems can't handle at all.

System 7000 has a big 1920-character screen. 16-bit word structure. Virtual storage. Paging. Direct Memory Access. The latest industry standard 1974 ANSI interactive COBOL. Excellent security. Sensible operator aids for increased productivity. And "growability" to meet your future needs.

The system features the most advanced hardware and software available today. Which is just what you'd expect from the company whose products have traditionally been user-oriented and designed for quick installation into areas requiring high productivity.

You can also expect the best service and support. Before, during, and after installation. Because every System 7000 comes with an Inforex Support Team. So no matter where you're located, you'll get all the help you'll need.

NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE

For more on this innovative system, send us the coupon. We'll process it right away. Write Inforex, Dept. 323, 21 North Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803.

☐ I'd like to know more about System 7000.
☐ I'd like to talk with an Inforex sales representative.

Name
Title
Organization
Address
City State Zip
Telephone CW-6

INFOREX

It took time, but the trend toward Distributed Data Processing has increased to a point where it must be considered with other alternatives when requirements for new or enhanced information systems are evaluated.

We're the first consulting firm specializing exclusively in Distributed Data Processing. We're new, but we're not beginners. We've been accumulating Distributed Systems experience over the last 5 years in projects for government agencies, educational institutions, computer

It took time.

vendors and end-users as well. Now we've assembled a creative and experienced team to help solve your Distributed Information System problems.

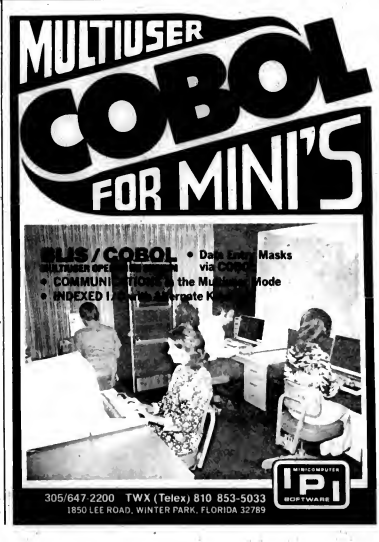
In addition to computer and terminal network communications, our Distributed Systems experience includes these equally important – but often neglected – areas:

- Distributed Data Base management techniques.
- Applications definition, design, development and maintenance in a distributed environment.
- Distributed Systems management and control.
- Reliability, Integrity, security, and privacy in Distributed networks.
- Evaluating vendor Distributed Systems offerings.

The Data Processing Community is now acknowledging the possibilities available with Distributed Systems.

Now you're ready, and so are we . . .

Call or write:
Distributed Systems Architects, Inc.
Headquarters,
453 Bowling Green Drive
Montgomery, Alabama 36109
(205) 279-8770



Concept of Distributed Data Base Readily Accepted

(Continued from Page S/2)

nents of distributed processing claimed that the high-cost large-scale systems were now unnecessary and could be returned to their makers (the money people also appreciated that idea). In addition, the data base would be smaller, as would the size of the application programs. Or so it was thought.

In this bright new world, the minis (or processing nodes as they've been dubbed) would operate autonomously at the local level, but would also be part of a processing cooperative. In the cooperative, for example, certain nodes could be dedicated to handling certain types of jobs. The nodes would also pass requested parts of their data bases to other nodes.

The autonomy offered by distributed processing also prompted some system designers to think about employing multivendor networks. After all, if you're no longer tied to one system architecture or vendor why not shop around for the best deal with regard to both performance and cost? By playing mix and match around the network, one could attain the best processing performance with few tradeoffs to satisfy architectural guides.

Less adventurous users felt the single-vendor approach was better, since it offered a common architecture that, among other things, would lead to compatible software as well as common access methods. These people showed some vision.

There is nothing wrong with employing several vendors' equipment in your network, as long as you don't plan to directly share data among nodes. If you do, you run into such problems as data incompatibility among machine architectures, incompatibility of data access languages and incompatibility of access methods. There are solutions, however, which are discussed later.

Distributed Software

The champions of distributed processing had to be hardware people. Software types would have been too discouraged by the problems.

Two of the major questions are: What do you do with existing applications? How do you distribute and manage the data base?

Most installations large enough to consider distributed processing probably have huge libraries of application programs. These programs more than likely are quite large and are written in Cobol. If minis are used for the nodes, there are two obstacles to overcome: many minis do not presently offer Cobol compilers (although this picture is rapidly changing), and how do you shoehorn a large application into a small core area?

Regardless of the obstacle you encounter, you'll have to rewrite the application, and since the chief mini languages are Fortran, Basic and RPG, you may have to find new programming talent. Rewriting programs may mean scrapping program libraries that took millions to assemble.

Distributed processing proponents also claim that distributed programs will be smaller. Is this really true? It all depends on the language you use. If you write in anything other than Cobol, your applications will be smaller. But that's a benefit of the language, not of distributed processing. Is an ANS Cobol program written for a distributed mini any smaller than the same one written for a 360/370? You might be processing against smaller files, but we doubt whether the application itself will be smaller.

When writing new applications to run small-core, limited direct-access minis, programmers will also have to think about constructing efficient modules. This might require some retraining for those who have been writing for large systems or those trained in structured programming.

Integrated Corporate Data Base

More and more companies recognize the corporate data base as another of their resources — just like machines, money and people. Consequently, any change or movement of this resource is of major importance to an organization. Most centralized data bases operate under the integrated corporate data base (ICDB) concept. Before we consider the distributed data base; it might be well to review the elements of a centralized data base, the ICDB.

An ICDB environment can be defined as the consideration of the collection, storage and dissemination of data as a logical, centrally controlled and standardized utility function.

It should be emphasized here that the ICDB is not a system; rather, it is a concept under which the information system structure should be implemented. This implementation, using the ICDB concept, requires development of the five functional elements. The five elements of the ICDB are:

- Data Bank — the logically centralized repository of all the data utilized in a corporation.
- Data Dictionary/Directory System (DD/DS) — the repository of all definitive information about the data bank, such as characteristics, relationships and authorities.
- Data Base Administrator (DBA) — a person responsible for coordination of all data-related activities.
- Data Base Management System (DBMS) — a software function performing the storage, retrieval and maintenance of data.
- User/System Interface (USI) — the subsystems necessary to permit multiple classes and types of users to direct the system to structure the available data effectively into information and thus communicate with and fully utilize the resources at their disposal.

Since a centralized data base is a collection of logically related files at one location, then a distributed data base is a logical integration of related data bases at a number of locations. There are various reasons for the necessity of this integration, two of which are paramount: it permits users to produce reports summarizing information from different locations and it provides a means of employing data stored in another data base. Neither of these reasons precludes a distributed data base with no redundant data. And although such a setup is technically feasible, we believe it is operationally undesirable for reasons of backup, security and integrity.

Let's look at some design considerations for a sound, shared, distributed data base. First, the design must be compatible with all systems within the network. The data base organization, to be easily implemented and maintained, should be standardized, and the accessing languages and data access methods should be compatible with all systems.

To accomplish this, some major problems

(Continued on Page S/27)

A $971* Pet That's Dum

A low-cost display doesn't have to be dumb. Not if it's smart like our new FOX-1100. Our FOX gives you a full 24 line by 80 character display, a unique 9 by 12 character matrix for super legible characters, full cursor addressing, complete tabbing capability, and Typamatic repeat on all keys. Plus a lot more. All for just $971 in quantities of 25.

And a smart terminal at the right price isn't all you get with an 1100. Our FOX is designed to interface with people. Human engineering features like a hooded eye-level display and an easy-to-work-with, powerful keyboard make it an operator's pet.

Check the comparison chart to see the reasons why the FOX-1100 is the only low-cost CRT with smarts.

CUSTOMER NEED	FEATURES	PERKIN-ELMER FOX-1100	ADDS 520	LEAR SIEGLER ADM-3	DEC VT-52
Easy-to-Read Display	9 X 12 Matrix for highly legible characters	Yes	No	No	No
	Black on white or white on black display	Yes	No	No	No
	Display at eye level	Yes	No	No	No
	Display set deep in hood to reduce glare	Yes	No	No	Yes
	Full 24 X 80 display	Yes	Yes	Option	Yes
	Full 96 character set, upper and lower case	Yes	No	Option	Yes
	Easy-to-find block cursor	Yes	No	Option	No
Ability to Enter Data Anywhere on Screen	Complete cursor addressing and control	Yes	Yes	Option	Yes
High Operator Throughput	Tab stops that can be set to any column	Yes	No	No	No
	Tab key	Yes	No	No	Yes
Low Operator Fatigue	Backtab key	Yes	No	No	No
	Shiftlock key	Yes	No	No	No
	Typamatic repeat on all keys	Yes	No	No	No
	Separate print key	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Backspace key	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Convenient Switching Local/On Line	Local-remote mode key	Yes	Yes	No	No
Simplified Interfacing to Printer	Fully buffered port to make printer speed independent of CRT speed	Yes	No	No	No
Easily Accessible Mode Controls	New line enable key	Yes	No	No	No
	Autoline feed key	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Scroll enable key	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
High Speed Numeric Input	Integral numeric pad	Option	No	Option	Yes
Simplified Program Debugging	Transparent mode and displayable control characters	Yes	No	No	No
Cost Effectiveness	OEM price in quantities of 25 for basic unit with 24 X 80 display	$971	$1195	$1080	$1476

*In quantities of 25.

To Enhance Productivity

Distributed Systems User Should Heed Purchase Tips

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Distributed processing systems are tools which can enhance the productivity of organizations with widespread operating facilities. Some features a manager should look for in a distributed processing system have been suggested by Inforex, Inc., a manufacturer of such systems.

A large percentage of applications will be transaction-oriented, in that operators will enter, retrieve or validate one record at a time, Inforex said. It is important that terminals be easy to use, the company noted. Therefore, terminals should feature:

- Large display screens, able to accommodate a full-page source document in a single screen image.
- Easy-to-read dot matrix characters in upper- and lower-case.
- Cursor keys to facilitate cursor positioning.
- Nondestruct cursor movement.
- Movable keyboards.
- Programmable function keys.
- Error display messages.
- Operator prompts.
- Video highlighting.

Operators at remote locations are likely to spend as much as 80% of their time at the terminal entering data. The following, Inforex suggested, should be standard:

- Automatic logging, to ensure data integrity, and enable users to measure operator performance.
- Easy methods of inserting and/or deleting records.
- Field definitions.
- Check digit specifications.
- Range checks.
- Error control via keyboard lock, audible signal or error message display.
- Table look-up facilities.

When looking for system programming, Inforex recommended users look for:

- An industry-standard, high-level compiler language.
- Fully implemented interactive language capabilities.
- The ability to select from one or more of these languages.
- The ability to mix languages.
- Programmability down to the single-terminal level.

System planners, looking for power and flexibility to meet their needs, are reminded to look for:

- Both multitasking and concurrency, allowing both multiple access to a data base and performance of more than one job at a time.
- Ability to provide both batch and transaction processing.
- Provisions for both stand-alone and clustered configurations.
- Ability to dedicate the system to either one large application or multiple applications.
- Multiple methods of accessing locally stored files.
- System security.

In communications areas, Inforex said users should expect their equipment vendors to:

- Provide an industry standard protocol.
- Provide terminal to terminal communications.
- Permit control of a distributed system from a central location.

Shoe Firm Stretches DP Dollars With Net

(Continued from Page S/9)

through a CRT to find items to be shipped.

The company plans to replace the operating systems in the 11/40s with DEC's RSTS-2780 package, which will allow transmission and keying simultaneously. (The 11/45 in Wilmington already has this capability.)

Currently, the on-line operations must be shut down and a new supervisor loaded before data can be exchanged with Wilmington.

Another 16K words of memory will be added to each system to accommodate RSTS-2780 and to maintain existing throughput levels.

The 370/135, with 240K bytes of core, has 16 Mohawk-Marshall 2314-equivalent disk drives with a total capacity of 462M bytes and six IBM 3420 tape drives. It runs five DOS/VS partitions under Grasp.

Several firms wrote the PDP-11 applications software from Converse Rubber's design specifications: Evans, Griffiths and Hart, Lexington, Mass. (billing); Dataventage Systems, Burlington, Mass. (order entry); ADL Systems and Infodyne Systems, both of Burlington, Mass. (accounts receivable).

Firms' Joint Effort Programs-Oriented

(Continued from Page S/8)

way, each user or set of users can approach a particular system in a style or manner most consistent with its particular products, markets and management postures.

Yet, each division can have access to the large and powerful logics required for core or central systems.

For example, each division very much wants and needs access to the massive logics of material requirements planning. Yet, each division takes a slightly different managerial approach to its exercise.

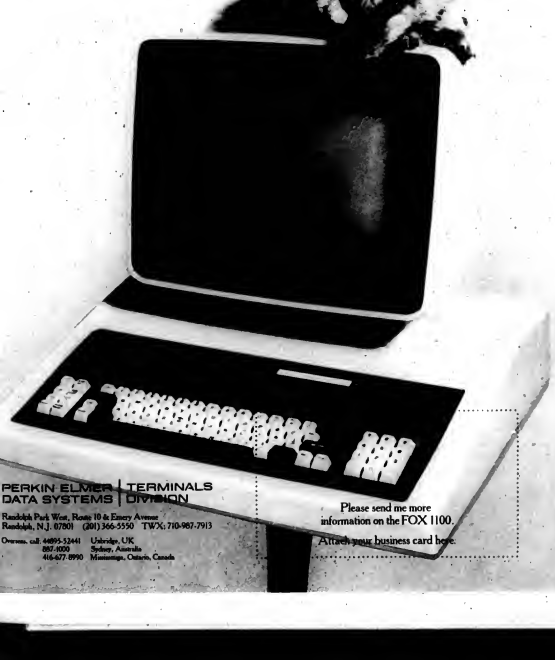
Thus, by giving each division the power to slightly modify the front end of material requirements planning, we can still preserve the base logic which neither division could develop, let alone afford, on its own.

In a sense, it is a way of providing a degree of front-end customization and processing efficiency not available in only one system.

And, in addition to seeking the benefits of putting the power closer to the end user, economic benefits, in terms of processing efficiencies, will be accomplished.

It is the feeling of both Rosemount and MMDS that we certainly do not have all of the answers to the many questions posed by distributive processing; however, we are getting much smarter in terms of the questions to ask.

Michael A. O'Halloran is resource manager at Martin Marietta Data Systems. John B. Knauff is director of planning, systems and material for Rosemount, Inc.



ADDS
Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.

Just one of the many leading companies you'll see at
COMPUTER EXPO 77

ADDS supply quality computer terminals, ranging from simple teletype compatible CRT's, to powerful intelligent data entry systems. Come to ADDS' Computer Caravan booth to see how easy it will be to automate your company's data entry and retrieval processes.

Organized by:
COMPUTER CARAVAN 77
The national computer exposition that's coming to you.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800.
San Francisco • Los Angeles • Cleveland • Minneapolis/St. Paul
Chicago • New York • Philadelphia • Washington, D.C. • Boston. Starts March 29th.

Railroad Builds Own Terminals Matching Micros With Minis

By Don Leavitt
Of the CW Staff

ATLANTA — Southern Railway, based here, is "highly oriented toward distributed processing" — to the point of acquiring some 80 microcomputers so it can build intelligent terminals the way it wanted them, according to Jack Jones, the railroad's vice-president.

The line has received a fair bit of publicity on its efforts over the past six years to automate its large yards, starting with the one in Sheffield, Ga.

And Jones is certainly proud of what he and his staff have put together for that kind of operation.

But he seemed equally pleased with what the railway is doing now to ease the workload and lower the cost of running the system's smaller yards and sales offices. That's where the micros fit into his plans.

In the bigger yards, Data General Corp. Nova 3/D minis are linked to an IBM 360/65-370/158 combination at the corporate data center.

Jointly, they make up a system that routes cars through the yards, throwing switches, controlling locomotive speeds and checking outside conditions that might affect the operation, Jones explained.

Although the setting is quite different from those in which the term "process control" is usually applied, that is a good way of describing part of what goes on in the big yards which use humps to help car movement, Jones said.

But there is also an information-control system, he added. The railroad has to maintain an inventory of cars, by type, in various parts of each yards, so that trains can be put together as economically as possible, for example.

The yard in Sheffield actually has two sets of the DG minis — one for process control, the other for information — with links between the two so they can exchange data, he noted.

Economical Information Control

Once the systems for the big, humped yards were designed and in several instances installed, Jones turned his attention to the more numerous flat yards and sales offices maintained by Southern.

There was no need for process control for these yards, but he still wanted to put information out to the yard personnel on a very economical basis.

Such a system would probably work on an exception basis, he reasoned, doing such things as keeping track of where everything is, issuing work orders for switching cars and providing the work standards for interstring movements.

Exception reporting is one of the tenets of Jones' definition of distributed processing. To keep the railroad's private microwave network as open as possible, he said he has no periodic reports coming in from or going out to the yards.

Instead, about two hours before a train arrives at a yard, information on the train is sent down the line.

"And we don't get anything back (unless we ask for it) until cars leave the yard at which time, as the train goes out, the local unit sends a message back to Atlanta," Jones explained.

"Sounds simple, but it works," he continued.

The Four Rs

Jones is a devotee of small machines, arguing that they provide him with "a lot of things starting with 'R': reliability, recoverability, restart capability, responsiveness.

"If I want to continue my career path with the railroad, I don't want to put all my eggs in one big machine that could put the system down," he said.

Up till now, much of the communication between Atlanta and the company locations outside the big yards has been handled at the remote sites through Univac DCT 1000s — "dumb buffered terminals" — and Jones had been considering replacing them in order to speed up the operation.

He looked at various intelligent terminals, but wasn't happy with what he saw. Products then on the market "were put together the way a vendor thinks we ought to use terminals, and all seem to have some extra feature or some lack of capability" compared to what Southern wanted, he stated.

'Overwhelming Advantage'

About that time, DG introduced its Micronova and Jones immediately saw it could provide an "overwhelming advantage". The new unit was program-compatible with the Nova already in place and he wouldn't need a different set of people to learn new operating systems and pro-

(Continued on Page S/24)

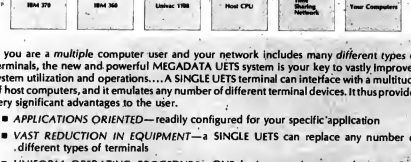
MEGADATA's Model 700/UETS
Universal Emulating Terminal System

THE MEGADATA WAY

- Floppy Disk
- Printer
- Other Peripherals

CAN EMULATE
- IBM 3270
- IBM 2260
- Uniscope 100/200
- Hazeltine 2000
- TTY
- Your Terminals

THE OLD WAY



If you are a *multiple* computer user and your network includes many *different types* of terminals, the new and powerful MEGADATA UETS system is your key to vastly improved system utilization and operations....A SINGLE UETS terminal can interface with a multitude of host computers, and it emulates any number of different terminal devices. It thus provides very significant advantages to the user.

- *APPLICATIONS ORIENTED*—readily configured for your specific application
- *VAST REDUCTION IN EQUIPMENT*—a SINGLE UETS can replace any number of different types of terminals
- *UNIFORM OPERATING PROCEDURE*—ONE basic operating procedure on ONE machine; no changing from unit-to-unit and procedure-to-procedure
- *REDUCED MAINTENANCE COMPLEXITY*—ONE serviceman from ONE company, with all spares supplied by ONE source

To provide all the required interfaces and emulations, the UETS has been developed as a most powerful piece of hardware. It contains a 12-bit MPU, a 15-inch diagonal display, a memory up to 73 K, and a 126-station keyboard with up to 71 function keys.

To find out more about our UNIVERSAL EMULATING system and the many other applications oriented MEGADATA terminals, call or write *TODAY*.

MEGADATA CORPORATION

Eastern Regional Office
35 Orville Drive
Bohemia, New York 11716
Tel. 516-589-6800 • Telex 14-4659

Western Regional Office
15910 Ventura Boulevard • Suite 800
Encino, California 91316
Tel. 213-990-9777

The loneliness of the long-distance computer.

From a distributed processing site, the staff and support of your headquarters data center seem a long way off. Successful operations therefore require that every remote site be supported by fast, effective field engineering.

Since 1970, Four-Phase Systems has been building a field engineering organization specifically designed to support distributed processing networks. Today, a staff of more than 350 Four-Phase field engineers provides round-the-clock service from over 70 offices nationwide. And each office is staffed by technical professionals with an average of seven years of data equipment service experience and six months full-time classroom training at our corporate education center.

These skilled, experienced technicians are supported by such advanced maintenance tools as remote diagnostics,

a national alert center, computer-managed spare parts inventories at over 200 sites, and a critical spares program that can deliver needed components almost anywhere in an average of six hours.

But quick, effective maintenance is only part of the Four-Phase field engineering concept.

Our rigorously-administered preventive maintenance program helps insure maximum system availability. And each service incident is carefully analyzed by our headquarters field support group to guide Four-Phase product engineering toward even higher equipment reliability.

By building a field engineering force specializing in network support, and by continuously refining equipment designs to enhance reliability, Four-Phase achieved a nationwide multi-shift uptime record of better than 99% in 1976. And when a service incident did occur, the mean-time-to-repair was less than three hours including dispatch and travel time... nationwide, 24-hours-a-day.

For further information, contact
Four-Phase Systems
19333 Vallco Parkway
Cupertino, California 95014
408-255-0900.

Four-Phase Systems.

COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Just one of the many leading companies you'll see at

COMPUTER EXPO 77

Showing Model 204, the integrated interactive data management and application development system featuring English like query/update language, host language processing, file groups, true data independent, and multi-key file access. CCA will also show TDA, its innovative, new PDP-11 Computer Mail System.

Organized by:

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

The national computer exposition that's coming to you.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800.

San Francisco • Los Angeles • Cleveland • Minneapolis/St. Paul
Chicago • New York • Philadelphia • Washington, D.C. • Boston. Starts March 29th.

Variety Makes Definition Elusive

(Continued from Page S/2)

predisposed to either a hierarchical or ring structure. Both types also share the problem of no overall management of resources.

There is a third network structure that may be possible at this time, but not with standard off-the-shelf hardware and software products. This is the hybrid: a mixture of hierarchical and anarchical (ring type) structures. This type is also referred to as the fully distributed network or one in which any combination of network processing arrangements is possible. It is possible to "internet", between the two types, but this activity calls for a high degree of sophistication on the part of the implementor.

Ring Networks

Unlike star networks, ring networks imply the presence of at least two computers with neither computer dominating. Ring networks can consist of a collection of identical computers or a mixture of different computers. Major characteristics of ring networks are:

- Members are self-contained computing sites or stand-alone processors capable of providing extensive local applications power.
- Membership has a price; some additional featuring or hardware may be needed to standardize communications.
- Communications may be either interactive or batch-oriented but is usually interactive.
- Communication between any two members is possible.

The most obvious difference between the ring and the hierarchical organization is the absence of levels of graduated computing power in the ring network. Also, communications between the member computers are usually interactive rather than batch-oriented and need not follow predefined paths.

Individually, members of a ring network can support hierarchical networks of their own. For instance, one computer might support a hierarchy of terminals to which all the other computers in the ring have access. This case is sometimes called a hybrid network. Additionally, membership in one ring does not preclude membership in another.

Star Networks

The simplest and most common kind of network currently being employed is the hierarchical star network in which one computer plays host to terminal or peripheral devices that may be situated either locally or remotely. The majority of computer installations fit this pattern. Most of the available system software is devoted to star network support. Major characteristics of star networks are:

- Graduated computer power applied throughout an organization.
- Restricted communications between levels with rigidly defined paths from level to level (although when using dial-up lines more flexibility is permitted, as low-level computers can talk over the heads of their immediate superiors).

The various types of hierarchical distributed processing range from very simple activities such as distributing printed output, to support of remote batch terminals, to highly complex distributive job processing systems.

The pattern of distributed hierarchical networks can fit several corporate organizations. The classic example is the case of head office, regional computing centers and tributary branch offices. But the network components do not necessarily have to be geographically separate. User departments or university faculties could be substituted for the regional computing centers and online system users or remote batch terminals for the branch locations.

Literature devoted to distributed computing (alias computer networking, distributed processing, hierarchical processing, resource sharing, etc.) has been voluminous. In article after article, the subject has been discussed over and over again. But if one examines these articles closely, it becomes apparent that the term distributed computing and all of its aliases tend to be used interchangeably with terms from the data communications lexicon.

Data communications, however, is only the cornerstone of the interdisciplinary foundation needed for understanding and implementing distributed computing, not the whole structure. The other factors involved include a strong understanding of management techniques, processing hardware (not just large mainframes, but minis, intelligent terminals and small business computers as well) and software (operating systems, data base management systems and applications programs).

Collohan is managing editor, Auerbach Computer Technology Reports. This article is extracted from the Distributed Systems Reports, Auerbach Publishers, Inc., 6560 North Park Drive, Pennsauken, N.J. 08109.

Make the right data entry decision today and you'll never regret it tomorrow.

Cummins Key/disk and KeyScan® Systems.

If you look at your data entry requirements today with an eye to the promise of tomorrow, you can't help but select a Cummins System. The Series 3400, 4400 and 5400 Systems have virtually unlimited software and peripheral capability.

Specialized application software is available for inventory control, payment processing by batch or transaction, accounts payable/receivable. Peripheral I/o devices include hi-speed MICR/OCR reader-sorters, tag readers, terminal scanners, OCR wands, card readers.

No other shared-processor system offers the flexibility and potential for expansion as the Cummins line of dispersed processing systems.

Check out the Cummins Systems. Whether you need a Key/disk system or a complete KeyScan Multimedia System, you'll always be ready for tomorrow. Isn't it good to know that the system that will do the best job today will also keep pace with your needs tomorrow?

CA CUMMINS
CUMMINS-ALLISON CORP.
Data Systems Division
800 Waukegan Road, Glenview, IL 60025
312/724-8000

Public Warehouse Net Tracks Massive Diversified Inventory

HOUSTON — Gulf Atlantic Distribution Services, a divison of Anderson, Clayton & Co., a food processing company headquartered here, operates a chain of public warehouses across the country in 13 separate locations. In these facilities, which contain millions of square feet for the storage of assorted goods and articles, Gulf Atlantic maintains many thousands of different items for many hundreds of different clients. Goods are moved out and in with great velocity. All these items have to be accounted for, both for billing purposes and to insure that the goods are there when clients need them.

"It's a massive accounting problem, with an incredible bulk of detail," Emory Wellman, president of Gulf Atlantic, said. "For that reason we've been especially interested in utilizing computers to see if they could help us. We had installed two or three pilot systems from as many manufacturers in our warehouse operations, but they couldn't handle the job," he said.

"Then we tried Datapoint Corp., specifically its Datashare/5500 and 2200 configurations. These systems gave us a powerful source of on-site computer power as well as the ability to communicate with our company's large central processor in Dallas for development of summary information and other management reports," he said.

Four Warehouse Installations

Datashare systems are currently installed and in operation at four of Gulf Atlantic's scattered public warehouses — in Arlington, Texas; Atlanta; Denver; and New Orleans. The Arlington installation incorporates a 5500 processor and six Datapoint 3600 data terminals.

The Atlanta installation utilizes a 2200 central processor and five 3600 stations. Denver has a 2200 system and three 3600 terminals, and at the most recent installation in New Orleans there's a 2200 with three 3600s.

Each of these installations also has a 300 line/min printer and associated disk data storage units: two mass storage units in Arlington, capable of storing 50M characters on replaceable disk packs, and dual cartridge disk units in the other locations, capable of storing 5M characters of information on replaceable cartridge units.

The configuration in the warehouses can be accessed by up to 16 3600 terminals with the 5500 processor and up to eight with the 2200 processor. The 3600 terminals allow the operators to have full use of the storage and computing capability of the central processors, but at a fraction of the cost, Wellman said.

These terminals are equipped with a standard typewriter keyboard and 11-key numeric pad for data input as well as an 80 character by 24 line video display screen. The screen is used to display data being entered which the operator can scan for possible errors.

Input Simplified

Operators enter information relative to movements of inventory in and out of the warehouses and for associated billing purposes from source documents. The screens of the 3600s can be used by the operators to display a sequence of preprogrammed "formats" corresponding to the source documents being worked, Wellman explained. The terminals are programmed to reject certain types of entries for specific input application if the inputs fail to conform to preset range guidelines or symbol conventions.

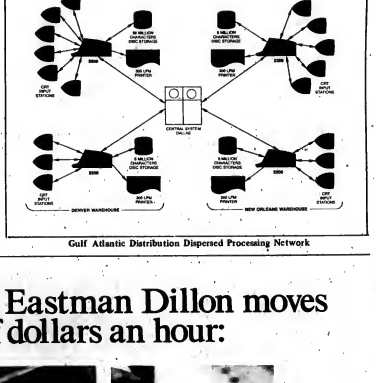
The combination of these features in the equipment has helped to sharply reduce input errors in converting from source documents, which had been a cause for considerable confusion and unnecessary cost in the past, he noted.

The terminal units are used to generate many critical documents and reports, such as warehouse receipts and delivery orders. The systems are also used for account maintenance and item maintenance. Special instructions for stored goods handling can be introduced into the appropriate item or account file.

Duplicate copies of delivery orders can be used as the basis for "picking" instructions for warehouse employees. The random-access memory units allow each operator to have access to precise information on the location of every item stored in the warehouse, which lends itself to more efficient utilization of employee time and equipment, Wellman said.

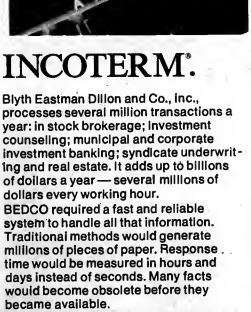
Another important feature of the system is the ease with which an operator can be trained to use the terminals, he added. "My

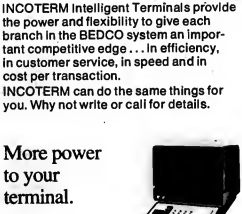
(Continued on Page S/27)



Gulf Atlantic Distribution Dispersed Processing Network

How Blyth Eastman Dillon moves millions of dollars an hour:





INCOTERM®.

Blyth Eastman Dillon and Co., Inc., processes several million transactions a year: in stock brokerage; investment counseling; municipal and corporate investment banking; syndicate underwriting and real estate. It adds up to billions of dollars a year — several millions of dollars every working hour.

BEDCO required a fast and reliable system to handle all that information. Traditional methods would generate millions of pieces of paper. Response time would be measured in hours and days instead of seconds. Many facts would become obsolete before they became available.

BEDCO chose INCOTERM for terminal support: in the branches and in the home office where timely information guides major investment decisions . . . with full control, on line and in real time.

INCOTERM helps speed administrative traffic, process orders, generate billing, retrieve money line data, transmit capital market data, produce quotations from an in-house quotation system, and control the distribution of underwriting information.

INCOTERM Intelligent Terminals provide the power and flexibility to give each branch in the BEDCO system an important competitive edge . . . in efficiency, in customer service, in speed and in cost per transaction.

INCOTERM can do the same things for you. Why not write or call for details.

More power to your terminal.

INCOTERM® CORPORATION

65 Walnut Street, Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts 02181 Telephone (617) 237-2100.
Sales and customer service offices in major cities throughout the United States and abroad.

Future Rests With User

Intelligent Terminal: Defense Against Murphy's Law?

By Paul LaVoie
Special to Computerworld

How, and how well, business data processing worked has always been the result of the operation of two competing laws.

Murphy's Law — "if anything can go wrong, it will" — is familiar to all managers. Grosch's Law, the driving force behind the move to bigger and bigger centralized computers, is less familiar. This is the law that has, in the main, governed the way systems for processing business data are organized.

Now Murphy's followers — not people who do data processing but people who *use* DP and who are part of the line operation of a business — are strongly advocating a new structure for DP, the distributed system. And their voices are being heard in many industries and in many functional areas (general manufacturing, utilities, industrial distribution, insurance, transportation, warehousing and banking, to name a few).

For example, a large U.S. manufacturing organization has one center to provide DP service to all company locations in the U.S. and Western Europe. Multiple levels of terminals are linked to the center by data communications, and they perform network functions and local processing and data storage. But about 95% of the processing and data storage is still done at the central site, with results delivered to the outlying locations via the communications network.

Grosch's Law

To date, Grosch's Law — "computing power increases as the square of the price" — seems to be controlling the pattern of DP in this company. The company seems to be taking advantage of the fact that if one computer costs twice as much as another, it will have four times as much computing power. This was a valid justification for building bigger and bigger central installations.

But the company is about to shift the bulk of the processing and storage of data outward — to take advantage of a shift in the weighting of cost factors and in deference to Murphy's Law. The company is about to convert to distributed processing by replacing existing terminals with a new generation of intelligent terminals.

The prediction is that within 10 years, as existing terminals are replaced, only about 20% of the DP and storage will be done at the central site, and the other 80% will be at or close to the end-user sites. The tools of DP will have been put in the hands of the end users, Murphy's followers.

Cost Factors Shift

What do we mean by a "shift in the weighting of cost factors?" To begin with, the three levels of a distributed processing system are the microcomputer, maxicomputer and the intelligent terminal. A glib definition of the three: the micro is something that can be picked up by two fingers, the intelligent terminal by two hands and the maxi by two elephants.

What makes a terminal intelligent is the fact that it's not necessary to send intelligence to the terminal from the maxi, or host computer. Intelligence resides in the terminal in the form of a microprocessor, a computer on a chip. The micro has its own vocabulary of instructions, the ability to store sets of instructions (programs) and the ability to execute the instructions in the same way that the maxicomputer does.

Thus, intelligent terminals are capable of decentralizing, or distributing, the work of DP. In a typical business application of distributed processing, the central site computer becomes more of a "data exchanger" and less of a data processor as more data manipulation tasks are absorbed by the terminals.

Benefits Slipping

Why, after more than 10 years of unrelenting and abrasive programs to centralize data processing, is there now a countermovement to unload the large, central maxicomputers by distributing selected processing functions to a network of intelligent terminals? Some of the reasons are emotional, some have to do with business convenience and some are based on cost factors.

Most importantly, the cost-effectiveness of the big maxicomputer has slipped. The cost of terminal hardware, compared with the cost of maxicomputer hardware, looks better and better thanks to the advances of technology.

In simplistic terms, for every dollar spent on hardware the intelligent terminal is clearly more cost-effective than the maxicomputer in manipulating data (up to the limit of its capability) — and the maxicomputer is clearly more cost-effective in the storage of massive files.

(Continued on Page S/19)

Seven tough problems in "On and how Tandem's "NonStop"™

The Tough Ones.

1. System Down—Processor Failure.
2. System Down—Disc Failure.
3. System Down—Repairing Hardware.
4. System Down—Restoring Data Base.
5. System Down—Software Failure.
6. System Down—Changing to a Larger Processor.

Lots of things change when you go "on-line." Mostly for the better. That's why this is the most important trend in data processing today. But the one area which concerns management the most is "What happens when the computer goes down?" It's a good question, and until Tandem introduced "NonStop" processing last year the answers weren't pleasant. Service is interrupted; that's bad enough. But there is worse news still. At the instant of failure, a transaction in process could be lost (or duplicated), a record being updated could be destroyed, or a pointer, changed incorrectly could cause the loss of untold records. In short, loss of service is the surface cost. Loss of data base integrity is an even greater problem. Tandem's NonStop System, hardware and software, is the first top-down, designed-in solution to both these problems. To make it even better, we've designed it so it's easy to program, easy to expand, and easily the most efficient transaction processing system around.

1. System Down—Processor Failure. Every computer will fail sometime. The bigger they are, the more often they fail. Tandem has replaced bigness with a unique multiple processor architecture. Workloads are shared by the processors under control of Guardian, the only NonStop Multiple Processor Operating System available regardless of price class. When a component fails, Guardian automatically reassigns both processor and I/O resources to ensure that in-process tasks including file updates are completed correctly. You decide the priorities; Guardian does the work. And no interruption of your "on-line" workload occurs. Restart is virtually instantaneous.

2. System Down—Disc Failure. When one of your disc storage devices fails in the middle of a file update, unknown damage to the record, to record pointers, or to indices can occur. Enscribe, Tandem's NonStop Data Base Record Manager, ensures that the damaged record is restored; and, with our optional Mirror Volume duplicate file technique, that operation is continued using the back-up file. The back-up files are created automatically and are used by Enscribe to improve system response time. When the down disc is repaired so are its files, automatically, by Enscribe. You decide which volumes to back up; Enscribe maintains them, and no interruption of service occurs.

3. System Down—Repairing Hardware. With any system, a hardware failure must be repaired. But only with Tandem can the system keep operating, right through the failure and through the repair, too. Tandem's Customer Service Representative can remove and replace any failed module in your system without interrupting service. The operators at terminals and the programs in process are totally unaware of either the failure or the repair. And routine maintenance, too, is performed with the system fully operational. This is one more unusual feature of our system, but without it, no system can truly be called "NonStop."

4. System Down—Restoring Data Base. When a hardware failure occurs during file update in any "on-line" system which is not NonStop, there is every reason to question the integrity of the data base. Integrity of the data base is crucial. For this reason, elaborate procedures to maintain restart points and backup files are required in almost all "on-line" systems. Not with Tandem. Using Guardian and Enscribe, the Tandem NonStop System ensures that all transactions are completed correctly even if a processor, I/O channel, disc controller or disc drive fails during that transaction. Equally important, the system downtime normally required for "restore" and "restart" operations is eliminated.

5. System Down—Software Failure. System software crashes are an important source of downtime in ordinary on-line systems, but not in Tandem installations. Because all Tandem software is designed and tested to run in a multiple processor environment, it is also designed and tested for failure modes never considered in single processor systems software. Most important, the use of independent processors, each with its own memory, assures that a software failure in one processor cannot cause a failure in a second processor or contaminate the data or programs executing in that processor.

6. System Down—Changing to a Larger Processor. On-line systems tend to grow, and as they grow they change. New applications, more stations, improved service; all of these result in a need for bigger, faster processors. With Tandem's NonStop System you can actually add processors, add memory, and add peripherals without any re-programming whatsoever. Using Guardian, Enscribe, and Envoy, Tandem's Data Communications method, all user programs and all files are geographically independent. They have to be for NonStop operation. You can also write your programs using a powerful high-level compiler for a multiple processor environment as easily as for a single processor.

7. System Up—Confidence Down. When an "on-line" system is up, people come to rely on it. And because today's computers are reliable, people have come to rely on them quite heavily. Which makes it even worse when the system does go down, or the information it supplies is wrong. Confidence is severely damaged. And anyone who has tried manual back-up systems knows that they are not the answer. An automatic back-up, non-stop system is the answer. And Tandem has it.

Intelligent Terminal: Defense Against Murphy's Law

(Continued from Page S/18)

In more sophisticated terms, the suggestion has been made that Grosch's Law should be amended by a qualifier: "in a given state of the art." The microcomputer at the heart of the modern intelligent terminal certainly represents a new state of the art compared with the innards of the modern maxicomputer, and this goes a long way toward explaining why the intelligent terminal can win the cost-effectiveness battle.

What does the cost-effectiveness and the built-in versatility of the intelligent terminal mean in practical terms? It makes possible the installation of systems like this:

A multinational company offering a variety of materials handling and construction equipment serves its market through some 30 dealerships. The dealerships vary in size from operations in which the dealer stocks 5,000 parts and annually prepares some 200 service invoices, to dealerships which stock more than 25,000 parts and prepare more than 1,000 shop invoices.

The company is designing and installing an intelligent-terminal-based system which will give each dealer the level of equipment necessary to supply these services at the dealer's level of business:

- Parts Management. Recording of transactions against inventory, shipments made to customers, issues to work in process and stock replenishments.
- Service Management. Utilization and control of service labor and parts.
- Rental Management. Fleet utilization and profitability reporting.
- Accounts Receivable/Accounts Payable.
- General Ledger.
- Fixed Asset Accounting.
- Payroll and Management Information.

Automatic Transfer

Although the local intelligent terminals will be relatively self-sufficient, the system will provide for automatic transfer of parts availability inquiries and parts emergency orders between the dealer and the company's parts depot. It will also provide for data on parts to pass between dealers when the central depot is unable to fill a need. There will be no requirement for specialized operators or programmers on the dealer's payroll.

Now, what about Murphy's Law and the move to distributed processing? As systems get larger and more complex, Murphy's Law becomes more and more operative. For example, today's big operating systems (which direct traffic through the large computer) use up much of the maxicomputer's raw power. Their generality, which gives them the ability to do many things for the user, has also made them very complex, and complexity usually slows things down.

Classic Example

For another example, the large central computer site must act like a classic example of the job shop in a manufacturing environment. And all of a job shop's customers are always a little bit angry as the shop scheduler attempts to pilot the conflicting orders through the shop at the lowest cost possible without losing business. Things do "go wrong" in a large DP center.

What the end user, who is a devout believer in Murphy's Law, hopes to gain from a switch to distributed processing is more control and better economics.

More Control

The users want more control. We continue to hear that "management is unhappy" about data processing's performance. Users would like to be able to control when their work is done and how it is done. This includes not only data entry and DP production, but also system development, programming of production programs and the programming of special analyses and reports. The end users would like to be able to do more of these things themselves, calling in the DP specialists only when needed.

Economics Changing

The economics are changing. It is becoming economically feasible to give each manager the responsibility and the resources for his own DP operations. It is no longer really necessary to have a "large" central computer to which batches of work are carried. Systems based on a departmental terminal, an intelligent terminal that can work by itself or in conjunction with a larger computer, are here, are practical and in routine use.

Future Forecast

To sum up, the future of business DP lies with those who use the data, rather than with those who just process the data. The trend toward centralization of DP has been reversed, and within 10 years the bulk of DP will be done at end-user sites.

This forecast is based on three factors: a shift in cost-effectiveness of maxicomputers compared with the intelligent terminal, the growing trend to place computer power where it is needed most, and the administrative advantages of coupling the end user's ability to do a job with the user's responsibility to see that the job is done right.

LaVoie is vice-president of Sycor, Inc., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Line" Data Base Systems System solves them.

Tandem offers a proven, field tested solution to the two principal questions everyone should ask about an "on-line" data base system: What level of service will it provide? What protection does it offer for my data base?

Someday all "on-line" systems will be NonStop. Tandem 16 Systems are NonStop today. And without price penalties. Not everyone needs an on-line, real-time, non-stop system, but for those who do there isn't another solution worth thinking about. Tandem Computers, Inc., 20605 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, California 95014 or Tandem Computers GmbH, Bernerstrasse 50A, Frankfurt 56, West Germany.

Toll Free 800-538-9360 or 408-255-4800 in California.

Photo and schematic show three processor modules with space for fourth module, interconnected to disc controllers, tape controllers and communications controllers.

Guardian

Multiple Processor Operating System

NonStop operation.
Automatic re-entrant, recursive and shareable code.
Virtual memory system.
Geographic Independence of programs and peripherals.

Enscribe

Data Base Record Manager

Provides relative, entry-sequenced and key-sequenced files.
Each file may be up to four BILLION bytes.
Up to 255 alternate keys per file.
Optional mirror copy by disc volume.

Envoy

Data Communications Manager

Communications with remote devices and/or processors.
Support of point-to-point, multi-drop, master and/or tributary.
All transfers via DMA.
Speeds up to 19.2Kb asynchronous and 56Kb synchronous.

The Tandem 16 NonStop System is composed of multiple, independent processors with dual redundant communications paths. The unique interaction between Tandem hardware and software assures not only continuous operation, and the integrity of your data base, but also throughput unmatched by any other computing system of comparable cost.

Distributed Systems Challenge DP Manager's Skills

(Continued from Page S/4)

- Simplify data processing functions.
- Give user groups access to software that is too expensive to develop in-house.

A consideration of the state of the art in the computer industry would take these general goals and restate them in terms of more concrete data processing objectives like:

- Decentralize corporate functions by implementing a distributed processing network.
- Replace general-purpose computers with cheaper minicomputers.
- Prepare the company to take advantage of new technology.
- Institute word processing and other automated office procedures.

In working out the actual implementation of a distributed processing system, the individual tasks involved would be decisions as to what functions to distribute and specifically how to distribute them. Many companies are already distributing some, if not all, of these functions:

- Printed output.
- Data entry.
- Data validation.
- On-line file inquiry.
- On-line file update.
- Program development.
- Program testing.
- Specialized services to specific interest groups.

The "what," however, often makes certain demands on the "how." As a result there are definite levels, or degrees of distributedness, depending on what function is being distributed. For example, four levels can be distinguished: distributed batch, I/O, distributed batch information processing, distributed interactive services and resource management.

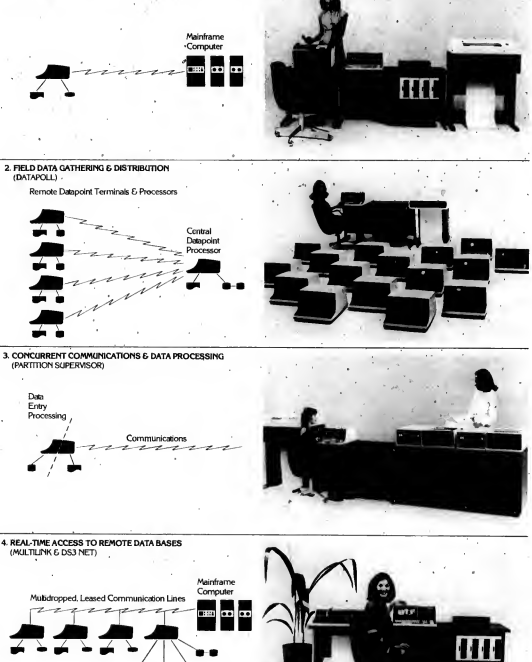
The first type of system seeks to distribute data collection (input) and printed output using intelligent terminals and remote batch terminals. This level has already been achieved by many companies.

The second type, distributed information, is more complex. The intelligent terminal has become a small business computer with its own operating system, programming languages, program libraries and files. However, in communication with other computers it still functions in a batch mode.

The third type, distributed services, attempts to give remote users a full range of computer services such as could be obtained from a large-scale computer system. The main difference between the second and third distributed systems is that communication between the computers is interactive rather than in batch.

The fourth type implies either a resource-managed network or an optimized distributed network. The intent is that users have access to all of the functions offered in the other three levels but with little or no duplication of resources. To achieve this, a network operating system is given the responsibility of allocating network resources in the most cost-effective way.

This article was written by the editorial staff of Auerbach Computer Technology Reports. The article is extracted from the Distributed Systems Reports, Auerbach Publishers, Inc., 6560 North Park Drive, Pennsauken, N.J. 08109.



Bank Saves Hardware Costs

(Continued from Page S/10)

staff was only doing application-oriented jobs before, even if they were teleprocessing jobs. So, from a management point of view, you have to learn some new skills or relearn some old ones and it's difficult," he said.

Security Top Concern

In designing and developing the Bank of America system, security has been a top priority, and Ernst indicated the distributed processing approach has been advantageous as far as system security aspects are concerned.

Security begins at "the far end of the line" — the branch offices where terminals and a minicomputer are located. This intelligent system allows the bank to use encryption techniques at the branches, Ernst noted.

"Also, we are using modems, which allows us to do some rather unique things because we have microprocessing capability attached to the communications line. Now at the central site, using all the minis in the distributed processing system, we have perhaps two more gates or fences that we can put between the network of terminals and lines, which is perhaps the most vulnerable part of the system with respect to security problems," he said.

"We have two more control site fences that we would not have had in the former all-mainframe approach; namely, the minicomputers involve message switching and we can have security checks in the message switching front-end part of the minicomputer module."

Distributed processing may not be the answer for all banks, Ernst acknowledged, particularly those that are heavily dependent on vendor support. But for a large operation such as Bank of America, it can be the key to increased savings and better services, he concluded.

As Focal Point for Management

Distributed Systems Seen Strengthening Central Site

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

CUPERTINO, Calif. — The heyday of distributed processing will begin in the early 1980s, but instead of the central site disappearing, it will grow stronger as a focal point for management, according to Lee L. Boysel, president of Four-Phase Systems, Inc.

Small systems, however, will be doing most of the processing in remote areas because of basic economic reasons, he stated in a recent interview here.

"A computer is a capital asset that competes with the added value of individuals," Boysel said. The only way any company can justify purchasing a system is if the cost of the system is less than the cost of the number of people to be replaced, he added.

By the early 1980's user conditions, combined with cost reductions in equipment, should set the stage for user implementation of distributed processing networks, he said.

Inefficiency Predicted

Traditionally remote sites have been served by dumb terminals, but by the 1980s these teletypewriters and CRTs will no longer be sufficient.

First, the dumb terminals transmit back to the mainframe on a character by character basis and so are inefficient. Next, the phone lines hooking the remote sites to the mainframe will not be able to handle more than 10% of the data that must be transmitted back to the mainframe. Last, the end user wants a tool to use daily that isn't dependent on the central mainframe.

He wants the terminals right at the transaction point and to be able to continue working even if the mainframe is down. The mainframe can then poll the system at night and generate the necessary reports for both management and the remote users, Boysel said.

The primary characteristic of the remote site is that it is labor intensive, he noted, with about $150 billion being spent on labor, wages and fringe benefits to people working in remote sites.

"If the computer industry can move into this area it can attack the labor costs," he stated, and "it is our belief that the growth of the total industry will be considerable."

"If users can improve productivity by 20% at 10% cost, the markets are absolutely staggering," he contended.

Once the cost comes down to the point that systems can increase productivity at less cost, users will be looking for long-term equipment investments, Boysel stated, because the people costs become prohibitive. Users think for a long time before they throw out a network of equipment if it means retraining, he said.

Costs Plummeting

Helping to move the industry into this area has been the development of LSI technology, which has brought the cost of a remote computing system from $10,000 or $15,000 monthly to $1,000 per month, and the cost per terminal from $700 or $800 monthly 10 years ago to $80 per month per terminal today, he said.

"When the relation between the people cost and the terminal cost is in the area of 20% of salary costs . . . the distributed processing market area begins to explode," he said.

Presently, four different kinds of companies are vying for the opening distributed processing arena, according to Boysel.

First, the companies with minicomputer and small business stand-alone machines in the $500 to $3,000 monthly price range are beginning to announce features designed for distributed processing. These companies are represented by IBM with the 3 and 32, Burroughs with the B80, Basic Four, Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp., Microdata and Hewlett-Packard, to name a few.

The classic key-to-disk systems also are gaining more capabilities and are moving into the distributed area. In clusters, these systems, represented by Pertec's CMC, Inforex, Mohawk, Data 100, Four-Phase and Entrex among others, cost about $1,000 or $2,000 monthly, according to Boysel.

On-line systems such as IBM's 3270/3790, plus others from Four-Phase, Raytheon, Computer Optics, Sanders and Couriers, also are moving into the distributed arena. These are also in the $1,000 to $2,000 monthly price range, Boysel noted.

Intelligent terminals are getting smarter, and systems such as those offered by Sycor, Datapoint and Incoterm will also be vying for users in the 1980s. These terminals cost about $200 to $500 per month, he said.

IBM can't be discounted as a contender for the user's attention, Boysel emphasized. It is in a "luxurious position," he added.

Data Communications is more than a Buzzword at Datapoint.

It's a corporate commitment.

Data communications is the critical link in Dispersed Data Processing. Without proven, flexible and compatible communications, a computer network can become just scattered hardware and a corporate liability.

Datapoint's leadership in dispersed data processing is due in large part to its broad range of communications hardware and software that provides the system planner with a tremendous range of flexibility in system design. This capability also assures the system user that data will be transferred easily and error-free.

These four areas illustrate ways in which Datapoint hardware and software combine to produce profit-making business processing systems:

1. Remote Batch Processing — Datapoint processors with associated peripherals, including card readers, printers and disk and tape storage units, provide a world of "intelligent" remote batch capability, capable of changing to different communications disciplines as required. Emulation routines are available for IBM HASP 360/20, 2780 and 3780 units, Honeywell GRTS, Univac DCT 2000, Control Data's UT 200 and Burrough's TC 500 terminals.

2. Field Data Gathering and Distribution — for the collection of business data from field locations. Datapoint's DATAPOLL communications packages make it possible for a centrally located Datapoint processor to poll other remotely located unattended Datapoint processors on an overnight basis over standard dialup telephone lines to take advantage of the lowest possible Datacom rates. Field equipment can include either stand-alone Datapoint intelligent terminals or processors. During the day, operators may use the keyboard and video display screen on these units for rapid, error-free data entry. This information is then stored on magnetic media until the optimum transmission time. DATAPOLL maintains full file compatibility between systems as the information is transferred.

3. Concurrent Communications and Processing — Under our sophisticated Partition Supervisor, a 5500 processor in a DATASHARE configuration can handle batch processing, communications and other "background" chores while simultaneously servicing up to 16 remote terminals. Users at these remote terminals can perform all necessary day-to-day interactive data entry and processing while batch needs are being met. This eliminates the need for expensive and time consuming shutdowns at local stations while batch processing or communications work is being handled.

4. Real-time Access to Remote Data Bases — Datapoint offers MULTILINK for real-time access to a host computer's data base. Under MULTILINK, Datapoint 1150 and 5500 stand-alone systems along a multi-drop communications line can perform all necessary local processing tasks, including intelligent data entry and report generation. When data is not available from the data base, the local processor can ask the mainframe for the desired information. 5500 DATASHARE systems may also be connected to the multi-drop lines, allowing users at each of up to 16 field stations full inquiry capabilities with the host mainframe. If the requested data is not available from the host computer, the host computer can request the information from the other processors on the line. This data transfer can occur totally transparent to the user.

For communications with a Datapoint DATASHARE system, another Datapoint software package, DS3NET, enables field office users of Diskette 1100, 1150, 2200 and 5500 systems to access data files in a host DATASHARE system as well as the files on their own local data base. This alleviates the need for costly and time consuming physical transfer of these files from storage unit to storage unit. DS3NET makes it possible to establish a true corporate wide data base without having to physically deposit files in a central storage unit, relieving a substantial burden on data communications capacity.

With this kind of data communications capability, you'll find that Datapoint equipment is hard to beat for efficient and error-free fulfillment of all of a company's communications needs. The Datapoint commitment to data communications reflects its overall analysis of what business users need to build profitable data networks. With its lengthy lead in dispersed processing technology, Datapoint is in an excellent position to help you out with your expanding computer network and data communications needs. For more information contact the sales office nearest you or Marketing Communications, Datapoint Corporation, San Antonio, Texas 78284.

DATAPOINT CORPORATION

The leader in dispersed data processing™

Home Office 9725 Datapoint Drive San Antonio Texas 78284 (512) 690-7151 • **Sales Offices:** Atlanta/(404) 458 6423 • Boston/(617) 690-0440 • Chicago/(312) 298-1240 • Cincinnati/(513) 481 2600 • Cleveland/(216) 831-0550 • Columbus/(614) 457-1722 • Dallas/(214) 661-5536 • Denver/(303) 321-6286 • Des Moines/(515) 225-9070 • Detroit/(313) 478 6070 • Greensboro/(919) 299 8401 • Honolulu/(808) 833-2110 • Houston/(713) 629-7780 • Kansas City/(913) 321-5802 • Los Angeles/(213) 365-0395 • Memphis/(901) 761-3080 • Milwaukee/(414) 453 1425 • Minneapolis/(612) 854-4054 • New Orleans/(504) 522-5457 • Newport Beach/(714) 752-9073 • New York/(212) 971-9270 • Orlando/(305) 896-1940 • Philadelphia/(215) 667 9477 • Phoenix/(602) 265-3909 • Pittsburgh/(412) 344-6800 • Portland/(503) 223-2411 • Richmond/(804) 353 3858 • Rochester N Y/(716) 365-3450 • San Antonio/(512) 734-6982 • San Francisco/(415) 398-2886 • Seattle/(206) 455-2044 • Stamford/(203) 359-4175 • St Louis/(314) 878-6595 • Tulsa/(918) 664-2295 • Union N J /(201) 964 6761 • Washington, D C /(703) 790-0555 • West Hartford/(203) 276 0660 • **International** TRW/Datacom—International/Los Angeles California, TELEX 691286 (213) 475-9861 • Sydney Australia/(2) 922 3100 • Vienna Austria/0222/36 21 41 • Brussels/3762030 • Rio de Janeiro Brazil/222-4811 • Toronto/(416) 491-9606 • Copenhagen/(01) 105366 • Guayaquil Ecuador/304816 • London/(01) 903-6261 • Helsinki/(90) 661 991 • Paris/(1) 857-13-31 • Hannover Germany/(0511) 634-011 • Piraeus, Greece/423-471 • Rotterdam/(10) 216244 • Hong Kong/(5) 243-121 • Tehran Iran/631035 • Tel Aviv, Israel/(03) 221674 • Milan/316 333 • Tokyo/(03) 264 6131 • Auckland New Zealand/76543 • Oslo/(02) 35 75 80 • Makati Rizal The Philippines/877294 • Singapore/915822 • Johannesburg/724 9301 • Madrid Spain/253-66-56 • Stockholm/(6) 188295 • Lyss Berne, Switzerland/(32) 844240 • Taipei Taiwan/768 1114 • Caracus Venezuela/213388

Minis Make Distributed System Economically Feasible

(Continued from Page S/11)

becomes overloaded.

At a given point, the user who is relying on a centralized system, and whose computing needs are increasing steadily, will probably pose the question, "Should I consider implementing a distributed system?" The next question will be, "Why should I even consider making such a move?"

The first consideration is a geographic one. Sharing computer resources by users at remotely located sites has been a major impetus for the development of network technology.

Generally, users can be categorized into one of two distinct classes. The first is where growing factories or office complexes may be joined by user-installed, non-standard links up to a mile or two in length. The second class involves longer distances, such as those between offices in different cities, and requires the use of common carriers and standard interfaces.

One of the strongest motivations for replacing discrete batch-type computers with on-line networks is the provision of access to data bases in real-time. In the measurement and control market, such access can provide tighter and less centralized control over a process, thereby improving both productivity and plant safety.

For pure transaction applications, such as branch banking and credit authorization, access to common information improves security and reduces customer waiting time.

In recent years, the speed and capacity of minicomputers have been increased dramatically to a point where it is possible to compete with the smaller and even medium-sized members of some large computer families, such as the IBM 360/370 series.

Where an application has allowed the use of a mini, generally a much more favorable cost/performance ratio has been achieved than would otherwise have been the case.

Multiple minicomputers can provide the processing power of even larger mainframes, thereby greatly reducing hardware costs. To do this, the application must lend itself to segmentation, where the segments are processed simultaneously in different machines.

Reliability and availability of the computer is another factor of paramount importance in the consideration of a distributed system. In some applications, safety and/or economic considerations preclude toleration of a total system failure, even for short periods of time.

In these situations, redundant hardware has traditionally been specified as well as custom software to facilitate automatic switchover to the backup equipment. The extent to which these backup facilities are implemented is dictated primarily by the degree to which the system can tolerate degraded operation. In a distributed system, the temporary loss of one computer does not stop the rest of the network, and redundancy can be built in to insure that the load is picked up should one of the satellites go down.

In applications which require multiple computers, substantial cost savings can be achieved by uniting the computers in a network for the purpose of sharing peripheral devices.

Shareable peripherals may be divided into two major categories: unit record equipment and mass storage devices. The former class includes such devices as card readers, line printers, loggers and CRT terminals. These units may be infrequently used and are intended primarily to provide human interfaces to the system. The latter category includes magnetic tape and disk storage devices which contain current data base and archival information.

Sharing of mass storage peripherals permits files to be centralized on large units for cost reasons. They can be located at the point of most frequent access while providing general access to the network or duplicated on both centralized and distributed devices to achieve the above benefits plus data redundancy.

The overall technical capability which makes networking most feasible and desirable is the ready access by any user to resources located anywhere in the network.

What does it take, from a hardware and software standpoint, to implement a distributed system? Both hardware and software for fully distributed processing are available now, at reasonable costs, and developed to the point where distributed processing is an economically feasible alternative today.

Harple is president of Modular Computer Systems, Inc., Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.

New!

MANUFACTURING DATA CONTROL SYSTEM

FRONT TO BACK DOOR CONTROL IN REAL-TIME

- LABOR REPORTING
- STOCK LOCATION
- ORDER ENTRY
- RECEIVING
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- WORK-IN-PROCESS TRACKING
- SCALE INTERFACE
- ENERGY MONITOR/CONTROL
- MACHINE MONITOR/CONTROL
- DISC FILE MANAGEMENT

CUSTOM TURNKEY SYSTEMS

SIERRA RESEARCH CORPORATION
247 CAYUGA ROAD • BUFFALO, NEW YORK 14225
TELEPHONE (716) 632-8823
ASK FOR BROCHURE ML-170C

Railroad Builds Own Terminals

(Continued from Page S/14)

gramming techniques, he said.

So Jones ordered 80 of the Micronovas, configured with both synchronous and asynchronous communications boards, 8K bytes of read-only memory and 16K bytes of programmable read-only memory.

"We'll put the Micronova in a drawer, hook it to our existing communications net and rent 80 General Electric Terminet printers," he said.

"Basically, we'll build our own intelligent terminals with the features we want," he continued. "We will program the micros to be double-buffered so the biggest advantage [over the single-buffered Univacs] at first will be speed."

Initially, Jones will be replacing the DCT 1000s on a one-for-one basis and the Micronova-based terminals will function in exactly the same way as the older units.

Gradually, there will be things added, but on a program-by-program basis. "That's my idea of how a conversion should be handled," he added.

Programmers Will Become Obsolete

Eventually, there will be no need for programmers or dedicated operators out in the field, Jones said. The system will all be driven from the central site and any of the workers in the yards or sales offices will be able to use the terminals.

All the DG programs will be written in Cobol developed and tested centrally. Southern's goal is to down-line load the programs onto the micros and "we're confident we can do that.

"But that hasn't been a problem anyway," according to Jones. "The problem up 'til now has been the railroad's inability to put together exactly what it wanted. Now it can."

To illustrate the point, Jones noted he already has pinpointed some locations in which he is going to add CRTs to the terminals so the user can work with soft-copy output when hard copy isn't needed.

The new Techtran 9512 micro-disc fits in practically anywhere...

with big system features in a low-cost package!

- RS232 plug-compatibility
- Fast -- up to 9600 baud data communications
- Easy, complete editing
- High-density storage

Get all the facts. Call or write us today!

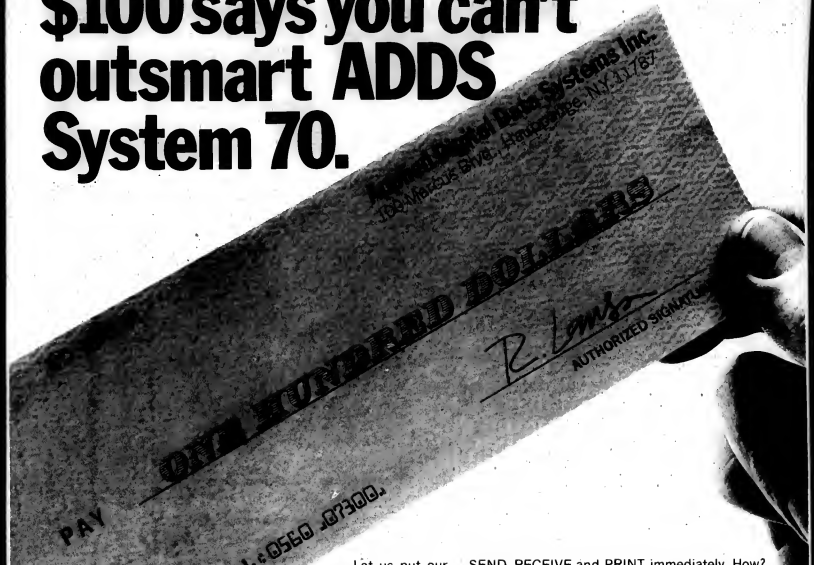
TECHTRAN INDUSTRIES, INC.
Techtran Industries, Inc.
580 Jefferson Road
Rochester, N.Y. 14623
Tel: 716-271-7953
TWX: 510-253-3246

CRT
- On site file update
- Offline data entry and retrieval
- Remote data communications

PRINTER
- Flexible text editing, word processing
- Easy file maintenance
- Fast report listing

MINICOMPUTER
- Low cost auxiliary storage
- High speed program loading
- Intelligent batch processing
- Comprehensive distributed processing

$100 says you can't outsmart ADDS System 70.



Let us put our cards on the table.

We say we've got a new intelligent data entry terminal. Not just a new one, but the greatest data entry system *ever.*

And we mean *ever.*

You say sure, sure.

And we say, okay, we've got $100 that says so, too.

Here's the deal.

We're absolutely sure that System 70 is the fastest, easiest-to-implement system in the marketplace. So sure, we're willing to bet all comers cold hard cash that it can't be outsmarted. $100 says nobody, but nobody, has a form that our systems engineers can't program in less than 24 hours.

If you'd like to take us up on it, check the entry blank for the rules.

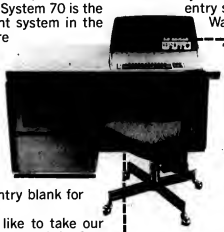
If you'd like to take our word for it here it is: System 70 is on-line from day one. You're entering data the very day you plug it in. And not only is programming formats simple. The operator can also SEARCH, VERIFY, SEND, RECEIVE and PRINT immediately. How? By using English commands that make System 70 easy to use, easy to customize, easy to print from and easy to maintain. Branch office personnel can learn to use these sophisticated terminals in less than an hour.

ADDS System 70 is IBM 3780 or teletypewriter communications compatible and has one or two diskette drives, plus a whole line of optional printers...

All for under $7000 in moderate quantities.

That's System 70. We say it's the greatest data entry system ever.

Wanna bet?



"I wanna bet."

1. Here's the deal. Just call an ADDS sales office and arrange for a System 70 (here or at a locally held System 70 seminar
2. Then present us with any business form you regularly use The size should not exceed 8½" X 11".
3. Our personnel will create a display of your form on System 70 within 24 hours (weekends excluded) or we'll pay you $100
4. ADDS reserves the right to qualify respondents to this offer. Graphic symbols on the form are excluded
5. Better get your cards on the table. Offer expires July 31, 1977.

ADDS Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.
100 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787
(516) 231-5400

Name _____

Firm _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Phone _____

Central Site Remains Active

Insurer's Distributed Net Retains Dual Mainframes

By Ronald A. Frank
Of the CW Staff

SAN RAFAEL, Calif. — At Fireman's Fund Insurance Co., the concept of distributed processing does not mean elimination of the mainframe capability.

The insurance firm is increasing the processing capabilities at its remote sites around the country, but it is doing so without relinquishing the control of the central DP staff located at corporate headquarters here, according to Ben Bevis, assistant vice-president in the computer services department.

49 Installations

Fireman's Fund selected Computer Automation, Inc.'s Syfa systems for installation at 49 branch offices by the end of this year. Five sites will have the minicomputer-based terminal-oriented systems installed by July, Bevis said.

In order to maintain control for the network at the firm's central DP site on the West Coast, the branch offices will depend on the headquarters site for key functions.

The remote sites will not have a compile capability and will be dependent on downstream loadings for major software changes. In addition, they will not be able to alter their equipment configurations without the proper approvals, Bevis explained.

Files Retained

Master account and other files for the insurance company will be retained in the firm's dual IBM 370/168s at the San Rafael central DP site.

Using interactive and batch transmissions on dial-up lines, the Syfa systems will interface with the mainframes to support local applications for data entry of client information and a "host interactive capability," he said.

A typical branch site will install a Syfa system including a 700-nsec processor with 128K of storage, two 176M-byte disks, a 600-line/min printer and five to eight CRT terminals.

Can Support 24 CRTs

Each configuration can support up to 24 CRTs depending on workload. The new systems will replace Four-Phase Systems, Inc. terminal-based configurations, Bevis said.

The choice of the Syfa systems includes a joint development effort with Fireman's Fund. CA will be responsible for all systems software while the customer will do the applications programming.

About three months' development time has been allocated for each application and much of the operator training will be done through interactive screen handling techniques, Bevis said.

Claims Indexing

One of the major applications will be claims indexing. This will include entering data on the insured, claimant, policy number, claim number and other needed information.

The claims indexing program and file will make it easier for operators at a branch to trace the status of claims when clients call in for information. The system will also handle mail requests and, for this purpose, a terminal will be placed in the mail receiving area where practical, he stated.

The claims indexing applications will provide a way to match up claimant with the insured on a particular claim. A building-block approach is being used in the software development so that the software can later be expanded, Bevis said.

Estimated Savings

The claims indexing application is estimated to save about $600 to $1,300 per month, depending on whether one or two operators are displaced by the system, Bevis said.

The claims indexing is now done manually by telephone using call directors, but the operators typically are shifted to other operations since there is always a way to justify the use of people so they are not fired, he added.

Other applications that contribute to the cost break of the Syfa systems are a draft issuance operation, which saves an estimated $700/mo, and the batch store-and-forward data entry system now running on the Four-Phase systems, which contributes about $1,100/mo.

The increased capability of the Syfa systems to handle multiple applications will save about $2,500/mo and this is the amount that the newer systems are costing the company, Bevis explained. A typical Syfa system costs about $95,000, but this does not include all overhead costs.

As more applications become operational on the systems, the savings will increase and the systems will become even more cost-effective, Bevis said.

In 47 years we've made a lot of connections
ON-LINE DATA TERMINAL SYSTEMS
BUNKER RAMO
...the Information people

Used by:
Banks
Utilities
Airlines
Factories
Brokerages
Credit Companies
Saving Institutions
Car Rental Agencies
Insurance Companies
Government Agencies

Applications:
Networking
News Retrieval
Credit Checking
Teller Operations
Word Processing
Claims Processing
Data Base Access
Market Quotations
Production Control
Travel Reservations

Bunker Ramo Corporation

See something new in distributed processing
Bunker Ramo's System 90 at INTERFACE '77

Concept of Distributed Data Base Readily Accepted

(Continued from Page S/12)

will have to be solved. For example, the DBA must specify the correct data content and logical organization for each user node; a method must be devised to direct all users to all data located around the network; and safeguards must be developed to ensure that all those requesting data are qualified.

The integrated corporate data base concept could be applied to support an organizationally distributed data base, as well as a centralized one. Furthermore, DP installations with a multivendor hardware policy may also take full advantage of the IC DB concept by logically centralizing the data bases of different vendors' processors into a single data base.

Storage Facilities

Storage facilities housing the data base should be designed to support a full range of storage and accessing requirements. This can be facilitated by using hierarchical secondary storage.

Different types of secondary storage media offering alternative access techniques and speeds at correspondingly adjusted costs would allow the DBA to specify and design the optimum physical storage configuration for the data base. By providing just four levels of hierarchy, an installation can capitalize on the unique requirements of individual users and save both time and money in the process of storing and transferring data.

Total System Efficiency

Total system efficiency depends largely on the specific organization of the data base. There can be only one physical representation of the data (random or sequential), and the DBA's choice as to which representation to employ is important if not critical.

The applications's view of the data (sometimes referred to as the logical representation) is equally important, inasmuch as the application modules of the user systems will be designed to utilize these representations. However, the amount of flexibility allowed in logical representation for applications depends almost entirely on the specific implementation of the DBMS.

Hunter is project editor for Auerbach Software Reports. This article is extracted from Auerbach Distributed Systems Reports, Auerbach Publishers, Inc., 6560 North Park Drive, Pennsauken, N.J. 08109.

Net Tracks Huge Inventory

(Continued from Page S/17)

estimate is that it takes a typical operator about an hour and a half to learn the unit and to be able to work at about the rate of an experienced operator," he said. "In the past our training periods had to be measured in weeks. The basic reason for this dramatic cutdown is the 'menus' that are programmed in the system to guide the operator through the various phases of conversion and other applications as well."

Programs for the Datashare systems have been written by an in-house programming group under the direction of Jack Faulhaber. Almost 100 separate programs have already been created for the systems and a number more are in the works.

"We find we can place more and more work on these units without overloading them," Wellman said. The basic language used for creation of these programs is also called Datashare. "It's easy to use, easy to maintain and easy to document," Faulhaber said, "which makes it ideal for the job shop work situation we have here."

Before installation of the terminal systems in the four warehouse facilities, Gulf Atlantic had relied on a totally manual recordkeeping system."The employee cost of the manual system was high," Wellman noted, "but an important hidden cost was the accentuated error rate that resulted and the time consumed in hunting down and correcting these errors."

The capability of the automated system has enabled Gulf Atlantic to reduce the number of clerical employees required to handle documents on movements for inventories stored in its facilities and to prepare billing information."We've reduced the clerical staff at the Arlington facility by 35%," Wellman noted; "and at our other locations from 10% to 20%. That magnitude of savings will in a short period of time more than pay for the units. And this doesn't take into account the much greater capability the systems give our management."

Wellman has indicated that in due course the units will also be used for such additional chores as scheduling of employees' work assignments, equipment maintenance, accounting and other local chores. "The independent processing power of the 5500s is such that we can use them for many different locally oriented reports, which can be extremely useful and profitable to us," he said.

The Datapoint systems, installed in stages, have been in use at Gulf Atlantic for almost three years. The plan is to bring additional systems into other warehouse facilities as soon as feasible.

"The units have been a big help to us in coping with the mass of detail we have to deal with," Faulhaber said. "It's also of note that they've been extremely reliable systems, presenting us with little downtime problems."

Missing Link Bridges Central, Remote Sites

(Continued from Page S/7)

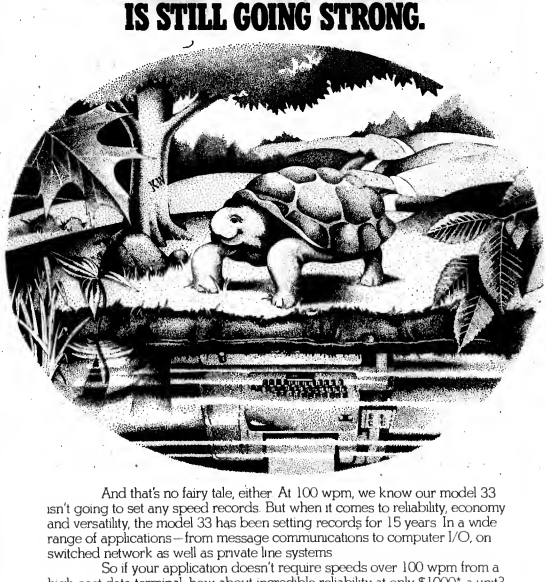
is practical because equipment exists now to implement such arrangements. Independent vendors have long provided small programmable systems, and the major computer vendors are rapidly catching up.

But the chief advantage of distributed processing is also the major difficulty: providing branch personnel with more effective tools for more independent decision making. Putting more decision making capabilities in the hands of branch personnel requires a commitment from headquarters management to permit taking advantage of the new tools. The tools will be used.

If corporate management is unprepared for the new decision makers, they will get some surprises. Elimination of these surprises by being ready to accommodate more sophisticated and far-reaching operations at the remote site is the major challenge of distributed processing.

Reagan is managing editor of data communications at Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

AFTER 15 YEARS AT 100 WPM, THE MODEL 33 DATA TERMINAL IS STILL GOING STRONG.



And that's no fairy tale, either. At 100 wpm, we know our model 33 isn't going to set any speed records. But when it comes to reliability, economy and versatility, the model 33 has been setting records for 15 years. In a wide range of applications—from message communications to computer I/O, on switched network as well as private line systems.

So if your application doesn't require speeds over 100 wpm from a high cost data terminal, how about incredible reliability at only $1000* a unit?

For more information about the model 33, write or call:
Teletype Corporation, Dept. 32 N, 5555 Touhy Ave.,
Skokie, IL 60076.
Phone 312/982-2000

*ASR unit. Price subject to change without prior notice.
Teletype is a trademark and service mark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

THE TELETYPE® MODEL 33 STILL GOING STRONG

TELETYPE

INTERNATIONAL DATA CORPORATION
PRESENTS AN EXECUTIVE-LEVEL CONFERENCE ON

Distributed Data Processing

APRIL 24 — 28, 1977

• HYATT REGENCY & PHOENIX CIVIC CENTER
PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Speakers/Workshop Chmn.

Robert Barley
Asst. Dir. for Information & Control Systems ,Mo./Pacific R.R.
Ben Bevas
Asst. Vice Pres Fireman's Fund Insurance
John Breyer
President, IDC
Alan Brown
Mgr., Data Systems Div., A.O. Smith Co.
Peter Browne
Pres. Computer Resource Contrals
Robert Cook
Mgr., Systems Planning & Develapment, J.C. Penney Co.
Don Deitch
President, Citizen Systems
Hugh Doherty
Sr. Vice Pres., Bank of America
Dr. George Feeney
Vice Pres. & Gen Mgr., General Electric/ISBD
Howard Frank
Pres., Network Analysis Corp.
George Glaser
Consultant, Past Pres., AFIPS
Phil Howard
Editor EDP Performance Review
Richard LaPorte
Director of Operations Xerox Computer Services
William Leitch
Vice President, Director, Industry Research, IDC
Robert Linebarger
NASA Ames Research Center
Carl Masi
Dir. of Planning, Wang Laboratories
Patrick J. McGovern
Chairman, IDC
C. Oakley Mertz
V.P.; Director, Corporate Planning Service, IDC
William Moore
V.P. Damestic Operations, Inforex
Joseph Murphy
Vice Pres. Citizens Savings & Laan
Robert N. Noyce
Chairman, Intel Corp.
James Peacock
Editor EDP Industry Report, IDC
Dr. Joseph Robertson
Dir. of Distributed Systems Rockwell International Banking
Dr. John F. Rockhart
Dir. of MIT Sloan School, System Research Center
Patrick E. Ryan
Vice Pres., Midwest Stock Exchange
Nancy S. Scull
IDC Senior Consultant for Service and Mini Computer Companies
Sid Smith
Consultant, Data Com., Crown Zellerbach Corp.
J.R. Swan
Dir. Info. Systems, Union Carbide
Rowland Thomas
V.P. Planning, Data General Corp.

Join key executives, senior systems engineers and corporate directors for three days of interaction, expert commentary, and topical discussion on the technology of the future:

Distributed Data Processing

- **"Hot" topics**
- **Top-level speakers**
- **Problem-solving workshops**

Conducted by International Data Corporation (IDC), the leading market research, analysis, and consulting firm in the EDP industry.

$750 fee admits attendee to all conference sessions, three lunches, two dinners, and all scheduled cocktail parties. *(Accomodations not included.)*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL IDC TOLL-FREE AT 1-800-225-8952

or write to:
INTERNATIONAL DATA CORPORATION
214 Third Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

Speaker Topics

- **What is Distributed Processing?**
- **Distributed Processing Implementation Overview**
- **Market Opportunities in Distributed Processing**
- **The Payoff in Distributed Processing**
- **Planning for DDP Implementation**
- **Overview of Distributed Network Implementation Plans for Various Industries**
- **Organizational Relations in DDP Centralization or Decentralization**
- **Technological Thresholds for Distributed Data Processing**
- **Current Issues Complicating Distributed Network Development; An Overview Description**
- **Network Architecture**
- **Terminal and Small System Architecture**
- **Computer Services as an Alternative to DDP Hardware**
- **Performance Evaluation in Distributed Systems**
- **Data Base Architecture and Security**
- **Discussion and Question Periods**

Case Studies

- **Manufacturing**
- **Insurance**
- **Distribution**
- **Retailing**

Workshops

- **Manufacturing**
- **Process Industries Mfg.**
- **Banking**
- **Insurance**
- **Retail/Distribution**
- **EDP Services**
- **Governmental**

Mini Bits

Ispa Seminar Set for Users Thinking of Distributed DP

NEW YORK — The Institute for Science and Public Affairs (Ispa) is conducting a seminar for DP managers, systems analysts and corporate management on developing minicomputer-based DP services within their own organization.

Entitled "Distributed Data Processing — What You Need to Know to Make the Vital Decisions," the seminar will be held in Boston on April 18-20; in Washington, D.C., April 27-29; and in Los Angeles, May 11-13.

The purpose of the course is to increase awareness of all aspects of distributed data processing; it will be especially beneficial to those who are thinking of moving to distributed processing, a spokesman said.

Registration costs $495 or $425 with a group rate of two or more. Additional information is available from Ispa Registrar, AMR International, Inc., 1370 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10019.

Floppy Controller/Interface Designed for Interdata Minis

WOODLAND HILLS, Calif. — BGL Technology Corp. has an IBM-compatible floppy disk drive controller/interface for Interdata minis.

The controller and interface are combined on a half-board and were designed around an MOS/LSI floppy controller chip, BGL said. With the board, single-sector reads and writes can be fully buffered, eliminating the need for a selector channel, a spokesman added.

The controller/interface handles one to eight Shugart SA800 or equivalent floppy disk drives, BGL said, and can be optionally configured to handle one to three Shugart SA400 minifloppy drives.

The controller/interface costs $895 from BGL at Suite 307, Warner Victory Center, 6355 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91367.

Monolithic Has PDP-8 Memory

ENGLEWOOD, Colo. — Monolithic Systems Corp. has introduced an 8K-word, nonvolatile, add-on memory for the Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-8/A, -E, -F or -M.

A 4K-word configuration board is also available.

The plug-compatible memory in the 8K-word configuration requires .6A maximum at +5Vdc and provides the PDP-8 user with additional Omnibus slot space and power to drive peripherals, according to a spokesman.

The memory costs $995 from Monolithic at 14 Inverness Drive East, Englewood, Colo. 80110.

Operating System in Memory

HP Introduces Entry-Level 1000 System

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has introduced an entry-level member of its HP 1000 product line which has its operating system resident in main memory.

The system operates without a high-speed disk storage option.

Designed for automatic test control, manufacturing, automation and multiterminal laboratory computation applications, the HP 1000 Model 20 operates under the RTE-M operating system introduced with the product.

RTE-M is a multilingual, multiprogramming, real-time executive operating system. Since the operating system uses calls and file structure identical to the RTE-II and RTE-III operating systems used with the large 1000 series systems, upward compatibility of programs is assured.

Desk or Cabinet

Offered in either a desk-style or upright cabinet version, the Model 20 can accommodate up to 608K bytes of main semiconductor memory and can support concurrent program execution and program development on four or more terminals, according to a spokesman.

Program development for the system can be carried out in Basic only, he said, although the system will execute programs in Basic, Fortran or assembly language.

Mass storage for the system is a twin minicartridge drive. A floppy disk storage device, introduced with this system and available for all HP systems, can be added to the Model 20.

The 512K-byte floppy drive and controller has an average transfer rate of 46,000 byte/sec and an average access time of 267 msec.

Recording is double density on 67 track/disk, 30 sector/track and 256 byte/sector, the spokesman noted. Up to four floppy drives can be added to the Model 20.

Optional with the Model 20 and available with all other 1000 series members is a high-speed semiconductor memory that is said to increase the throughput capacity of the systems by as much as 30%.

The memory has a cycle time of 350 nsec and is configured on 16-pin 4K random-access memory chips.

The units are available in 32K byte modules, HP stated.

The desk-styled system costs $21,000. The cabinet model costs $22,000 for a 21MX E-series system with 64K bytes of MOS memory and 2645 CRT system console with two minicartridge disks.

The system includes Basic 1000M, Fortran and RTE-M operating system software.

The 32K-byte fast memory board costs $2,100 and the floppy disk drive costs $4,500.

HP is at 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

HP 1000 Model 20 Desk-Style System

PDP-11/70 Users With Add-Ons Cite Lower Cost, Faster Delivery

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

For a variety of reasons — from cost cutting to the vendor's long leadtimes on delivery — some Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70 supermini users are turning to independent add-on memory for their systems.

Many vendors are offering add-on memories for the DEC systems, although all of these vendors are not represented in the users' comments below.

But what does come through is a user willingness to now try nonvendor memory in the minicomputer world — a phenomenon formerly reserved for the realm of mainframers.

"It's faster, it's cheaper and it works better" than the DEC memory, Mike Gilford, vice-president of S&H Information Systems in New York, said about the 500K bytes of Fabri-Tek add-on memory he has on his PDP-11/70.

S&H, which does on-line graphics and engineering work, is "satisfied" with the decision made last July to go with the independent memory, Gilford said.

The Services Management Group of New York's Citibank is another add-on memory user.

"The primary reason I bought it was I needed memory in a hurry and it was the fastest delivery I could get," according to Fred Wabnik, a systems officer.

The memory was delivered quickly. "It worked fine and I'm pleased with it," he reported.

Wabnik is using 256K words of DEC memory and 256K words of Ampex Corp. add-on core.

Kim A. Sheridan, president of Interactive Information Systems, Inc. in Cincinnati, uses Intel Corp.'s solid-state add-on memory on its in-house 11/70.

The firm, a systems house specializing in applications for distributors, chose the memory because of its error-correction coding and likes its reliability and low cost, Sheridan said.

American Health Systems, a California-based systems house/facilities management firm, put Fabri-Tek add-on memory on two of its PDP-11/70 installations because "DEC deliveries drove us to it," James Gardner, vice-president and treasurer, said.

"We would not have normally gone this route," he explained, but having been forced into the situation, "we've had good luck with it."

The memory has been reliable, not requiring service or patches, and was cheaper, he noted.

"Having gone this way and taken the risk, we will not be buying large amounts of memory from DEC any longer," he said.

The Domain Specific Systems Research Group at the Massachusetts Institute of

(Continued on Page 50)

600LPM Line Printers – $6,000. OFF!

1 Digital Equipment Corporation's 600LPM line printer costs more than $18,000, and is usually delivered in 120 days or more.

2 Digital Associates Corporation sells the SAME 600LPM line printer for $12,000, and gives you delivery in 30 days or less. You also get the full printer system, with controller and installation anywhere in The United States, and it's compatible with DEC, Data General, DCC, HP, Interdata and other mini-computers.

3 It's this simple! You save at least $6,000, and at least 90 days in delivery time. If you don't believe it, call or write today, and receive our NEW full-line brochure!

(203) 327-9210
1039 East Main St., Stamford, Ct. 06902

Digital Associates Corporation
The largest selection of 100-1000LPM line printers in the world.

Mini-Based Graphics System Turns Data Into Images

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

CLEVELAND — It's difficult to picture the stresses on a supersonic airplane in flight or visualize automobile traffic patterns.

But a minicomputer-based graphics system at Case Western Reserve University here has been interfaced to a movie camera to produce films of just such things, according to Frederic Parke, assistant professor in the Department of Computer Engineering and Information Sciences.

"It isn't always possible for everyone who wants to see the results of certain data to come to the place where the images are output," Parke explained, so the university produced the software for a custom-designed graphics system from Evans and Sutherland to allow the system to record data on camera.

The system can produce animated images, turn them in any direction, color them and record the finished product on film.

In one case, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration used the system to produce a motion picture illustrating the stresses on a supersonic aircraft in flight. In another, the Case Reserve Mathematics Department is using the system to illustrate automobile traffic patterns that formerly could be described only in numbers, Parke said.

Based on a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/40 mini, the system is programmed primarily in Algol, he noted. Some users do use Fortran or Assembly language, he added.

Programming for the system is mainly performed on another minicomputer — a Texas Instruments 980 text-editing and file system with a 100M byte disk. It is connected to the PDP-11/40 over a 9,600 bit/sec RS-232 link.

The Algol compiler for the system was developed at Case by a graduate student. The software needed to run the animation camera wasn't too difficult, Parke indicated. Changes to a few Algol commands were necessary so the program would allow the film to be advanced one frame.

For color film, the commands had to be changed so different filters could be used to create the combined color picture, he said.

The system conceives all drawings in basic units of polygons. It turns or cuts these polygons to form any shape and it can create 30 image/sec for animated sequences.

Mathematical descriptions and sets of points can be entered into the system via the keyboard, but two-dimensional data can be entered through a large dual-pen data tablet, Parke said. With the tablet, users can draw designs and watch their progress on a CRT.

Users usually work with the graphics system themselves, Parke pointed out, because the department is unable to offer programming services. Sometimes the professors will arrange for graduate students to do their programming for them, but for the most part the user interface is easily mastered, he said.

The easily mastered user-machine interface was a goal of the system, Parke noted, and most of the work presently being carried out is oriented toward making the system more accessible to people.

"There are other systems which are more specialized or more powerful for certain tasks, but this is the only general-purpose, interactive, shaded graphics facility we know of," he said.

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

If you're having your line printer ribbons re-inked rather than reconditioned, you're getting a lot less than you bargained for.

With our unique, patented equipment, WESPAC reconditions both wide and narrow ribbons and cassettes. Authorized distributors coast-to-coast and international.

Call us today and let us prove that our reconditioned ribbons perform like new—or better.

Data Processing Support
WESPAC
ILC for EDP

DATA PROCESSING SUPPORT
A WESPAC Company
General Offices: 2445 Chico Avenue
South El Monte, California 91733
Telephone: (213) 579-5555 (California)
(800) 423-4423 (Nationwide)

Dealer inquiries invited

Changeover to In-House Mini Makes Accountants' Lives Easier

HOUSTON — A small business system at an accounting firm has made life easier for the certified public accountants (CPA), according to Janie Nathans, a partner at Nathans and Nathans here.

The firm had long been unhappy with the turnaround time on reports from a local service bureau, Nathans recalled, and decided to purchase an in-house minicomputer for client accounting, payroll accounts receivable and business tax returns.

The partners looked at systems from Litton Industries, Digital Equipment Corp. and NCR, but rejected them in favor of a Dallas-based firm called Warrex Computer Corp.

Nathans admitted being skeptical at first of purchasing a system from a relatively unknown company, but said she met everyone from the chairman of the board on down before she was finally sold on it.

The accounting firm also liked the system because it offered fixed disks rather than floppy disks, as the other systems did. "We felt the fixed disks would be easier to work with," she explained.

The configuration at Nathans includes a Centurion II system with 20K of memory, 10.4M bytes of disks, a 175 char./sec printer and a CRT. It cost about $30,000.

Software and training as well as maintenance service are taken care of by the local dealer. "Maintenance and service have been very good. Whenever we've had a problem, the engineer has been right over and fixed it," Nathans said.

The system performs all accounting processing for clients including financial statements, general ledger, supporting schedules, payrolls, business tax schedules and accounts receivable.

HP Cuts Price by 27% Of Lab Automation System

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has reduced the price of its minicomputer-based HP 3351A laboratory automation system by 27%.

The price change from $13,750 to $10,000 was the result of improved manufacturing techniques and a reduction in the cost of semiconductor memory, according to the firm.

The data system enables chromatographers to add data handling and analysis capability to digital or analog output gas and liquid chromatographs, HP noted from 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

Financial Calculator Bows

DETROIT — Burroughs Corp.'s C 6453 financial calculator provides three interchangeable program activator panels which fit over the program selector keys for flexibility of program selection, the company said.

The stored programs provide solutions for installment, commercial and mortgage loans. Other applications include calculation of compound interest of savings deposits, redemption of certificates of deposit, individual retirement accounts, annuities and amortization schedules.

Purchase price is $795 from Burroughs, Detroit, Mich. 48232.

93 Minis Help Speed Weather Forecasting

ROCKVILLE, Md. — The National Weather Service is using 93 minicomputers to help turn information from balloon-borne instruments into measurements of temperature, pressure, humidity and wind to be used in forecasting.

The result: The service can now do in two hours what two people previously needed four hours to do, according to William Taylor, a systems analyst.

The minicomputers are Data General Corp. 1220s configured in a turnkey system from Daconics of Sunnyvale, Calif. They were chosen after the weather service went out on bid for the systems.

The minis are located at the 93 Commerce Department weather service stations located at grid points 80 nautical miles square, Taylor said. They have been credited with speeding up the conversion of data received from the balloons while reducing errors by 50% compared with the all-manual technique.

Accurate measurements of weather conditions from the ground to high in the atmosphere are obtained by radiosondes carried aloft by balloons filled with helium or hydrogen. Each radiosonde consists of a lightweight box containing meteorological instruments linked to a small radio transmitter.

As the balloon rises, telemetered information from the radiosonde is continuously received by a ground receiving and tracking station. The weather data received is processed by the mini to give information on temperature, pressure and relative humidity.

In Boston in Dallas in Orange County, and in six other cities, OEM decision-makers meet the country's top computer and peripheral manufacturers at the Invitational Computer Conferences – the only seminar/displays designed specifically for the unique requirements of the quantity user.

In one day, at each 1976/77 ICC, guests will receive a concentrated, up-close view of the newest equipment and technology shaping our industry, presented by such companies as

Amcomp, Braegen Corp, Calcomp, Computer Automation, Computer Operations, Control Data Corp, Data General, Dataram, Diablo, Dge-Data, Diva, EECO, Emerson Electric, General Automation, General Systems Int'l, General Instruments, Hewlett Packard, Houston Instruments, Interdata, ISS/Sperry Univac, Lear Siegler, MDB Systems, Microdata, Mohawk Data Sciences, Omron, PerSel, Per Inc, Pioneer Magnetics, Printronix, Remex, Shugart Sykes Datatronics, Tally, Threshold Technology, Varian, and Wangco.

The Schedule for the 1976/77 Series is:

September 8, 1976 Newton, Mass
October 26, 1976 Chicago, Ill
October 28, 1976 Minneapolis, Minn
November 18, 1976 Dallas, Texas
January 18, 1977 Orange County, Calif
February 14, 1977 Ft Lauderdale, Fla
March 15, 1977 Palo Alto, Calif
April 26, 1977 Hempstead, L.I
April 28, 1977 Philadelphia, Pa.

OEM AMERICA MEETS
at the Invitational Computer Conferences

ICC

Invitations are available from participating companies or the ICC sponsor. For further information contact B. J. Johnson & Associates, 2503 Eastbluff Drive, Newport Beach, Calif. 92660 (714) 644-6037.

Revamp of Lockheed System III Brings Price Reduction of 20%

System III Model A

PLAINFIELD, N.J. — Lockheed Electronics Co.,Inc. has restructured its small business system product line and effected a 20% price reduction.

The Lockheed System III is now available in two basic models — A and B.

The System III Model A, in the range of the IBM 32, consists of a single serial 1,920-character CRT, 32K bytes of semiconductor memory, 5M bytes of mass storage and a 165 char./sec printer. It costs $29,950.

Model B

The Model B, in the range of the IBM 3, includes 65K bytes of semiconductor memory, 10M bytes of disk and a 300 line/min printer. It costs $49,950.

Both models include a multitasking operating system, RPG-II and IBM 3 program and data conversion software.

Industry application programs for insurance agents and brokers, medical services and a general accounting package are currently available, a spokesman added.

The Model A is upwardly expandable to the B and each system can accommodate up to eight terminals, the firm said.

Additional disk can also be added to the systems, the spokesman noted from the company in Plainfield, N.J. 07061.

EMM Has PDP-11/70 Add-Ons

HAWTHORNE, Calif. — Electronic Memories and Magnetics Corp. (EMM) has both a core and a semiconductor Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70 add-on memory.

The Micromemory 7470 core and the 7670 NMOS memories are available in 128K-byte increments and can expand the PDP-11/70 to its maximum 4M-byte capacity, EMM said.

Only two cabinets are necessary for the expansion to 4M bytes.

The NMOS memory has a 500 nsec cycle time while the core version is "23% faster than DEC memory," EMM claimed.

Both memory systems include the memory cards, chassis, power supply, cooling fans and a controller.

The basic 128K-byte Micromemory system costs $11,750 while the 1M-byte system costs $48,000, EMM said from 12621 Chadron Ave., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250.

Standard Register Adds Supplies

DAYTON, Ohio — The Standard Register Co. has introduced Certipak, a line of small business system and word-processing supplies such as magnetic cards, tape cassettes and flexible disks.

The magnetic cards are compatible with those made by IBM, Xerox, Redactron, A.B. Dick, Omnitext, Sperry Remington and others, a spokesman said. They are packed 25 to a box which doubles as a storage container and are certified to be error-free, the firm said.

A variety of configurations are available, making Certipak compatible with the equipment requirements of most disk drive manufacturers, the firm claimed.

The cards cost $15 per box, the cassettes cost $6.95 and the disks cost $6.50 from Special Products, P.O. Box 1167, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

Datapoint Datashare Uses 20M-Byte Disk

SAN ANTONIO, Texas — Datapoint Corp. has added another system to its Datashare line of small time-sharing systems.

The 4530 system uses a 20M-byte disk drive with 10M bytes of fixed and 10M bytes of removable disk. With a 40M-byte Model 9376 extension unit, the system can accommodate up to 160M bytes of disk storage, the firm said.

Desk Console

The disk drive fits into the Datashare desk console. The 4530 includes the firm's 5500 processor, the 20M-byte disk drive, multiport adapter for communications with the user workstations, a voltage regulator and operating software, the firm said.

The unit costs $36,586 or can be leased for $852/mo. User workstations cost $126, Datapoint said from 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284.

County Governments Get Turnkey Option

MOLINE, Ill. — Fidlar & Chambers has a turnkey minicomputer designed to serve county governments.

Based on the Data General Corp. Nova 3 minicomputer, the Computerized On-Line Governmental Services (COGS) system includes programs for election offices, assessors, tax-collecting departments and local government management, the firm said.

For Budgeting

The government management package also offers programs for payroll, accounting, inventory control and budgeting, a spokesman noted.

The system includes a CPU with 32K of memory, 10M bytes of disk, a dual floppy drive and either a Centronics or Data General printer operating at 165- to 825 char./sec.

COGS costs $60,000 to $70,000 including all software, Fidlar & Chambers said from its Governmental Services Division, Box 220, 1415 Fifth Ave., Moline, Ill. 61265.

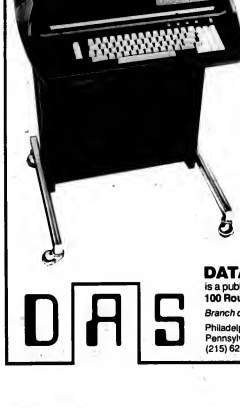
Upkeep Offered in N.Y.

HOLMDEL, N.J. — Third-party maintenance of minicomputers, minicomputer peripherals and data entry terminals is available in the New York area from Total Tec, P.O. Box 262, Holmdel, N.J. 07733.

Sales and Service ...they go together!

At DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS, INC. we believe that sales and service go together.

Not only do we provide ***immediate, off-shelf delivery,*** but we offer a 24-hour response to your request for service (most time, same day). Most important, if your terminal cannot be repaired at your site, we will leave a spare.



Our first question to you is - What are your requirements? Our Research and Development department reviews all new terminals as they are put on the market and selects those that are most suitable and reliable to our customers' needs.

DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS, INC. offers for sale and/or lease a full line of data communications terminals featuring:

Diablo HyTerm 1620	**$2,895.00**
DecWriter LA 36 DE	**1,575.00**
T.I. 745 Portable (incl. Full ASCII K/B)	**1,875.00**
T.I. 733 KSR	$1,550.00
T.I. 743 KSR	1,350.00
Techtran 8410	1,500.00
MI² 760 Coupler	300.00
Flexible Disk	2,450.00
L.S.I. ADM 3A (incl. 24 lines/ ADD Cursor)	1,100.00
DecWriter LA 36 DA	$ 900.00
T.I. 725 Portable	900.00
Univac DCT 500	900.00
Teletype 33 ASR 5JA	675.00

Special Discounts to small OEM's

DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS, INC.
is a public company with headquarters at
100 Route 46, Mountain Lakes, New Jersey 07046 (201) 335-3322.

Branch offices:

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (215) 623-8811

220 New Boston Park Woburn, Massachusetts 01801 (617) 933-8822

2727 Wilson Boulevard Arlington, Virginia 22201 (703) 525-2924

DAS

With Mini, Food Processor No Longer in a Pickle

PORTLAND, Ore. — For the first time in years, Steinfeld's cucumber report is on time, thanks to a desktop minicomputer system.

Steinfeld's Products is a food processing firm here that specializes in manufacturing pickles and sauerkraut under the brand name of "Steinfeld's Western Acres" and for various private labels.

According to Marvin Wierima, secretary-treasurer, Steinfeld's Products has steadily enlarged and improved its production facilities while increasing the clerical staff by only one.

By 1976, almost all accounting, inventory and payroll operations were still being done by hand — resulting in an increasing number of delays and errors as the work burden increased.

Unusual Problems

Food processors like Steinfeld's face an unusual set of problems in both inventory control and accounting, Wierima explained. For example, all of the raw materials are perishable, subject to spoilage and mold within a relatively short time. For that reason, cucumbers and cabbages must be purchased seasonally.

They must also be brought in, sorted, pickled and some packed in less than 24 hours. Purchasing, inventory control and production scheduling therefore have the highest priorities.

During the summer months, an increase in paperwork is unavoidable because of the limited harvest time of raw perishable products. Inventory control must keep complete records by grade and, more importantly, by date received.

A written inventory status statement, known affectionately as the "cucumber report," provides individuals throughout the company with updated inventory data for production scheduling.

Because of the seasonal nature of the operation, Steinfeld's supplements its labor force during harvest time with temporary help, swelling the company's rolls from 85 to 140 employees. Earnings and tax information for each of these new employees must be recorded.

An additional problem is order size. Steinfeld's must market its manufactured products through numerous small orders.

This multiplication in number of orders, in addition to the increased paperwork from a larger work force, finally began to show in the performance of the general office's six employees.

By 1976, they were receiving 36 orders each day — requiring an equal number of hand-written invoices and file records. The cucumber report, essential to productive planning, was appearing two to three days late.

Procedures Studied

To help them find a solution to the growing problem, Steinfeld engaged a management consultant, Richard L. Ferris Associates, to make a study of Steinfeld's recordkeeping procedures. The consultant recommended the purchase of an in-house DP system.

"We decided upon the Hewlett-Packard Co. 9830 desktop computing system because it met our criteria better than any other available system. It is flexible enough to do all our order processing as well as statistics and specialized food processing programs," Wierima said.

"The fact that it can be expanded up to 32K memory, uses a high-level programming language and will accept two 6M-byte disk drives made it possible for us to use our more complex food processor programs without worrying about running out of memory," he added.

Software and programmability were other major concerns, he said, but "HP has an order processing system for the 9830 that contains order entry invoicing, inventory control and accounts receivable modules. These not only fulfill some of our business needs, but also are a good foundation for developing custom programs.

"We needed a system that would be both easy to program and easy to use by operators with limited experience. HP helped by offering training classes in both 9830 operation and programming," he noted.

Steinfeld's purchased the unit last April. A software consultant was hired to modify HP software and to develop some specialized programs.

At the same time, Wierima attended programming classes and Marie Schaeffer, the employee who operates the machine, attended operating classes.

By July, payroll, order entry and cucumber purchases were in operation.

Since then, the clerical time required for the general office staff has been cut by 10%, Wierima said.

Very little stands between your mini and the disk drives of your choice.

Just Telefile's little Matchmaker disk controller. With it, we can put your minicomputer together with *any* of the latest 3330-type disk drives: Ampex, Memorex, CalComp, Control Data, or Diablo. You'll have a system no one else can match.

Greater flexibility.

Special tailor-made, compatible interface modules make changing minicomputers a snap.

To change drives, simply switch circuit boards. Capacity can grow from 13.3 million to 1.2 *billion* bytes per system.

Interface software included.

Telefile even provides handlers that make the Matchmaker software transparent to the operating systems of most major minicomputers.

Unmatched features.

Telefile's Matchmaker controller brings to minicomputer users the latest large mainframe disk technology with such features as: *Search and read command* to help you with data base management. *Write protection* to the sector level. And *Advanced error recovery* techniques.

The Matchmaker even comes with a separate maintenance module for offline disk pack formatting and test exercising.

And Telefile stands behind the system not only with hardware and software, but with nationwide service support in major metropolitan areas.

Write for our authoritative book.

100 fact-filled pages on the universal Matchmaker concept including operation, functional specs, features, diagnostics, installation, and maintenance. Get it free by writing: Telefile Computer Products, Inc., 17131 Daimler St., Irvine, CA 92714. Or call toll-free (800) 854-3128. In Calif., (714) 557-6660.

Telefile

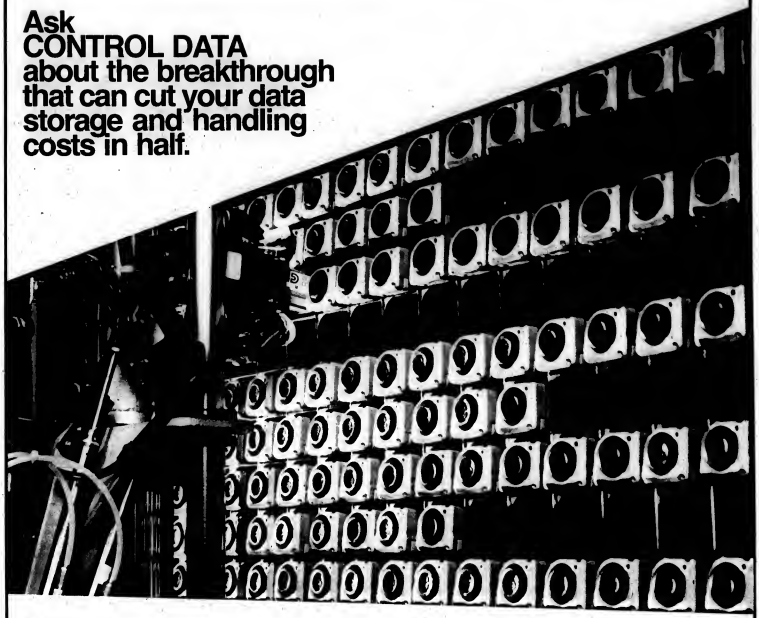
Enhancing computers is our business.

CASH tape 3420 drives

COMDISCO

9701 W. HIGGINS RD.
ROSEMONT, ILL. 60018
312 696 3000

Ask CONTROL DATA about the breakthrough that can cut your data storage and handling costs in half.



MSS:

We have it.

You know how much manual off-line tape handling costs each year. It's a good chunk of your operating expense—yet leaves you liable to time delays, errors and reruns.

But Control Data's Mass Storage System lets you automate data retrieval. MSS packs 16 billion bytes into approximately the same space required by a string of disk or tape drives. Cuts retrieval time from minutes and hours to seconds... automatically... without human intervention. Often cuts data retrieval costs from dollars to pennies!

Inside MSS are 2000 cartridges, which can be accessed by up to four read/write mechanisms in 5½ seconds or less. Each of the two, three or four R/W mechanisms can simultaneously load and refile four cartridges while one is read. The MSS is designed with field proven, simple, reliable technology, and offers 100% data availability.

Control Data's MSS needs no dedicated disk drives. Data can be staged to any disk you want. Or, you can transfer data from cartridges directly to your mainframe without staging. Best of all, this is all done with few, if any, JCL changes. Control Data's MSS uses the standard IBM program accounting entrances and exits; needs no operating system software modification.

Find out more about Control Data's exciting MSS breakthrough! Mail the coupon today!

Call (612) 553-4029 or return coupon to: Michael J. Gluck, National Sales Manager, Peripheral Products Sales, Control Data Corporation, P.O. Box 1980, Twin Cities Airport, St. Paul, MN 55111. Dept. CW-3287.

☐ PLEASE HAVE A CONTROL DATA REPRESENTATIVE TELL ME MORE ABOUT MSS

☐ PLEASE SEND LITERATURE

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Area Code _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Ask our Peripherals People

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

COMPUTREND, INC.

Just one of the many leading companies you'll see at

COMPUTER EXPO 77

COMPUTREND, INC., long recognized as "New England's Data Terminal Specialists", provides sales, lease and maintenance programs to complement its full line of the latest in terminal equipment. Feel free to consult with us on all of your communications needs.

Organized by:

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

The national computer exposition that's coming to you.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800.

San Francisco • Los Angeles • Cleveland • Minneapolis/St. Paul
Chicago • New York • Philadelphia • Washington, D.C. • Boston. Starts March 29th.

Hierarchical Distributed Minis Predicted Pattern of the Future

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — In the future, dedicated minicomputers will be handling tasks such as order entry, stock control, industrial automation and word processing. Each of these minis will communicate to a larger mini at a branch, which in turn will send the final data to a mainframe.

This is the scenario of Bill Krause, marketing manager for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s General Systems Division.

The hierarchical way of distributing computing suits most business structures, Krause said in an interview here recently, so the logical extension of this is something out in the branches sending information to the home office.

Remote job entry terminals were doing this function for a long time — and doing it well — but users needed more functions and some editing done before the data went to the mainframe, he said.

Other systems came along to do the data entry and editing functions, and they also performed their functions well, he said. The move of the future, however, will be away from just data entry to full data base management and local storage at a user's plant, he predicted.

But even this capability will not be enough, he noted, because users will want to get closer to the data. Smaller but dedicated minis will therefore crop up in individual departments associated with a business to control specific applications.

The hardware necessary to do the job is already here, Krause contended. The large minicomputer at the remote plant is, in effect, today's superminit; the individual minis dedicated to specific applications are today's general-purpose systems.

Prices may come down and hardware may be modified, but the basic systems are available, he indicated.

Much has to be done on the level of software, however, Krause said. Systems able to function in this manner need a good multiprogramming operating system, the ability to handle a variety of languages, data base management capabilities and data communications capacity.

Of these four areas, data communications is the most crucial and needs the most work, he said. HP is working on this aspect of its product line to make its systems fit more easily into a mold for the future, he said.

Utility Packages

A special report in the April 25th *Computerworld*.

Whether you're sorting, spooling, writing, reporting, managing, maintaining, securing, capturing, manipulating or preparing data — you've probably used (or thought about using) one of the multitude of utility packages currently available.

Computerworld's April 25th special report, edited by Don Leavitt, will take a close look at the selection and use of these packages — with tutorials, user experiences and commentary on topics like these:

Computer operations and scheduling support systems — help operators make efficient use of hardware and software resources
Replacements, enhancements and extensions for utilities supplied by hardware vendors — operator invoked systems such as sorts, merges, file transfer and initialization
Data capture systems and support tools — for the capture, preparation and temporary storage of data
Data management systems and support tools — for the organization, storage, security, management and maintenance of permanent data files
Data retrieval, computation and presentation systems — for the retrieval, manipulation and output of data

If you're involved with programming efficiency — as a DP manager, programmer or analyst — you'll find useful information in this report. And if you're a software vendor or consultant you should advertise your products and services here. Ad closing date is April 8. Contact your *Computerworld* salesman for complete details. Or call Judy Milford at (617) 965-5800 to reserve space for your ad.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Boston	New York	San Francisco	Los Angeles
Bob Ziegel	Don Fagan	Bill Healey	Bill Healey
Mike Burman	Frank Gallo	Jim Richardson	Jim Richardson
(617) 965-5800	(201) 461-2575	(415) 495-0990	(213) 475-8486

PDP-11 Users Cite Savings With Add-Ons

(Continued from Page 45)

Technology in Cambridge, Mass., is using 128K of Standard Memories, Inc. core on its 11/70.

The system is used for both time-sharing and support for developing software for real-time applications of specialized machines and microprocessors, according to Peter Jessel, research associate.

The group needed more memory on its system and talked to Intel, Fabri-Tek, Ampex and Harris as well as Standard Memories. Standard Memories was chosen because its memory cost about a third of DEC's price and it "could deliver," Jessel said.

"Once we went in with Standard and were happy, we lost interest in looking at other add-on memories," he noted.

Digital Management Corp., which runs a data base management time-sharing system on its DEC PDP-11/70, added 128K bytes of Ampex memory to its 192K of DEC memory.

The firm went to the independent memory, according to Doug Kammerer, manager of operations and technical services, because "it was cheaper and we could get it much sooner."

Woody Woodward of United Computing Systems, a user who has tried both Standard Memories core and Intel solid-state add-on memories, said the Intel memory is smaller and more maintainable than the Standard Memories unit.

The firm went to independent memory when DEC couldn't supply it quickly enough and would like to go "all independent," but DEC wouldn't service the mini if it thinks the trouble is "mongrel gear," the maintenance engineer said.

The company reported some problems with the initial Standard Memories unit, "but I'm sure by now [it has] the bugs out. The cage was bulky and the boards were big and bulky," he said.

"With Intel, when you want to change something, you pop out a chip. With the Standard Memories, you had to keep spare boards onboard," he added.

HOW

to keep up with what's new in computer techniques and management easily—and inexpensively—

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences

and start with a whale of a value:

Take any 3 books for only $1 each

(values to $60.00)

if you will join now for a trial period and take three more books—at member discount prices—within the next 12 months

IMPORTANT GUARANTEE! Examine your 3 introductory books for 10 days. If not delighted, simply return them and your membership will be canceled. You pay nothing, owe nothing.

(Publishers' prices shown)

39870. COMPUTER DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA BASE TECHNOLOGY. *Harry Katzan, Jr.* Spells out the ABCs of data base systems, lays out the functions of these systems, and demonstrates which factors are important in deciding how each should be performed. **$15.95**

49345. FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING SYSTEMS. *Jeffrey D. Ullman.* An excellent one-volume refresher course on computer science for the professional—and a valuable reference covering in detail all information from machine fundamentals to sophisticated program proofs. Completely up-to-date, covers "gotoless" programming techniques, top-down design and much more. **$14.95**

34150. APPLIED DATA MANAGEMENT. *Charles T. Meadow.* A practical approach to data bases. Covers data structures, communication, organization, design and management, and more. **$17.95**

42035. THE DESIGN OF REAL TIME APPLICATIONS. *Maurice Bloxham.* Totally practical guide shows how to design and implement data processing projects using real time modes of processing. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$22.00**

66485. OS DATA PROCESSING WITH REVIEW OF OS/VS. *Harry Carroll.* Lays out the many levels of hardware and software that make up a modern system, then unveils the complex interactions among them. Also hammers out a concise review of virtual storage. **$17.50**

83765. THEORY OF DATA BASES. *B. Sundgren.* Offers a framework in which different data base problems and aspects of research can be related and demonstrates how it is feasible to design data bases from a user's point of view. **$19.95**

40005. COMPUTER PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION METHODS: ANALYSIS AND APPLICATIONS. *Lilo Svobodova.* Detailed look at how to measure hardware and software performance. Covers system modelling techniques, measurement tools, performance controls for operating hardware and software. Practical check-out procedures. **$14.95**

70250. PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING. *Robert M. Graham.* A down-to-earth examination of the basic problems encountered in the design, implementation, and maintenance of such major software components as assemblers, loaders, macros and microprocessing compilers, time-sharing systems, and more. **$16.95**

62745. MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS—ORGANIZATION AND PROGRAMMING (PDP-11). *Richard H. Eckhouse, Jr.* Spells out general computer organization and assembly language programming, and offers a complete guide to all important minicomputer concepts, operations, and applications. **$15.95**

42045. DESIGN OF MAN-COMPUTER DIALOGUES. *James Martin.* Penetrating study of how effective interaction can be achieved between man and machine. Surveys the elements of the equipment used in interactive systems, the basic processes involved, and system application. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$22.50**

58085. LEARNING TO PROGRAM IN STRUCTURED COBOL. *Edward Yourdon.* Covers all the crucial educational techniques: the concept of COBOL as a "foreign language," the concept of the spiral curriculum, and the concept of the "theory/practice sandwich." **$17.95**

58810. THE LOGICAL CONSTRUCTION OF PROGRAMS. *Jean-Dominique Warnier.* Approaches program structure as an exercise in solving specific problems logically, and provides a wide array of specific techniques and information for doing so. For both programmers and analysts. **$14.95**

41665. DATA PROCESSING PROJECT MANAGEMENT. *Thomas R. Gildersleeve.* A step-by-step guide to the development of a data processing system. Stressing broadly applicable concepts, it presents a systematic approach to project management. **$14.95**

52215. HANDBOOK OF DATA PROCESSING ADMINISTRATION, OPERATIONS, AND PROCEDURES. *S. R. Mum.* Offers a future- and user-oriented system for designing, documenting, and controlling computer center projects. Plus a wealth of practical information on techniques, project management methods, documentation standards, more. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$24.95**

55415. INFORMATION AND DATA IN SYSTEMS. *Bjorje Langefors and Kjell Samuelson.* Complete introduction to the logical problems of information systems and data base design. Covers basic retrieval functions, processing techniques, design methodology, more. Practical for all designers and users of information systems. **$14.95**

44900. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. *Edited by Anthony Ralston and Chester L. Meek.* Contains 470 articles, 1550 pages of the latest accurate information on hardware, software, systems, theory, economic, social, and professional issues, by 208 leading experts like Chapin, McCracken, Lee, Eckhouse, Loudon and many, many more. The first one-volume encyclopedia designed especially for the computer professional. *Counts as 3 of your 3 books.* **$60.00**

39865. COMPUTER DATA-BASE ORGANIZATION. *James Martin.* Hefty handbook on how you can use the latest design and implementation techniques to improve your data system's real-time accessibility and improve flexibility—and do it at the lowest possible cost. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$26.50**

62640. MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCOMPUTERS. *Branko Soucek.* Leading expert on microprocessors offers a thorough account of the general programming and interfacing techniques common to all microcomputers and a complete rundown of all major microprocessor families. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$23.00**

84385. TOP-DOWN STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES. *Clement McGowan and John R. Kelly.* Lays out the basic theory and spells out the applications of this powerful new technique. Addressed to experienced programmers, it emphasizes guidelines, techniques, and actual code. **$14.95**

52250. HANDBOOK OF SUCCESSFUL DATA PROCESSING APPLICATIONS. *Jerome A. Percival, Jack Horn, and Marvin Bushman.* Three veteran consultants provide practical advice on how to save time and dollars by obtaining the maximum value from a computer. A great opportunity to get really professional knowhow without spending a small fortune in consultants' fees. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$29.95**

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting three books for $1.00 each when you join, you will be saving substantially on the books you buy. • If you continue your membership past the trial period, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan—an important way to save even more, at least 70% off publishers' prices. • Your Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, will be sent to you 15 times a year at three to four week intervals. • If you wish to purchase the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer one of the Alternates or no book at all, simply indicate your decision on the reply form always enclosed with the News and mail it so we receive it by the date specified. • The News is mailed in time to allow you at least 10 days to decide if you want the coming Main Selection. If because of late mail delivery of the News, you should ever receive a Main Selection which having had the 10 day consideration period, that Selection may be returned at Club expense

41675. DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS. *Saul Stimler.* Down-to-earth advice on how to evaluate the performance of a DP system, determine when it's going to run out of power, and systematically plan for its future requirements. **$15.00**

81880. SYSTEM ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES. *Edited by J. Daniel Couger and Robert W. Knapp.* How to properly evaluate an existing system, determine managerial information requirements, and assess the benefits of computerization of a management system. **$15.95**

82560. TECHNIQUES OF PROGRAM STRUCTURE AND DESIGN. *Edward Yourdon.* Lucid discussion of top-down structured programming. Over 300 illustrative problems, 90 valuable references, and four demonstration projects. **$16.95**

41640. DATA COMMUNICATIONS DICTIONARY. *Charles J. Sippl.* Complete, up-to-date, cross-reference guide of over 14,500 data processing and communication terms, including microprocessors, multi-mini computer systems, laser communications and more. **$19.95**

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences 7-AAH
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for membership and send me the three volumes indicated, billing me only $1 each. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates during the first 12 months. I am a member under the membership plan described in this ad. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

3 books for $1 each.
Indicate by number the 3 books you want.

A few expensive books (noted in book descriptions) count as 2 or 3 choices

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.) Book selections purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense.

School Trades IBM 3/10 for Eclipse to Gain Flexibility

CAYEY, Puerto Rico — Cayey College here has replaced its IBM 3/10 system with a Data General Corp. Eclipse minicomputer to allow the school more flexibility, according to Mariano Garcia, director of the college's computer center.

"Our decision to look for a new system was based on the need for more computing power, a specific need for a tape drive to interchange information with other computer centers in the areas of admissions and transfers and a desire to provide computer-assisted instruction (CAI) to the students," he said.

The mini is used to handle the school's administrative tasks including admissions and registration, financial aid, accounting and budget analysis and reports.

In addition, the school uses the system to teach two sections of Cobol and one section of Basic. A CAI program called Copilot is being used by about 100 students enrolled in freshman English, Garcia said.

Both the administrative and educational applications are performed concurrently.

On-Line Maintenance

The IBM 3 was doing student records, financial aid, admissions transfers and daily checks and accounting. "The new system is taking the daily checks and accounting on-line so we can give the student master file on-line maintenance," Garcia said.

Before going with the Eclipse system, the school considered proposals from IBM, Burroughs, DG and Digital Equipment Corp. "The Eclipse was chosen on the basis of cost," he said.

Fairly Easy Conversion

Converting to the Eclipse from the IBM 3 was not considered a "critical factor since we thought conversion would not be difficult," he added. Converting turned out to be fairly easy, he said.

The school had been paying over $3,000/mo to lease the IBM 3. The Eclipse system will pay for itself, based on this figure, in less than four years, Garcia said.

The system installed includes a C/300 with 165K bytes of memory, a 25M-byte disk, 300 line/min printer, card reader, magnetic tape unit, four teletypewriters and four CRTs. The CRTs are located in administrative areas and the teletypewriters are used for classroom work.

CAI Boosts Students' Flagging Interest in Math

By Stanley A. Crane
Special to Computerworld

GARDEN CITY, Kan. — A minicomputer-based, computer-assisted instruction (CAI) program at Garden City High School here has been credited with increasing enrollment in mathematics classes by 20%.

The program takes advantage of the system's ability to give individualized career-oriented mathematics instruction.

Called Project Master, the program is made possible through a three-year Title IV ESEA grant. The project, under the direction of James F. Kientz, has been in operation since February 1976.

The program is built around a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/10 with multiuser Basic, RT-11 and 18 specially designed alphanumeric keypads for student input. The keypads are multiplexed into the system to make it possible to use a smaller system-and operating system than normally thought possible.

650 Student Users

Presently the system is used by 650 students enrolled in 28 algebra, trigonometry, physics, chemistry, business math, geometry and occupational math classes. Math problems are coded into the computer depending upon subject, topic, career application and difficulty.

Photo by Jim Correll

Students at Garden City High work out class problems.

Students may request a set of questions pertaining to a recently covered topic in class, with the questions applying to that particular student's career interest and ability.

Besides the 6,000 problems available to students, there are 130 simulations of real-life situations that students may use via six conventional terminals.

The most evident effect of Project Master in Garden City High School has been an increase of 20% in the mathematics classes; enrollment for four of the five years had decreased an average of 13% each year.

The result of the project on students in the school will be statistically measured this year with an extensive set of tests designed to measure attitude, computational ability and organizational ability, in addition to a standardized test.

Crane is systems manager with Project Master at Garden City High School.

CA Has Analog I/O Systems

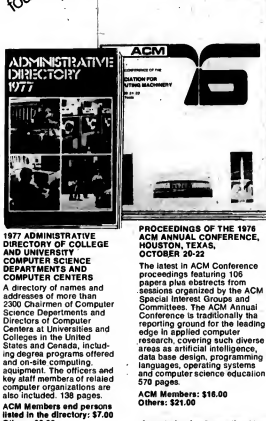
IRVINE, Calif. — Computer Automation, Inc. (CA) has a series of 17 analog input/output systems for its LSI family of minicomputers.

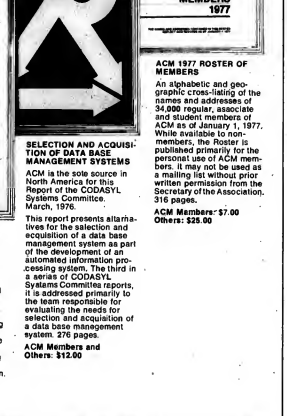
Each system is packaged on a single half-card and operates from the standard chassis power supply, the firm said.

The top-of-the-line 12-bit unit can process up to 64 channels of analog data at a throughput rate of 35,000 channel/sec, the company claimed. It costs $2,275 from the firm at 18651 Von Karman, Irvine, Calif. 92713.

new from acm

four publications filled with the specialized information only acm provides





1977 ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTORY OF COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY COMPUTER SCIENCE DEPARTMENTS AND COMPUTER CENTERS

A directory of names and addresses of more than 2300 Chairmen of Computer Science Departments and Directors of Computer Centers at Universities and Colleges in the United States and Canada, including degree programs offered and on-site computing equipment. The officers and key staff members of related computer organizations are also included. 138 pages.

ACM Members and persons listed in the directory: $7.00
Others: $9.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1976 ACM ANNUAL CONFERENCE, HOUSTON, TEXAS, OCTOBER 20-22

The latest in ACM Conference proceedings featuring 106 papers plus abstracts from sessions organized by the ACM Special Interest Groups and Committees. The ACM Annual Conference is traditionally the reporting ground for the leading edge in applied computer research, covering such diverse areas as artificial intelligence, data base design, programming languages, operating systems and computer science education. 570 pages.

ACM Members: $16.00
Others: $21.00

SELECTION AND ACQUISITION OF DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

ACM is the sole source in North America for this Report of the CODASYL Systems Committee. March, 1976.

This report presents alternatives for the selection and acquisition of a data base management system as part of the development of an automated information processing system. The third in a series of CODASYL Systems Committee reports, it is addressed primarily to the team responsible for evaluating the needs for selection and acquisition of a data base management system. 276 pages.

ACM Members and Others: $12.00

ACM 1977 ROSTER OF MEMBERS

An alphabetic and geographic cross-listing of the names and addresses of 34,000 regular, associate and student members of ACM as of January 1, 1977. While available to non-members, the Roster is published primarily for the personal use of ACM members. It may not be used as a mailing list without prior written permission from the Secretary of the Association. 316 pages.

ACM Members: $7.00
Others: $25.00

Association for Computing Machinery, 1133 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10036

TO: ACM ORDER DEPARTMENT, P.O. BOX 12105, CHURCH STREET STATION, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10249
Please send the following publication(s). A check is enclosed for payment in full, payable to ACM, Inc.

☐ Administrative Directory 1977 of College and University Computer Science Departments and Computer Centers
☐ Annual Conference of the Association for Computing Machinery, October 20, 21, 22, Houston, Texas
☐ Selection and Acquisition of Data Base Management Systems
☐ Association for Computing Machinery Roster of Members 1977

____copies @ $____ Amount $____ Member No. _____
____copies @ $____ Amount $____ Name _____
____copies @ $____ Amount $____ Address _____
____copies @ $____ Amount $____
Total Enclosed $____ City State Zip

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

CI Notes

Union Strike Halts Work At Three Burroughs Plants

DETROIT — Three Burroughs plants here remain closed as a result of a strike by the United Auto Workers in a dispute over a new contract.

The plants in Detroit, Plymouth and Wayne, which manufacture the B80, L series and printers, have been closed since the union's contract exp ired at midnight Feb. 28th.

The union is asking for improvements in wages and pensions as well as requesting that restriction on its cost-of-living clause be lifted.

Burroughs has made an offer for an increase in wages, "major improvements in benefits including life and health insurance, holidays, a dental plan and improvements in pensions," according to a Burroughs spokesman. The Burroughs offer also calls for a continuation of the cost-of-living allowance benefit, he noted.

The union, however, did not see the offer as fair and equitable and continues to strike, he said.

Univac Looks at Varian Data

IRVINE, Calif. — Univac has expressed interest in acquiring Varian Data Machines, according to a Varian spokesman.

The matter is being considered and a decision will be made following an assessment of the impact on the company, its employees and present and prospective customers, according to Varian Associates President Norman Parker.

Donal Duncan, Varian Data Machines president, said sales for the year to date are 15% above the same period last year and OEM sales have increased significantly.

Supershorts

Four-Phase Systems and Philips Data Systems of The Netherlands have extended, until Dec. 1979, their agreement under which Philips has been selling and maintaining Four-Phase products in Western Europe.

— —

Tri-Data Corp. has shipped its 5,000th Cartrifile tape system.

— —

Shugart Associates has signed an OEM agreemen with NV Philips Gloeilampen Fabrieken of Eindhoven, The Netherlands, which enables all Philips manufacturing groups to purchase Shugart products.

Annual Growth Rate Over 110%

CSI Predicts Bright Future for Micros

By Toni Wiseman
Of the CW Staff

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Starting from essentially zero in 1973, the installed base of microcomputers will reach 60 million units by the end of 1980, an annual growth rate of over 110%.

This growth in unit sales will accelerate even faster after 1980 as many consumer product manufacturers replace electromechanical controls with digital controls, according to a study by Creative Strategies, Inc. (CSI).

According to CSI's definition, a microprocessor is "the central processing unit of a computer, fabricated on a single chip of silicon using large-scale integration technology and usually consisting of an accumulator, arithmetic unit, some memory, a program counter, instruction decoder, address register, timing section, data input and output controls and data bus.

"A microcomputer consists of one or more microprocessors and whatever added LSI components are required to produce a functioning computer such as added memory, clocks, etc."

The microcomputer market to date has been dominated by Intel and its 8080 has become the de facto industry standard for general-purpose 8-bit devices, CSI said.

In 1975, the 8-bit machine accounted for about 37% of the market. This share grew to 50% in 1976 But is expected to decline to about 45% by 1980, according to the report.

CSI further predicted that 4-bit microprocessors will decline from a 53% share in 1975 to only 10% by 1980 while 16-bit machines will grow from a 6% share in 1975 to 28% in 1980.

Free Processing Power

"By 1980 the cost of the microcomputer will be so low that processing power will essentially be free," CSI observed.

The great advantage of microprocessor-based machines is the flexibility they offer; programs can be changed by simply exchanging a single chip.

Any given function of a microcomputer could be performed by a discrete hardwired logic set which executes that single function, CSI said, but the importance of a microcomputer, in contrast to hard-wired logic, is that it is programmable to perform many different functions and drastically reduces the number of chips required.

"Although the microprocessor grew out of integrated circuit [IC] technology, the leaders in the microprocessor market are not necessarily those who lead in the general IC market.

"Many of the big IC manufacturers apparently underestimated the importance of the microprocessor and stayed out of the market or bet on the wrong technology and lost time," CSI said, adding the leaders in the field are well established and will not be displaced unless they make serious mistakes.

"The semiconductor industry is presently recovering from a serious slump which it experienced in 1974-1975," CSI said. But, "although the microprocessor is now the hottest item in the electronics industry, it will not lead the industry out of the doldrums, since it accounted for only 3% of the total sales volume in 1975.

"Microcomputers will, however, capture an increasing share of the total semiconductor sales dollars and will reach approximately 12% by the end of 1980," the report stated.

Intricate Economics

The economics of the microprocessor industry are intricate and of paramount importance to any competitor's success, CSI said.

It is especially true in the microprocessor industry that if a product is not first in the market, it must have some significant advantages if it is to survive, CSI remarked.

(Continued on Page 56)

Lease Accounting Change Hurt Memorex on the Books: Spitters

By Catherine Arnst
Of the CW Staff

NEW YORK — When a *Wall Street Journal* article reported in 1970 that Memorex Corp. was counting leasing transactions as sales, it stirred a controversy that changed the accounting methods used by the entire computer industry, according to Lawrence Spitters, founder and former chief executive officer of Memorex.

The method of accounting used was typical at the time, Spitters testified recently at the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust trial, and the Financial Accounting Standards Board approved of leases being tallied as sales if certain conditions were met.

But after the critical *Wall Street Journal* article and an investigation of Memorex by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), the company could no longer add the income derived from leases to its net worth.

The result was that Memorex appeared to have a heavy burden of senior debt and, because it couldn't record its actual net worth, had difficulty in obtaining financing, Spitters said.

Eventually the accounting principles to which Memorex agreed evolved into standard practice with the issuance of "Accounting Practice Bulletin No. 27" on March 30, 1972. The bulletin stated that all risks of ownership must be transferred if a transaction is to be recorded as a sale.

The newspaper article was more concerned about Memorex's relation with its Independent Leasing Co. (ILC) than with the accounting methods used. ILC was created to give Memorex a cash flow to help finance its entry into the end-user market and to eventually provide Memorex with the large established lease base it needed to effectively compete with IBM in that market, Spitter said.

In 1970, Memorex solicited financing to establish ILC. ILC was set up as an independent company; Memorex was to have only 10% of the voting stock. ILC would purchase its equipment from Memorex with the understanding that Memorex would eventually reacquire the lease base.

ILC was incorporated in June, 1970, although the financing was not completed until March 1971. In the third and fourth quarters of 1970, Memorex sold leases on its equipment to ILC and began shipping that equipment.

The transactions were recorded as sales by Memorex and included as sales in the interim financial reports for those quarters, although no payments had been received at that point, Spitters said.

"It was the intention of Memorex to account for the sales to ILC as sales" because the profit obtained by this method would enhance the net worth of the company; he added.

After the article appeared, the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) halted trading on

(Continued on Page 56)

InSci
Information Sciences Incorporated
Organizing information systems, training and installation. Call or see InSci today.

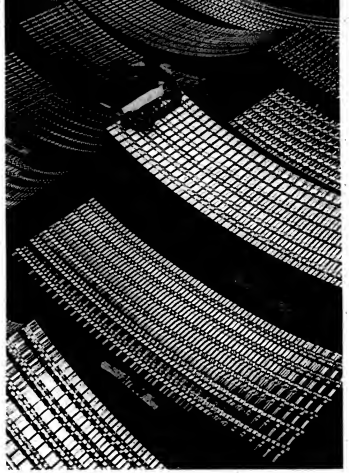
EEO
Every company with 500 employees or more should look at this system

InSci Headquarters 95 Chestnut Ridge Road Montvale NJ 07645 201 391-1600
Memphis TN 901 761-1845 Menlo Park CA 415 854-1903 Newport Beach CA 714 752-7672 Oak Brook IL 312 986-6460 Raleigh NC 919 781-6095 San Antonio TX 512 690-0110 West Palm Beach FL 305 689-8777
Member SIA Software Industry Association

Advertisement

DP Dialogue

Notes and observations from IBM that may prove of interest to data processing professionals.



Centralizing DP Spreads Benefits for Wickes

At Behlen Manufacturing Company, a new manufacturing control system has enabled inventory reductions of 15 percent below projected levels and elimination of most backorders.

"Sales people can commit to delivery dates with confidence," says Warren Rood, director of manufacturing for the Columbus, Nebraska division of San Diego-based Wickes Corporation. "We are meeting our customer schedules like clockwork. Management can query any aspect of shop or inventory status, and the progress of any customer's order can be queried from terminals in Columbus."

"When we decided to set up an online system in Nebraska, we looked at the options," adds Nick Fergadis, director of management information systems for the parent company. "We could install a larger computer and staff up to implement the application. Or we could install terminals and draw on our corporate resources for both computing power and systems expertise.

"With similar decisions looming in other divisions of the company, we decided to centralize. We wanted the economies of supporting the corporation with one data center, using one IBM System/370, and with the professional talent we can assemble in a corporate group.

"Clearly, we could do a lot of things for our divisions that they couldn't afford individually."

These panels, assembled on the farm, form bins which store corn or wheat. Behlen Manufacturing Company makes agricultural equipment. The complete manufacturing control system is processed remotely on a System/370 Model 158 at the Wickes Corporation data center in Chicago.

Behlen makes prefabricated buildings, a wide variety of storage, handling and processing equipment for farms, and hydraulic machinery.

"About 30 percent of our production is job-shop work," says Rood, "either made to order or built to customer specifications, and this fabrication is fully integrated into the manufacture of our standard products. At any one time, we have about 14,000 shop orders open, and we control a total of 47,000 inventory items.

"Computer control is a must in an environment like this. We had a good bill of materials processing system and basic production control. But we wanted much more function—in particular, an online order entry and inquiry system to improve our responsiveness to the needs of our customers."

Today, Behlen uses the System/370 Model 158 at Wickes data center, in Chicago, accessed by seven terminals at the plant in Columbus, Nebraska: six IBM 3277 Display Stations and a diskette-oriented IBM 3776 Communication Terminal for entering batch work.

"Now," Rood says, "we're getting into some new areas of payoff, made possible by the centralized manufacturing control system. We are running studies of inventory movements, to see which older items we can take out of the product line. And the computer is helping us in physical distribution, guiding us in staging delivery items for optimum truck loading."

"For Wickes at the corporate level," Fergadis says, "one benefit has been a gain of in-house expertise in material requirements planning which can be transferred to other divisions."

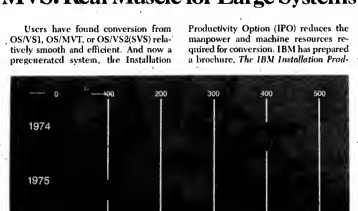
MVS: Real Muscle for Large Systems

Processing a complex job stream makes unique demands on operating system software. And in a communications-oriented environment, the system must be able to handle large volumes of work in an unpredictable mix of batch tasks and terminal transactions.

Typically, a large system supports the mainstream operations of a company. To meet extremely high standards of availability, the system control program must be reliable and thoroughly tested. It must be flexible to permit frequent enhancements and revisions. Error recovery facilities must be complete and sophisticated.

OS/Multiple Virtual Storage (MVS) is the IBM system control program designed to meet these requirements. By providing a separate 16-megabyte virtual address space for each user, it presents a simplified environment and insures that no application can adversely affect any other. Error recovery facilities automatically accommodate most errors without involving the operator.

Users have found conversion from OS/VS1, OS/MVT, or OS/VS2(SVS) relatively smooth and efficient. And now a pregenerated system, the Installation Productivity Option (IPO) reduces the manpower and machine resources required for conversion. IBM has prepared a brochure, *The IBM Installation Productivity Option*, available by request to the address in the box on the opposite page.



MVS has made more capacity available to users. The number of installations in the U.S. has risen rapidly, many with multiple CPU's.

MVS has made more capacity available to users by enhancing throughput. In use in over 430 CPUs in the U.S., it permits growth in smooth, simple steps in any direction. Users include Cummins Engine Company, Sikorsky Aircraft and the Mellon Bank.

And the Attached Processor system is now proving its ability to significantly increase system throughput in such companies as John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Company.

In Attached Processor and Multi-Processor configurations, MVS dispatches work on the basis of maximum efficiency and user-selected priorities. To the operator, the system is a single high-capacity processor. And the control program in a Multi-Processor configuration can isolate any portion of the system for maintenance—processor, memory segment, or peripheral—without affecting the rest of the system.

DP Dialogue is designed to provide you with useful information about data processing applications, concepts and techniques. For more information about IBM products or services, contact your local IBM branch office, or write Editor, DP Dialogue, IBM Data Processing Division, White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

IBM
DATA PROCESSING DIVISION

Four-Phase Focusing on Distributed Networks of 1980

By Esther Surden
Of the CW Staff

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Four-Phase Systems, Inc. is a company in the distributed processing marketplace of the 1980s today, according to its president, Lee Boysel.

The firm — which until now has kept a very low profile — offers small distributed processing systems to Fortune 1,000 corporations, Boysel said.

The criterion for success in such a marketplace are "determined for the most part by the life expectancy of the product offered," he noted, a criteria Four-Phase feels its systems meet.

"It is a leased market and will continue to be so," he emphasized. Customers are interested in exercising some control over their vendor and a leased situation gives them more control.

In addition, the Fortune 1,000 companies are accustomed to dealing with IBM and other mainframers who lease their systems.

Customers in this area are reluctant to make hardware dollar commitments and, when they do, they are even more reluctant to throw out the old systems and put in new ones, Boysel said.

Given the character of the leased market, the longer any vendor's product is out in the field, the more successful the company, he said. While most companies estimate the lifetime of their systems at about five years, Boysel said the Four-Phase systems with their compatibility and upgradeability stay out in the field an average of seven to 10 years and "we account for five years."

'Not Next Xerox'

Four-Phase won't become the "next Xerox" because it plans to control its growth path, Boysel emphasized.

With distributed processing an estimated $500 million marketplace, all of the firms in contention are looking for 10%, or $50 million, of the market to be viable entities, he stated.

In order to get to that point, companies who lease systems generally need $25 million to $30 million in some kind of equity, $30 million to $40 million in bank debt and $25 million to $30 million in some other kind of financing.

"You need $100 million in cash just to get to the $50 million level where you have viability," he said.

Four-Phase, Boysel added, raised $28 million privately before it went public.

Abiding by the Curve

For most lease-based companies, a curve develops that determines the maximum growth rate for these firms, according to Boysel. "The maximum optimum growth rate is between 30% and 35% compounded annually. At between 15% and 20% compounded annually, the cash flow breaks even," he said.

The biggest danger for a company in this situation is to sell as much as it can, because the growth rate will always oscillate around the curve, he noted, and a firm not controlling its growth will find large dips in growth.

Four-Phase intends to abide by the curve and run the business "from end to beginning," its president said. The firm will predict the cash available, hire a specific number of salesmen and try to stay at a growth increase mark of about 30%, he said.

The next generation of distributed systems to be introduced by the company will "have the power of the IBM 145," Boysel said. Eventually, long lifetime in the market will require that systems have batch and on-line capabilities as well as transaction processing, word-processing, inquiry and many other capabilities, he predicted.

Focus for Salesmen

Four-Phase sells its systems through about 40 sales organizations, according to John M. Clark Jr., vice-president of marketing. The salesmen focus on limited but continuous coverage of assigned Fortune 1,000 companies.

"Every large user is interested in or is actively evaluating a program of distributed processing. The salesman's job is to show the companies how they can afford distributed processing and not lose control. . . .

"We deal primarily with the corporate DP operation" which is looking for a way for the remote user to send the large system clean information, he said. The DP department wants to get the "housekeeping out there where the user is responsible for it," he noted, so when the data is in the CPU it can be worked on quickly.

"The types of companies we deal with aren't interested in doing their general ledger and accounts receivable in remote locations," he stated.

In addition, Four-Phase wants "to get away from the idea of a computer in the outlying areas." Rather, the system should be transparent to the point that the users do not require computer skills.

"The user can turn the power on at the console and the system runs automatic diagnostics. If the red light goes on, he calls a field engineer and gets the system fixed," Clark said.

Four-Phase is a vertically integrated company that makes its own CPU and memory. At the time of its founding in 1969, "no other computer company was close to that level of integration," Boysel said.

"We gambled we could design an LSI computer" and the gamble paid off, he noted.

"This gave us at least a two- or three-year jump on the competition" and also allowed the firm to make a system with a unique design, he said.

Field service is handled primarily by Four-Phase with about 6% of it handled by outside sources such as Sorbus and Telex, according to Ron Garrison, vice-president of field engineering.

With 360 field engineers and an expected 460 by the end of the year, the firm keeps a careful eye on its maintenance organization with the motto that "field service equals customer satisfaction which equals continued revenues and corporate productivity," he said.

The firm surveys its customers to measure the maintenance program and performance.

The company claims a 99% system availability and a goal of a two-hour response time for maintenance calls.

Lee Boysel

DEC
310+350
322+324
G/L A/R A/P PAYROLL
Applications Software
BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
Ona Davis Blvd. Suite 509
Tampa, Fla. 33606
(813) 253-2796

MAY WE QUOTE
SOFTWARE □ COMMUNICATIONS
COMPUTERS □ PERIPHERALS
A total multi-tasking/re-entrent coded/clustered computer system for:
- Word Processing
- Small Business Systems
- Data Entry
- Distributed Data Processing

—APPLICATION PROGRAMS AVAILABLE—
Also Available: Teleprinters, Line Printers, Disk/Tape Drives, Misc Peripherals.
WRITE:
BUSINESS SYSTEMS & TERMINALS
P.O. Box 28 - Barrington, NH 03825
Marty Jarosz - (603) 868-2432
EDUCATIONAL - OEM DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Reduce your tabulation costs with CENTS-AID II
This fully tested, high speed, cross tabulation computer program packed is just what you need. CENTS-AID II lets you minimize the costs of data processing for large and small universes . . . reduce the storage required . . . and cuts time required by the computers central packaging unit.
The CENTS-AID II Program Package includes tape, CENTS-AID II Programmer's Notebook, and User's Manual.
Order CENTS-AID II today — PB-244 975/CPH $600 ($1200 outside North American continent) from:
NTIS National Technical Information Service
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, Va. 22161
For more information on this and other computer products contact Frank Leibsly at (703) 557-4763 or write him at the address above.

FIND MINI-SOFTWARE SERVICES FAST
MINICOMPUTER SOFTWARE DIRECTORY
Instant access to descriptions of hundreds of minicomputer software packages and services.
DIRECTORY INDEXED 4 WAYS
- Indexed by applications and services
- Profiles of supplier companies
- Geographic locator
- CPU's supported by suppliers
Annual Subscription $70
INITIAL ISSUE plus 2 updates Send check or PO
MINICOMPUTER DATA SERVICES
20 COVENTRY LANE, RIVERSIDE, CT. 06878

GO GREYHOUND
WHEN LEASING COMPUTER EQUIPMENT
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY 360/30, 360/50, PHOENIX I/O TAPES, 2314 COMPATIBLE DISKS

U.S.	East	Tom Ryan	(617) 272-8110
	Central	Jerry Rogers	(412) 922-8920
	West	Dave Hyland	(415) 283-8980
International	Canada	Don Maunder (Toronto)	(416) 366-1513
	U.K.	Bruce Pearson (London	(01) 759-9191
	Europe	Joe Golt (Geneva)	(022) 61-27-54
	Mexico	Andres Contreras	(905) 843-6850
	Austro-Asia	Don Haworth	(214) 233-1818
Non-IBM	Dallas	John Hallmark	(214) 233-1818

Greyhound Computer Corporation Greyhound Tower Phoenix, Arizona 85077

FOR THE ANTI-NYLON POST BINDER REBELLION
JOIN HERE.
Others are tired of the high cost and the endless fumbling with nylon post binders for their data processing reports.
They've done something about it—by using the COVERMATE® 300 desktop binding system.
In just 30 seconds, you too can have smartly bound data processing reports up to 2" thick.
It's easy, it's fast—and
Call toll free hotline, (800) 645-5110, or contact your dealer. BINDIT CORPORATION, 595 Old Willets Path, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787 (516) 234-2500 GSA # GS-00S-44800
bindit

Eight Systems Coming From NCR

DAYTON, Ohio — Highlighting NCR Corp.'s increasing emphasis on mainframe systems, the firm said it will introduce eight additional new generation computer systems this year.

The additional models were designed to provide all sizes of DP users with easy upward migration and a choice of the type of processing best suited to their requirements, the firm said.

The releases will include additional NCR Criterion multiple virtual machines, interactive processing systems and multiprogramming systems. They will also include "dual-mode" models which permit a user to move from one type of operating mode to another without changes in applications software, according to NCR.

"This engineered migration capability and the additional computer models, including substantially more powerful systems; will enable NCR to offer a full range of general-purpose systems as the foundation for strong growth in computer revenues," chairman William S. Anderson said.

"They are designed to meet the future requirements not only of thousands of current NCR users but also new customers, including both entry-level users and those seeking new and more effective approaches to DP, he added.

Four systems will be unveiled next month and four in the fall, NCR said.

NCR's computer-related revenue — including equipment sales and rentals, income from field engineering, software and other supporting services, data center services and the sale of computer forms and other supplies — exceeded $1 billion last year.

The company has installed more than 6,500 mainframes and over 30,000 minicomputers, resulting in a doubling of DP revenues since 1972.

Change of Accounting for Leases Hurt Memorex Financial Picture

(Continued from Page 53)

Memorex stock for two and a half days, Spitters and other officers of the firm met with NYSE officials to explain the transactions.

The NYSE was satisfied with the explanation and reopened trading after Memorex issued a press release explaining its position, Spitters said.

SEC was not satisfied, however. The commission also requested that Memorex officials meet with it to explain the company's position.

Spitters had already consulted with Arthur Andersen & Co., an outside accounting firm, which agreed the methods Memorex used were appropriate.

An attempt was made to resolve whether Memorex or the SEC accounting staff was correct and "I felt Arthur Andersen was being subjected to pressure by SEC," Spitters said.

SEC asked the accounting firm for a written opinion which stated that the transactions were sales, but the accountants had great reservations, he said.

Memorex consulted Dr. Robert Sprause, a member of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, who prepared a letter stating that while all the attendant costs of a sale should be accounted for by Memorex, the net profits from these sales should be deferred over 48 months since a lessee, as ILC essentially was, does not assume all the risks of ownership.

The letter was "illogical" and contrary to standard accounting principles used by others in the industry, Spitters said. At that time, the point when most of the risks of ownership were transferred to the lessee was when a purchase should have been accounted for as a sale, he said.

Spitters testified that Arthur Andersen mainly wanted to satisfy the SEC and did not regard the paramount issue as one involving accounting principles. It warned Memorex that "you can't fight the government," Spitters said.

Consequently, Memorex capitulated and its 1970 annual report reflected the new accounting method. The report combined the debts of ILC and Memorex, but it eliminated deferred profits on Memorex's shipments to ILC as well as the realized portion of deferred profits and other shareholders equity (80%) in ILC earnings.

110% Annual Growth Seen in Micro Area

(Continued from Page 53)

"Microprocessors and memory chips are incredibly sophisticated and require some of the most precise and complex operations of any manufacturing process," the report said. "The completed chips will have undergone more than 100 discrete processing steps from the initial slicing of a silicone crystal through shipment."

Since manufacturing is a batch operation, the keys to low costs are the maximization of the number of devices per batch and the increase in the number of nondefective devices per batch.

A manufacturer can increase the number of devices per batch by increasing the size of the crystal wafer and/or decreasing the size of the die for each of the devices to be manufactured on a single slice, CSI indicated.

The industry standard from the late 1960s to 1972 was a 2-in. wafer, which was succeeded by a 3-in. wafer, the report said.

CSI predicted the 4-in. wafer will be common in 1977, representing a 5.6 times improvement over the 3-in. slice.

Although increasing use of semiautomatic equipment is improving the productivity of sort and assembly operations, much of the cost of this production phase is incurred by the use of hand labor, CSI noted. As a result, all U.S. semiconductor manufacturers have plants in low labor cost areas such as Mexico and Asia.

In 1975, eight U.S. firms competed for the microcomputer market: Intel, Rockwell, National Semiconductor, Advanced Micro Devices, RCA, General Instrument, Signetics and American Microsystems. At that time, Intel, National and Rockwell accounted for more than 90% of the sales.

In 1976 at least three major domestic, two European and five Japanese firms entered the arena, as well as several smaller firms, the report noted.

And, "unlike the general semiconductor market in which foreign competition shows up primarily in finished products rather than as components, U.S. manufacturers will find intense competition on the component level for microprocessors and associated chips," CSI warned.

We're hungrier than IBM.

You've seen this kind of competitive spirit before in American business.

Avis versus Hertz. Volkswagen versus Detroit. And now, Wang versus IBM. Sure, IBM is big. But big doesn't mean better.

Wang won't sell you an off-the-rack small computer. Wang actually designs a system to answer your problem. Which is why our systems are ingeniously simple to operate.

In short, we'll do more for you than IBM.

Make sure Wang is one of the manufacturers you talk to for stand alone or distributed processing.

Tear out this ad and attach your business card or simply fill out the coupon, and send to: Wang Laboratories, Inc., Dept. CW 1076, One Industrial Ave., Lowell, Mass. 01851. (617) 851-4111.

We'll do more for you, because we're hungrier than IBM.

I'd like to know just how much hungrier Wang can be

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

WANG

Small computers. OP43/CW37

Compare... BASF offers you a 30% saving, lifetime guarantee, free field service, and immediate delivery.

The first name you think of in computers may not be the best choice in data modules. While still completely compatible with existing 3340 drives, BASF data modules cost far less than the drive manufacturer's modules, are guaranteed for as long as you use them, offer free field service, and are available for immediate delivery nationwide.

Before you write your next order for data modules, find out why BASF has more to offer.

Call our nearest regional office: in Bedford, (617) 271-4007; in Los Angeles, (213) 451-8781; in Chicago, (312) 343-6618; in Clifton, N.J., (201) 546-9111; in Dallas, (214) 233-6607; and in Montreal (514) 341-5411.

BASF The Original.

Computer Tapes Disk Packs Flexydisks Word Processing Supplies

PROMISES PROMISES PROMISES

The data terminal industry has fast become known for enticing its customers with promises that it can seldom keep. Only when it's much too late to pull out do you get the real facts about delivery. Consolidated Data Terminals is a promising young company with different ideas. If we make you a promise, we'll keep it, and if we don't have the terminal you need, we''ll tell you. We'll even help you get it elsewhere. CDT deals at absolutely rock bottom prices on all terminals. Discounts are available on quantity orders, and of course to qualified educational institutions. Buy from Consolidated Data Terminals and you'll get a fair deal. We promise.

Texas Instruments
MODEL 745
Portable Data Terminal
$1795

MODEL LA 36
DECWRITER II
$1495

Lear Siegler, Inc.
MODEL ADM-3A
24-line screen
$1065

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS*
Dimitec Anderson Jacobson
701R A242
$265 $350

Applied Digital Data Systems
MODEL 580 CRT
$1795
MODEL 980 CRT
$2800

MODEL ADM-2
$1895

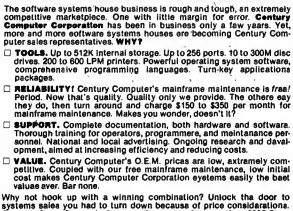
*For each CRT terminal purchased at these advertised prices, you may at the same time buy an acoustic coupler for just $200.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-227-1500

CDT

Consolidated Data Terminals P.O. Box 2261, Oakland, CA 94621 Tel. 415-636-1222

THE "SYSTEM"



The software systems house business is rough and tough, an extremely competitive marketplace. One with little margin for error. **Century Computer Corporation** has been in business only a few years. Yet, more and more software systems houses are becoming Century Computer sales representatives. **WHY?**

- ☐ **TOOLS.** Up to 512K internal storage. Up to 256 ports. 10 to 300M disc drives. 200 to 600 LPM printers. Powerful operating system software, comprehensive programming languages. Turn-key applications packages.
- ☐ **RELIABILITY!** Century Computer's mainframe maintenance is *free!* Period. Now that's quality. Quality only we provide. The others say they do, then turn around and charge $150 to $350 per month for mainframe maintenance. Makes you wonder, doesn't it?
- ☐ **SUPPORT.** Complete documentation, both hardware and software. Thorough training for operators, programmers, and maintenance personnel. National and local advertising. Ongoing research and development, aimed at increasing efficiency and reducing costs.
- ☐ **VALUE.** Century Computer's O.E.M. prices are low, extremely competitive. Coupled with our free mainframe maintenance, low initial cost makes Century Computer Corporation systems easily the best values ever. Bar none.

Why not hook up with a winning combination? Unlock the door to systems sales you had to turn down because of price considerations. Contact: Steve Sharrock, **Century Computer Corporation**, 2339 Stanwall Circle, Concord, Ca. 94520, (415) 798-9000.

IN **SYSTEMS**-HOUSES

Itel Sees Continued Profits In Batch and On-Line Services

By Molly Upton
Of the CW Staff

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — Itel Corp.'s Data Services Group expects its revenue mix to change from 65% batch and 35% on-line in 1976 to 25% batch and 75% on-line by 1981, according to President Bill Bird.

The transition should occur despite a targeted 15% annual growth in batch revenues, he added.

In addition, Itel expects to extend its practice of offering turnkey minicomputer systems to users in selected markets, he said.

Currently the firm has about 30 Data General Corp. minis installed at auto dealers through the Computer Dimension, Inc. facilities it acquired in Detroit. The Itel firm charges an ongoing fee to maintain the software.

Itel is planning to offer a similar service to accountants, Bird said.

Acquisition Route

The Itel data services venture started with the 1969 acquisition of a New York-based firm, Statistics for Management. In 1970, the firm began its quest for acquisitions to take it into new geographical markets and into on-line applications for certain specific industries.

Acquisition was the best route for the latter, Bird said, since firms in existence have already made mistakes and discovered the vagaries of the industries they serve.

To the acquired firms' expertise, Itel adds its forte of marketing and financing, he said.

Why expand in both areas? "We don't want to be in any business in which we can't grow. We want the traditional business to grow in absolute dollars even though as a percentage mix it's going to decrease," Bird said.

"The objective is to have it grow 15% a year. Well, to grow you've got to go into new geographic territories. To go in there, you've got to have local presence," he noted.

Itel is increasingly installing on-line capabilities in its batch centers, he said, and will continue to acquire firms in the industry.

Bird sees an eventual consolidation from the approximately 2,000 companies now in the services industry to about 10 or 20 large firms. Itel is trying to be one of the big ones, he said.

Staying in Batch

Itel intends to stay in the batch business because "it's profitable, very broad-based, relatively safe and it's not affected too much by the economy. But the big upside opportunities are the on-line areas," Bird said.

The firm has about 8,000 batch clients for payroll and accounts receivable type of work and another 6,000 in automotive processing, he said.

"These clients comprise a very broad base. They don't pay a lot, but are a very valuable asset because they don't turn over," he said. "The margins are good."

In the on-line area, Itel has a billing inventory control system for wholesale distributors that has about 350 to 400 clients and a banking system with about 35 clients. It also offers systems for truckers, brokerage houses, automotive firms and insurance firms as well as scientific time-sharing users.

Instead of the 13,000 clients in batch, it has about 1,200 on-line clients, but the per-client revenue is bigger, Bird said.

Executive Corner

- Dr. Lawrence G. Roberts, president of Telenet Corp., has been appointed chairman of the board. Anthony A. Barnett has been elected to succeed Roberts as president.
- C. Rae Quinn has been promoted to senior vice-president of marketing development at Rapidata, Inc.
- Fred W. Kuappel has been named vice-president of peripheral systems operations for Control Data Corp.'s Engineering Services.
- Martin Rouff has been promoted to vice-president of operations for Datatrol, Inc.
- Howard L. Crispin has been promoted to senior vice-president of communications for Scientific-Atlanta, Inc.
- E.W. Emmerich has been appointed vice-president of marketing for Calma.
- Stephen G. Jerritts has been named vice-president and general manager of Honeywell's U.S. Information Systems Group.
- Carlos L. Dodd has been named vice-president, international sales, for Spectron Corp.
- Mark Mougel has been appointed vice-president of marketing for Dataflux Corp.
- Thomas M. O'Brien has joined Insyte Applications Corp. as vice-president, Commercial Division.
- Donald F. Greer has been elected assistant vice-president, general services, of Communications Satellite Corp.
- Julian Davidson has joined System Development Corp. as vice-president of government systems.
- Edward A. Money has been elected vice-president of finance and treasurer at Datum, Inc.
- Saul Dinman, executive vice-president, is now responsible for all marketing functions at GRI Computer Corp. and Vincent Finlay, director of sales, is responsible for sales of the System 99 product line. Robert Knapp, former vice-president of sales and marketing, has left GRI for personal reasons.
- Owen F. Keefe has been named vice-president of field operations for Honeywell's Field Engineering Division.
- Ralph Thomason has been appointed director of sales at Ramtek Corp.
- John R. Walker has been appointed senior vice-president of operations and Ralph Burgess was named director of planning, inventory control and traffic for Datapoint Corp.
- Martin R. Browne was named vice-president of operations, program management and customer service for ASK Computer Services, Inc.
- The Datacom Co. has named six new vice-presidents: Dewey R. Hemphill, operations; Carol D. McInnis, broadcast services; Skip Sawyer, sales; Ronald B. Wilkes, systems; Rick Simmons, communications software and Jim Cook, research and development.
- David Trogan has been named general manager and divisional vice-president of University Computing Co.'s Data Services Division.
- Salvatore Alini has been named director of systems development for Interdata, Inc.
- Ted Schindler has been appointed director of marketing, small business computers, for Olivetti Corp. of America.
- James P. Ambrose has been appointed director of operations for Unitrode Corp.
- Robert K. Thomas has been named director, marketing management consulting, software services and products, for MIS International, Inc.
- Charles Kotsaftis has been appointed national sales manager for computers at Rolm Corp.

Verbatim™

The whole message is quality.

You want to record your message verbatim—word for word—whether it's bits, bytes or "Dear Folks" translated into word processor language.

Our objective in manufacturing recording media for the electronics industry—digital tape cassettes, floppy disks, mag cards, computer cartridges—is to give you the finest, the best, the most dependable, the most cost-effective.

That means rugged, long-lived, abrasion-resistant recording media with superior magnetic qualities. If we made tires, they'd be steel-belted radials.

We delivered our first digital grade certified tape cassettes back in the beginning, 1969. We made the first commercial 3740-compatible floppy disks that didn't bear IBM's name. And the first Flippy® reversible flexible disks with *anyone's* name on them. The first mini data cassette is ours. And we've got the newest miniature flexible disk, the MD 525.

Now, **Verbatim** media. It's a new formulation of ferric oxides, an advanced macromolecular binder system to adhere it to the tough polyester film, and a process control system that demands over 200 separate quality checks before the material is cut, packaged, and certified to be 100% error-free.

The final quality check? "Make it pretty!" Our production people tell us that magnetic recording media is one of the rare instances in manufacturing where aesthetic appearance translates directly into final product quality. It has to look beautiful to work beautifully.

We have the formulas, the machines, the technology to make high quality recording media. But it takes the best people in the industry to deliver Verbatim disks, cards, cartridges and cassettes. You'll find them here. Write or call for our new monograph, "Data and Word Storage Media." Phone (408) 245-4400. TWX 910-339-9381. 323 Soquel Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Information Terminals Corp.

Compec Sets Exhibits, Seminars

BRUSSELS, Belgium — Two seminars will be held during Compec Europe 1977 at the Centre Rogier here May 10-12.

A seminar on visual display units will be presented by IPC Science and Technology Press in association with the British Computer Society on May 10.

The following day, a seminar entitled "Microprocessors 77," organized by *Microprocessors*, a British journal, will be held.

Both seminar programs will be designed to combine a practical review of the equipment and systems currently available with an assessment of the likely trends and applications in their respective fields.

Information about the Compec Europe systems and peripherals exhibition is available from Iliffe Promotions Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., London SE1 9LU, England. Seminar information is available from IPC Science and Technology Press Ltd., 32 High St., Guildford GU1 3EW, England.

Nippon Targets U.S. End Users With Establishment of Subsidiary

By Elinor Gebremedhin
Special to Computerworld

TOKYO — In a move from an unexpected corner, Japan's Nippon Electric Co. (NEC) has announced it will establish an American subsidiary this spring. The subsidiary, tentatively named Neac Computers, will be based in Boston, according to sources in Japan.

It's no surprise to Japan watchers that the Japanese are entering the U.S. domestic computer market. Japanese manufacturers have discussed it openly and Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry (Miti) has recently made a number of moves strongly supportive of international expansion for its computer industry.

The unexpected element is the company involved. NEC ranks third among Japanese computer manufacturers, behind Fujitsu (the IBM of the Japanese market) and the diversified giant Hitachi.

NEC is by no means a small company, but until now the international spotlight has been on Fujitsu's recent affiliations with three companies: U.S.-based Amdahl Corp., Canada-based Consolidated Computer Services and Spain's new Secoinsa Co. Hitachi has also enjoyed some publicity as a result of "feelers" sent out to Control Data Corp and Itel.

NEC's approach has been entirely different from that of the other companies. NEC has quietly laid plans for a wholly owned subsidiary in the U.S. as its opening move instead of seeking alliances with existing companies and directing its major energies toward non-U.S. markets first.

The Japanese company plans to start out by offering Neac System 100 office computers and N-6300 series intelligent terminals to end users and a variety of peripherals (disks, tapes and printers) to OEMs.

Later the American operation will expand to include sales of the new Acos-77 line and production of peripherals.

The Acos-77 line covers the same range in the market as IBM's 370 series, from the Acos Model 200 (equivalent to the 370/115-2) to the Acos Model 800 (equivalent to the 370/195).

Like most of the world's computer lines, the Acos series is in the IBM-oriented design tradition. It has also profited from analyses of Honeywell and General Electric (GE) equipment. Acos software is compatible with GE Gecos and Honeywell Geos software in many respects.

In Japan, the Acos series has been the best seller of three newly developed product lines currently being sold by the Japanese. The series was developed by both NEC and Toshiba in a joint effort partially subsidized by Miti.

The sales targets that NEC revealed should give American makers cause for thought. The new company will start out with a healthy initial capital of about $700,000 supplied by the parent company in Japan. It expects to do $5.4 million worth of business in 1977, $17.1 million worth in 1979 and $50.4 million worth in 1980.

Gebremedhin is an editor at Auerbach Publishers, Inc.

International News

Foreign Orders & Installations

Eighty Danish municipalities accounting for over half the country's population are installing a $1.5 million network of NCR Corp. terminals including CRTs, Model 275 remittance-control terminals and Model 2500 modular terminal systems. The network will handle a variety of municipal applications.

Iran's Abadan Institute of Technology has ordered a Univac 1100/11 system for applying advanced data management techniques, simulation and scientific problem solving.

The fire departments of Osaka City and Nagoya City, Japan, have ordered computer-aided dispatch systems combining telephone and mobile radio systems with a computer subsystem from Fujitsu Ltd.

The City of Bath, England, and the district councils of Wansdyke and Kingswood have ordered a Honeywell Information Systems Series 60 Level 62 system to handle accounting for the three authorities.

Sun Aluminum Industries, Ltd. of Japan has ordered four additional Measurex Corp. 1050 systems.

The Paris headquarters of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, a group of 25 countries, has ordered a Burroughs B6700 system valued at $1.4 million.

You think DG Novas are commonplace. We make 'em unique!

- Real-time transaction processing plus data base recovery.
- Data collection and key-to-disk with RJE communications.
- Clustered terminals with standard protocols—3270, Burroughs TC/TD, Honeywell VIP, and more.
- COBOL compiler with file handling capabilities.
- COBOL application packages for real-time Payroll and General Ledger.
- **Combinations on the same minicomputer at the same time.***

Call us.
Ask about our . . .

IST DATASYSTEMS
2985 Vanguard Drive
Memphis, Tennessee 38131
(901) 332-3544*
TWX 810-591-1894

UNIQUE SYSTEMS

The best terminal printer made isn't worth owning.

Not when you can lease it from RCA.

An RCA lease and service price, for example, means maintenance by data communications specialists in 175 cities.

It means you're never at a loss for service. It means RCA expertise is always at your fingertips.

What's more, RCA has eight warehouse locations coast to coast. And that means prompt delivery, and reliable installation and maintenance.

You might say, leasing from RCA makes owning obsolete. So, whatever your terminal needs are, GE TermiNet* 30 printers, Extel** equipment or a complete line of Teletype*** terminals, look to RCA before you lease.

RCA wants you to know that while leasing is more advantageous than owning, not all leases are created equal.

For full details and rates, call or write: RCA Service Company, A Division of RCA. Data Services, Bldg. 204-2, Cherry Hill Offices, Camden, N.J. 08101, Phone: (609) 779-4129

RCA Data Services

* Registered trademark of General Electric Company.
** Registered trademark of Extel Corp. *** Registered trademark of Teletype Corp.

KB-8 Series

A low cost, simple reliable "add-on" key pad.

The KB-8 is a numeric pad configured in either touch tone or calculator style layouts. It incorporates carriage return (CR) and line feed (LF) (plus XO and RO) functions in a 3 position rocker switch.

KB-8 is simply connected to any terminal either through a two prong jack or via the standard RS232 connector. Both existing terminal and numeric pad can be operated simultaneously.

Operator thruput and efficiency are noticeably enhanced by this $300.00 device. For additional information write or call...

CUSTOM TERMINALS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF COMPUTER-HORIZONS CORP
216 N. FEHR WAY BAY SHORE, N.Y. 11706 (516) 242-3038

Can be connected to all teletype models and to most other teleprinters and CRT's

Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.

USE THE ATTACHED ORDER FORM AND THIS ENVELOPE FOR:

a new subscription
new address
new title
new industry

Order form is attached through binding. Be sure to include current label or label information when making a change.

first class
permit no 40760
newton ma

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL *no postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States*

postage will be paid by

COMPUTERWORLD

797 Washington Street
Newton MA 02160

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

The special Computer Designer Forums held in 5 cities - in conjunction with

COMPUTER EXPO 77

Sign up now for the Computer Designer Event of the year!

Register now to participate in a city near you — and also attend *free* the largest multi-city computer show of the year.

Each of the Computer Designer Forums will be conducted by a leading digital engineer or independent consultant who will lead seminars and workshops on these relevant, up-to-date topics:

Tuesday: Evaluating and Using Microprocessors — Applications of Microprocessors and Microcomputers; Interfacing and Integrating; Emerging Applications; Panel Discussion.

Wednesday: Evaluating Peripherals for Mini - and Microcomputers — I/O Devices; Magnetic Media and Its Future; Panel Discussion.

All Forums will take place from 9 AM to 1 PM.

Thursday: Evaluating Memory and Storage Devices — Bubble Memory: The Future; CCDs vs. MOS; Today's Technology in Tomorrow's Products; Panel Discussion.

Concurrently, hundreds of exhibitor products and services will be shown at Computer Expo 77 each day from 10 AM to 5 PM.
There is no admission charge to the exhibit hall.

See the latest and the best in:
Minicomputers, Printers, Microcomputers, Microprocessors, Printer Terminals, ROMs and RAMs, Flexible Disk Drives, Power Supplies, Keyboards, Modems, Readouts and Displays, Cassette Systems, Magnetic Tape Transports, Core Memories, Graphics Systems, Miniperipherals, Small Business Computers, Software, Data Communications Equipment, and more!

HOW TO REGISTER FOR THE FORUMS

(No advance registration or admission charge is required of qualified executives for the Computer EXPO program — including exhibit hall and exhibitor seminars. Your business card will admit you.)

Send to:
Designer Forums
Computer EXPO 77
797 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02160
(617) 965-5800

Register me for ☐ all three days
☐ Tuesday
☐ Wednesday
☐ Thursday

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Street and Number _____ City _____
State _____ Zip _____ Telephone ( ) _____

Check city in which you plan to attend:
(your acknowledgement form will include complete details on times and locations)

☐ San Francisco	March 29-31,	San Francisco Civic Auditorium
☐ Los Angeles	April 5-7,	Los Angeles Convention Center
Cleveland	April 19-21,	Cleveland Convention Center*
Minneapolis/St. Paul	April 26-28,	St. Paul Civic Center*
☐ Chicago	May 3-5,	McCormick Place
☐ New York	May 10-12,	New York Coliseum
Philadelphia	May 24-26,	Philadelphia Civic Center*
Washington, D.C.	May 31-June 2,	Sheraton Park Hotel*
☐ Boston	June 7-9,	Northeast Trade Center (Rte. 128, exit 39)

(Registration for any single forum day entitles you to attend all three days of exhibits. If you wish to attend the exhibits only, no advance registration is required.)

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Purchase Order Enclosed ☐ Charge my American Express

Cardholder Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Cardholder Signature _____

PAYMENT RECEIVED
☐ $45.00 One Forum Day ☐ $80.00 Two Forum Days ☐ $115.00 Three Forum Days

COMPUTER CARAVAN 77

A division of Computerworld, Inc.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160

*No designer Forum in these cities — but EXPO and User Forum are held.

Please Circle 1 Number in Each Category

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY
10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail/Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government — Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other _____

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION
11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg. Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other _____

Do it now.

Expects Nay Vote

IBM Plans Referendum on Unionization for UK Workers

By Ivan Berenyi
Special to Computerworld

GREENOCK, Scotland — IBM is preparing a company referendum on whether its 13,000 workers in Britain want to be officially represented by trade unions.

The time could scarcely be less auspicious.

IBM has been forced into the ballot because a UK government labor relations agency has ruled such a referendum should take place at the company's plant here, where agitation for unionization went to arbitration some weeks ago.

Rather than hold the referendum at just one plant — the one most likely to vote in favor of trade unions — IBM has opted to make it company wide in the hope that the result will be a massive "no."

Although IBM subsidiaries in Germany, France and Italy have bowed to pressure for union representation, in strike-torn Britain the firm has preferred to make the issue irrelevant by a combination of higher than average salaries and a blanket refusal to recognize unions.

With a high proportion of graduates to manual workers — one in three — and its traditional emphasis on individual endeavor, the company has never before been seriously worried by union pressure.

But its policy could be breached here at Greenock, a manufacturing plant drawing much of its

International News

workforce from the traditionally militant socialist shipbuilding yards. Any such breach would pose a serious dilemma for the company.

The fall of the pound sterling coupled with two years of austerity budgeting have made British labor cheap and given a massive boost to British exports. Both argue in favor of manufacturing expansion for a U.S.-based multinational like IBM.

But the experience of Ford Motor Co. is not encouraging. Plagued by strikes in its highly unionized plants around London and in the Midlands, Ford has reversed initial thoughts on expanding in the UK and built one of the main factories for the production of its new minicar, the Fiesta, in Spain — in spite of that country's 20% inflation and uncertain political future.

Nay Vote Expected

No one at IBM expects the workforce as a whole will vote for unionization. The last time opinion was tested privately within the company, less than 20% voted in favor — and that was just four years ago.

But IBM is hedging its bets by taking legal advice on where it will stand if this factory — whose votes will be counted separately as well as aggregated with those of the whole work force — votes for unionization when the company generally votes against it.

"We would recognize unions if the majority of our employees wanted them and if it was the law," managing director Eddie Nixon said.

But he acknowledged this would mean a radical revision of IBM's labor relations style in the UK. "A third party coming into the company would change things fundamentally. We would have to rethink our whole management system," he said, adding "I am not antiunion. It's just that I am pro-IBM."

Even if the company fights off this challenge from one of its oldest union enemies, the aggressive ASTMS, its paternalist approach to labor relations which is probably unique in British industry could be mortally wounded by future government action.

The heavily union-influenced British Labor government is considering laws which would insist that companies open their books to union inspection — alleged management secrecy is one of the issues that has prompted the IBM Greenock dispute — and that union directors should be appointed to company boards.

Report Predicts French DP Demand To Grow 23% Annually Until 1980

PARIS — The Seventh French Five Year Plan calls for domestic demand for computer-related products to show an annual growth rate of 23.6% between 1975 and 1980.

This will result in an increase of sales by nearly $4 billion, with the total domestic market for computers and peripherals totaling nearly $6 billion, according to a U.S. Department of Commerce report.

By 1980, imports in the plan are predicted to rise $1.4 billion from 1975's level of $650 million, an annual increase of 16.8%, it added.

"The U.S. is recognized as the leader in this field. According to U.S. statistics, exports to France in this target industry for 1975 were $195 million, of which computers ulone represented $57 million," Commerce stated.

In 1974, France's total imports of computers and peripherals equaled $426.5 million. Imports are expected to reach $660 million this year and $1 billion by 1980, Commerce indicated.

The U.S. is the leading foreign supplier to the market, followed by the UK, West Germany and Italy. Japan is not a traditional supplier to the French market, selling only a small volume of peripherals, Commerce noted.

The U.S. holds close to 65% of the total installed base for general-purpose computers while the comparable figure for minicomputers is less than 50%, the study found.

International Computer Ltd. (ICL), the British firm, is the main foreign competitor, having a long history in France which in the last two years has been ICL's most successful operation in a non-English speaking country.

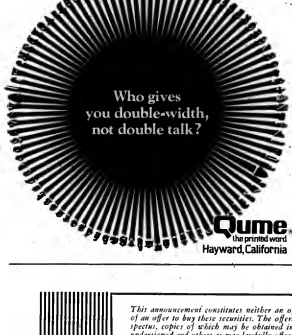
The French government encourages the development of domestic computer production, Commerce said.

"A recent market survey anticipates steady growth in all sectors of the French market over the next five years. France is under computerized relative to its economy compared with many other European countries and the French government favors and encourages developments of computer-based techniques throughout all phases of activity," the report said.

Market growth is expected to be most rapid at the extreme ends of the scale — large computer systems and minicomputers. There will be an absolute increase in medium-size systems, Commerce said, but their share of the market will decrease.

Peripheral sales are likely to outstrip the sales of computer systems themselves in terms of percentage growth in France in the next five years, Commerce predicted.

"Given the increasing small system/mini orientation of the marketplace, good growth is foreseen in removable disks, diskettes and magnetic cassettes and cartridges. Optical character recognition is a slow growing market. Computer output microfilm, however, is receiving increasing acceptance, presenting an opportunity area."



This announcement constitutes neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities. The offering is made only by the Prospectus, copies of which may be obtained in any State from each of the undersigned and others as may lawfully offer these securities in such State.

March 16, 1977

508,000 Shares

PRIME Computer, Inc.

Common Stock

Price $14 per Share

Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co.
Incorporated

Blyth Eastman Dillon & Co. Incorporated
Drexel Burnham & Co. Incorporated
Goldman, Sachs & Co.
E. F. Hutton & Company Inc.
Kuhn Loeb & Co. Incorporated
Loeb Rhoades & Co. Inc.
Reynolds Securities Inc.
Salomon Brothers
White, Weld & Co. Incorporated
Dean Witter & Co. Incorporated
L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin

TERMINALS
FOR SALE OR RENT

Terminal	Rent Per Mo	Purchase
33 ASR Teletypewriter	$40.50	$ 940
33 KSR Teletypewriter	$30.50	$ 650
All Other TTY'S Quoted on Request		
ADM3A CRT	$49.00	$1,095
DECWriter LA-36	$70.00	$1,575
Qubie's 1620	$180.00	$2,795.
Acoustic Coupler	$10.00	$ 235
Hardwire Modem	$ 8.00	$ 215
33 TWX/ODD	$65.50	$1,649
32 Teex	$56.50	$1,495
28 Autoticketer	$78.50	$2,595

* Deliveries from stock * National service
Rates Quoted Upon Request
CALL: 800/527-7700 — 214/252-7502
TWX 910-860-5716 TELEX 73-0021

varon & associates, inc.
930 N. BELTLINE ROAD IRVING, TEXAS 75061

FREE SOFTWARE

Why pay thousands of dollars for Payroll, Billing, Inventory, or Accounts Receivable software. Unlike other software cos. we don't believe in making all our profit off you! We have compiled a Library of Money making, Money saving! Advanced Business programs, all writtten in a language your computer will comprehend. BASIC. We also offer Games Eng, Stat, etc. For a little more than the price of the paper you could own tens of thousands of $$$ worth of powerful software. Vol. III Ad. Bus-$39.95. While they last. Add $2 for hndl. plus postage. (Includes: A/R, Inventory, Payroll, etc. software) CASH/CK/MO/MC/BAC * S.R.I. 1712 Farmington Ct., Crofton, Md. 21114 For phone orders call (800) 638-9194. Information & Maryland residents call: (301) 721-1148.

Courses on Microcomputers Set by Integrated, Others

CULVER CITY, Calif. — Integrated Computer Systems, Inc. is offering three courses, which may be combined. The titles of two of the courses are "Microprocessor Project Management" and "Microprocessors and Microcomputers; A Technical Introduction." Both are one-day events.

A two-day hands-on microcomputer programming workshop is also offered.

The courses which range in price from $195 for one day to $395 for two days, or all three for $595, will be given in Los Angeles, Washington, D.C., Boston and New York City.

The firm is also offering several on-site courses as well as a self-study microcomputer training system, which includes an assembled Intel 8080 kit keyboard and test for $50.

Integrated Computer Systems is at 4445 Overland Ave., Culver City, Calif. 90230.

Intel Offers Choice of Topics at Workshop

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Intel Corp. is conducting a variety of workshops on MCS-80, PL/M language, MCS-48, programmable peripheral circuits and Series 3000.

All but the Series 3000 will be held here and in Boston and Chicago. The course on the 3000 will be offered only in Santa Clara.

Prices for the four-day workshops, which are limited to 12 attendees, range from $250 to $450.

Information is available from Susan Derometh, MCD Workshops, Intel Corp., 2880 Northwestern Parkway, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Attendees at Workshop To Take Micro Home

LAFAYETTE, Ind. — Wintek Corp. is offering a "hands-on microprocessor short course with free take-home microcomputer," which will be a Motorola 6800 with various interfaces and memory.

Four Cities

The course costs $495 and will be offered here and in Cleveland, Ohio, Syracuse, N.Y., and Hackensack, N.J., between May and June.

Wintek is at 902 N. 9th St., Lafayette, Ind. 47904.

Mits Subsidiary Looking For Altair Applications

ATLANTA — Mits, Inc., the manufacturer of the Altair microcomputer, has formed a subsidiary to provide applications software for its microcomputers.

The Altair Software Distribution Co. (ASDC) will acquire, evaluate, document and distribute the applications through Altair Computer Centers.

The firm will acquire software either through a direct purchase arrangement or a continuing royalty fee.

"We are trying to encourage creativity and make it financially attractive for people to produce quality software for the Altair family of computers," Mits President Ed Roberts said.

Ron Roberts, president of ASDC, said the firm is looking for first-quality software, that which "has been carefully designed, properly coded and thoroughly debugged."

ASDC has a booklet describing the standards for applications software and the documentation needed. The booklet is called the "ASDC Software Submittal Packet."

Further information can be obtained from ASDC at Suite 343, 3330 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30326.

TI Has 32K-Bit Fully Static ROM

DALLAS — Texas Instruments, Inc.'s TMS 4732 is a 32K-bit, fully static MOS read-only memory (ROM) organized as 4K words of 8-bit length and fabricated with N-channel silicon-gate technology.

Intended for high-density, fixed memory applications such as logic function generators and microprogramming, the 8-bit byte organization makes it particularly useful in microprocessor-based systems, TI said.

Maximum access time is 450 nsec, minimum cycle time is 450 nsec and typical power dissipation is 450 mW. The unit is supplied in 24-pin plastic DIP.

The TMS 4732 is fully TTL-compatible, the firm said. Two programmable chip select controls are provided for data readout and system decode flexibility.

The TMS 4732 is upward pin-compatible with the TMS 4700 ROM, the TMS 2708 erasable programmable ROM and the 8316B.

The TMS 4732 sells for $20 each in quantities of 1,000.

TI is at P.O. Box 5012, M/S 308, Dallas, Texas 75222.

National Semi Adds Family of Processors

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — National Semiconductor's calculator-oriented processors (Cops) were designed to fill the gap between general-purpose microprocessors and dedicated custom circuits, according to the firm.

Each of the four units contains all that is necessary to implement most dedicated control applications for less than $10, the firm said. The units are of P-channel MOS/LSI construction.

The MM5781 and MM5782 set, the MM5799 and the simplified MM7140 contain arithmetic logic unit, read-only memory, random-access memory and I/O circuitry.

National Semi is at 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Cassette/Interface Fits With S-100 Bus

GARLAND, Texas — Percom Data Co.'s CI-812 cassette/terminal interface card is compatible with the S-100 bus and features an RS-232 link.

It provides phase encoding at speeds of 30-, 60-, 120- or 240 byte/sec.

The card permits data exchange via the RS-232 interface at 300 to 9,600 bit/sec.

The CI-812 with instruction manual costs $89.95 in kit form or $119.95 assembled. There is a 5% fee for mail orders, the firm added from 4021 Windsor, Garland, Texas 75042.

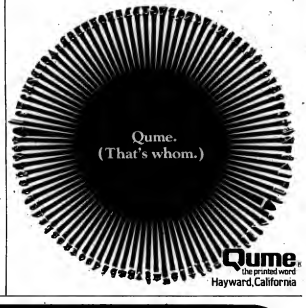
Option Aids Micro-68

SAN DIEGO — Electronic Product Associates, Inc.'s Data Catcher option for its Micro-68 line of Motorola 6800 microprocessor prototype development systems provides for single-step operation of the Micro-68, according to the firm.

The Data Catcher, which costs $140, captures address and operand after each machine instruction and displays the data on a hexadecimal display.

Electronic Product Associates is at 1157 Vega St., San Diego, Calif. 92110.

Micromania



Data Entry
...OCR
...Type And Scan
...Keydisk
Combine And Save
Security Pacific Optimation Services
611 N. Brand Glendale, Ca 91203
Contact: Jim Feeley
213-956-2424

PERIPHERAL MANUFACTURERS
Are you getting your share of the Government market?
650 page government publication lists all federally owned or leased computers by manufacturer, model, quantity, agency, location.
Partial listing of manufacturers:
BURROUGHS DEC
CONTROL DATA IBM
DATA GENERAL UNIVAC
HONEYWELL VARIAN
HEWLETT PACKARD WANG
$22.50/copy to:
Pubserve
P.O. Box 34811
Washington, D.C. 20034

VOLUME KEY PUNCHING
(402) 592-1686
"QUALITY AT LOWER COST"
AMERICANA KEY PUNCH
4345 South 89th St.
Omaha, Nebraska 68127

MAGSTRIPE™ CARD READERS AND CARD HEADS

A leading digital magnetic head manufacturer with more than five years of successful experience in design, development and manufacture of magnetic stripe card readers, field tested with old, warped and dirty "real world" cards.

MODEL 40 MAGSTRIPE™ CARD READER — Reads ABA, IATA or THRIFT stripe on magnetically-encoded card with "Pass-Through" action. Special magnetic head and electronic package provide standard CMOS or TTL outputs, consisting of a data stream and a strobe.

MODEL 50 MAGSTRIPE™ CARD READER — Same output as Model 40, but has special security feature: the card must remain in reader until transaction or access is completed.

MODEL 30 MAGSTRIPE™ CARD READER — Reads three channels (ABA, IATA, THRIFT) on magnetically encoded card. External, speed compensating electronics is required to convert the Aiken code on the card into serial binary data.

MAGSTRIPE™ CARD HEADS — Independently suspended by parallelogram springs, in a gimbal mount. Reads any combination of ABA, IATA and THRIFT stripes.

AMERICAN MAGNETICS CORPORATION

For technical data sheets and price quotations, contact Glen Magnuson

2424 CARSON STREET
TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA 90501
(213) 775-8651

70% of Planned Revenue in Backlog

CDC Optimistic About '77 After '76 Net Rises 29%

MINNEAPOLIS – Control Data Corp. is "optimistic about 1977" and has about 70% of planned large-scale computer systems revenue for 1977 already in backlog at the end of 1976, according to the firm's 1976 annual report.

Chairman William C. Norris said CDC is committed to achieving "reasonable and steady profit increases commensurate with industry trends."

In 1976, as previously announced, the company had consolidated after-tax net earnings of $48.6 million, up 29% as a result of gains in both principal segments of the company – the computer business and financial services.

Norris said that in 1977 the company will introduce a number of new products and services in its computer business.

At Commercial Credit, he noted, 1977 should show further profit gains as a result of continued improvements in insurance operations and higher levels of cash employed in financial services.

In 1976, the company invested $58 million in computer systems technology and indicated that it expects to invest at that level for the next five years.

Report Details

The report, which for the first time displayed combined results of both segments of the business, showed that total revenues were $2.01 billion and total assets were $5.1 billion.

The report also detailed, for the first time, the company's four major product areas by percentage of combined revenue: Financial Services, 33% or $651 million; Computer Services, 25% or $497 million; Computer Systems, 21% or $417 million; and Peripheral Products, 21% or $417 million.

The report revealed that CDC expects to ship 90% of its large computers through 1980 in seven key industries: weather, atomic/nuclear, education, electric utilities, petroleum, data communications and scientific and engineering applications.

Computer business revenue rose by $111.9 million or 9% in 1976 over the $1.2 billion level reached in 1975.

The largest increases came in sales revenues principally related to the peripheral-products operations and in service revenues, which reached $497.1 million.

Rental revenues declined approximately 8.3% as a result of purchased conversions of leased equipment amounting to $48 million in 1975 and $56 million in 1976.

Total costs and expenses in the computer business in 1976 rose $112.6 million or 9.2% over the preceding year, paralleling the overall increase in revenues.

The most significant increase in percentage terms was R&D which rose $9.6 million or 19.5% over the 1975 level.

International Business

International business in 1976 was up 12% and accounted for $458 million or 34% of CDC's computer business revenue.

Only about 1% of computer business revenues, according to the report, came from sales to Eastern Bloc countries. The company currently has operations in 33 countries.

Norris noted that CDC continues to "emphasize expansion" in computer services. Revenues in this segment of the business were up 12%. "We expect this to approach $1 billion by 1981," he predicted.

Commercial Credit recorded a 27% increase in net earnings in 1976 as a result of an "international improvement in both insurance operations and in the worldwide finance business," Norris said.

The report disclosed that losses in overseas finance operations in 1976 were reduced to $3 million from $14.5 million and that these improvements are expected to continue.

The company reached a "significant milestone," according to the report, when personal loans outstanding reached the $1 billion mark for the first time in Commercial Credit's 64-year history.

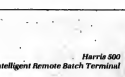
Healthy Improvement

Profitability in Commercial Credit's health and life insurance business also improved with profits of $3.7 million compared to a loss of $2.9 million in 1975, the report said.

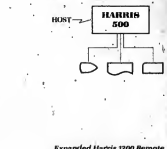
The report described a 19% rise to $417 million in 1976 revenues for CDC's computer peripheral products. It also charted a four-year, 66% increase in the number of other equipment manufacturers that buy CDC peripherals.

In 1976, cooperative technology programs with other countries and companies produced "rewarding results," CDC said.

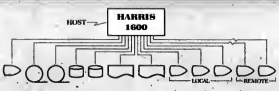
Harris 500 Intelligent Remote Batch Terminal



Expanded Harris 1200 Remote Batch Terminal supporting multiple peripherals into mainframes such as IBM, CDC, UNIVAC and Honeywell.



Interactive processing from local or remote CRT terminals combines with concurrent remote batch to a host computer providing optimal balance of processing power to each location.



Acquisitions

Univac ISS Gains Disk Memory System

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Univac's ISS operation has acquired from National Micronetics, Inc. the design, manufacturing and marketing rights for the Series 2500 disk memory system.

Everett T. Bahre, ISS vice-president and general manager, said the acquisition also included certain inventory and manufacturing assets.

The Series 2500 is a fixed-head disk file providing 4.8- to 51.2 million bits of storage. Utilizing "Winchester"-equivalent head/disk interface technology, the unit has an average access time of 8.3 msec.

ISS intends to offer the disk drive to the OEM market with first deliveries beginning immediately. Potential markets include point-of-sale equipment and minicomputers.

Other Moves

Quantor Corp. and **General Micrographics Corp.** have agreed to terminate previously announced discussions relative to the acquisition of General Micrographics by Quantor.

National Computer Systems, Inc. has agreed to acquire the assets of the **Opscan Division** and the **Precision Business Forms Division** of Optical Scanning Corp. for an undisclosed amount of cash.

Potter Chairman Agrees To Diminish His Control

WASHINGTON, D.C. — John T. Potter, chairman of the board of Potter Instruments, Inc., agreed to diminished control of the firm for three years as part of a permanent injunction issued by a U.S. District Court here recently following a complaint filed by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

Potter agreed not to use his position as the largest stockholder to defeat any course of action approved by a majority of the board of directors for three years.

Potter was charged with receiving undisclosed benefits from the firm and with concealing the firm's deteriorating financial condition in 1973 and 1974.

He assented to the order without admitting or denying allegations that he had received about $100,000 annually in corporate funds from 1970 to 1974 which he used to pay upkeep on his home and yacht and for salaries for servants in his home and aboard the yacht. The help was listed on the corporate payroll as maintenance personnel and engineers.

The firm concealed its deteriorating financial position in 1974 by failing to indicate obsolete inventories and other charges, according to SEC.

For the first nine months of 1974, the firm reported earnings of $1 million but sustained an $11.4 million loss for the year.

In addition, the company had a deferred compensation plan for directors in 1969 which was not disclosed until February 1975, the SEC alleged.

As part of the agreement, until 1979 the company will appoint only outside directors approved by the SEC. The firm has appointed an audit committee from the board of directors.

Potter Instruments is preparing for its stockholders a description of material financial developments since 1975 and a summary of the SEC charges.

Potter Instruments previously ran afoul of the SEC and in 1975 was issued a permanent injunction enjoining it from failing to file timely reports with the SEC.

Potter Instruments is currently operating under Chapter 11. The general creditors committee recently approved a settlement plan.

Nickels & Dimes

Prime Computer's offering of 508,000 shares of common at $14 per share sold out. The company provided 350,000 shares, a warrantholder offered 125,000 shares and certain stockholders sold 33,000. The $5.2 million proceeds to the company will be used for partial repayment of bank indebtedness.

$$$

Data Card has arranged $7.1 million in financing from its largest shareholder Deluxe Check Printers, Inc., in the form of a 15-year 8.5% annual interest note.

Along with the investment, Data Card declared a 50% stock dividend for holders of record March 22.

$$$

Itel has assured redemption of 98.2% or $19,650,000 principal amount of its 8% convertible subordinated debentures. Only 1.8% or $350,000 principal amount of the debentures was tendered for conversion. Conversion rights expired on March 7.

$$$

Control Data Corp. has declared an annual dividend of 15 cents a share payable April 18 to holders of record March 21.

Look at Harris now.

You've spent a lot of time looking at data communications hardware, software and services. Everybody has. But now you've looked far enough. Whatever your requirements, you'll find Harris provides the remote batch terminals, remote communications processors, distributed processing systems, peripherals, maintenance and software support you need . . . for entry-level, medium- or high-function applications. Read on for a close look at Harris now. It's a sure way to make things look up for you!

Look at Harris Remote Batch Terminals

Harris has two product families designed to fill the needs of remote batch terminal users: the entry-level Harris 500 and the high-function Harris 1200. Both families are structured around powerful minicomputers, enabling you to configure the exact system you require for specific applications . . . choosing from families of proven peripherals. Data communication rates of up to 50K bps can be achieved. Maximum throughput rates are possible with full-duplex communications to central computers supported by a Harris communications controller.

Look at Harris Remote Communications Processors

The Harris 1600 family is designed for users needing expanded capabilities in remote communications and processing. Harris provides you with a transitional bridge to distributed processing functions via the Harris 1610 or 1620 remote batch systems.

You can begin with a Harris 1610 RBT supporting a line printer, card reader and optional card punch and go on from there to a Harris 1620 remote communications processor with multiple printers, tape drives and other peripherals supporting multiple concurrent emulation into as many as four mainframes *simultaneously*. This Harris innovation means you can access your in-house computer system, for example, at the same time you access an outside computer utility — from one 1600! It's made possible by the operating system designed into our advanced terminals.

Look at Harris Systems for Distributed Processing

For emerging distributed processing applications requiring interactive source-document entry, inquiry/response and file manipulation . . . such as systems for order entry, inventory control and personnel record search/update, Harris offers enhancements to the 1600 including microprocessor-based CRTs, disk resident software, a simple interactive language (REGAL) and COBOL.

Look Behind Harris Products at a Great Company

Harris Corporation is a half-billion dollar high-technology company operating worldwide to supply a broad range of equipment and services for the communications and information handling markets.

Data Communications, a major division of Harris Corporation, pioneered the development of products for remote computing, beginning with the industry's first full-duplex terminals in the late 1960s. We've been expanding ever since, offering front-end communication controllers, communication network control systems, conversational keyboard terminals and our state-of-the-art 1600 systems as well as associated peripherals. And Harris backs up its products with complete software resources and full maintenance by our own Field Engineering Department with offices throughout the U.S. and worldwide.

For a more detailed look at what Harris can do for you, contact your local Harris sales office or Harris Corporation, Data Communications Division, 11268 Indian Trail, P.O. Box 44070, Dallas, Texas 75234, (214) 620-4400.

HARRIS
COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION HANDLING

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

HONEYWELL PROFESSIONALS ONLY

If you are a programmer/programmer/analyst, systems analyst, or EDP professional and would like the most individualized job search offered in the data processing field today on a local or national level, forward your resume, salary history and any additional reference, in strict confidence, to:

E.D.P. SEARCH, Inc.
P.O. Box 331
Hartford, Conn. 06101

SYSTEMS DESIGNER

Cips

We are an organization on the move in the systems area and offer a challenging opportunity for an individual capable of assuming leadership over major automated systems. Duties will include directing a team of analysts in installation of a new corporate accounting system. This position requires a technically skilled, people-oriented professional, and affords excellent potential for career achievement and growth. Salary commensurate with background - plus complete fringe benefit package.

Send resume to: H.L. Gaffney; Employment Supervisor; CENTRAL ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY: 607 E. Adams; Springfield, IL 62701.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Cips

BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYST

Minimum five years experience with systems and procedures in the field of grocery, warehousing, distribution and retail supermarket industry. Some prior computer systems experience required. Must be capable of reviewing systems in a broad scope. College degree is preferable. Salary commensurate with experience.

For a confidential interview, call (716) 825-1111 or send your resume outlining work history and salary requirements to:

Mr. C. Hanlon
Peter J. Schmitt Co., Inc.
676 Bailey Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14206

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

The State University of New York at Binghamton is seeking a programmer/analyst experienced in the design and implementation of administrative computer applications. The individual in this position will have the responsibility of support and coordination of the administrative data processing activities of remote campuses utilizing the SUNY-Binghamton Computer Center facility. This facility has a diverse total spectrum of administrative processing, interactive and batch; from consultation to use of languages and utilities to design and implementation of general applications software.

This position requires a bachelor's degree and three to five years' experience in administrative applications design and development, preferably in a medium scale IBM O/S environment. Experience in university-type applications is a plus.

Salary range for the position is low-to-mid teens. Starting salary will depend on qualifications. In addition, SUNY offers an outstanding employee benefits package.

The Binghamton campus is one of four university centers in the State University of New York system. The campus of 9,000 students is located in central New York near a variety of cultural and recreational resources.

SUNY-Binghamton is an EOP. Please send resume by 4/15/77 to:

Mr. Thomas Gaciech
Assistant Director
Consortium Support
Computer Center
SUNY-Binghamton
Binghamton, NY 13901

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Extend your reach and your range

New positions at NABISCO created by expansion of our corporate MIS staff provide opportunities with two advantages. Solid advancement prospects working closely with management in a state-of-the-art environment, and a chance to raise your living sights in an unhurried, uncrowded, unpolluted New Jersey suburban area, one of the most beautiful in the state.

You'll be involved in a diverse range of applications, working with 370/158 OS-VS2 and versatile EDP staff responsible for producing vital management information. To qualify, you must have at least 2-3 years experience with ANSI COBOL, DOS, TP, and preferably in commercial or manufacturing applications also essential.

Positions located at our park-like headquarter's site in Morris County, a region offering fine housing and recreational opportunities. Salary and benefits are excellent. Send resume indicating salary history and requirements, in confidence, to: S.A. Kerwin

NABISCO, INC
East Hanover, New Jersey 07936

An affirmative action equal opportunity employer M/F

COMPUTER TRAINING SPECIALIST

A leading Minneapolis based manufacturer of computer communications systems is looking for a self-starting, aggressive, software training specialist. The individual will be given full responsibility for managing a portion of the curriculum. Specific duties include course instruction, recruiting of part time instructors, development of new courses and maintenance of existing courses. The ideal candidate will have at least two years training experience in computer software related subjects, have a Bachelors Degree, and have experience in developing self study programs. This position offers the opportunity for personal and professional growth, independent action, and some travel. Salary is commensurate with experience and qualifications. For consideration please send resume to Bob O'Leary

DATA 100 CORPORATION
6110 Blue Circle Drive
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343

DATA 100 CORPORATION
We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MILWAUKEE

Division of Student Services and Special Programs

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR (SYSTEMS ANALYST)

Act as information processing consultant to the various departments within the UWM Division of Student Services; liaison with UWM's Computing Services Division. Duties include responsible implementation responsibility, communicating plans for change with people outside the data processing field; help implement new systems and write procedures manuals.

A master's degree is required; two years experience in systems analysis and design at computer and manual information processing systems, including the whole system operating cycle from data collection through data-base maintenance and reporting.

Salary: $13,916-$19,000 per year
Application Deadline: 3/25/77.

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR DEPART. OF FINANCIAL AID

Supervise and coordinate activities of Financial Aid Counselors and two accountants. Develop and implement procedures of need analysis, awarding, accounting, bookkeeping and reporting. Serve as chief administrator in the absence of the Director.

Master's degree minimum. Solid background in management and data processing, preferably in financial aid administration; exceptional skill in interpersonal communications.

Salary: $15,666-$20,823
Application Deadline: 4/1/77.

Apply to:
Ms. M. Susan Churchill
Program Administrator-Personnel
Div. of Student Services
and Special Programs
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
P.O. Box 413, Dept. CW
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201
Telephone (414) 963-4113

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

SENIOR SYSTEMS REPS

Non-Impact Page Printing Systems

Honeywell's Page Printing System is one of the most advanced and sophisticated systems in the computer industry. This unique and innovative product for Large System Users provides an exceptionally attractive career move for the technical individual desiring and capable of having a major impact on the marketing success of a high priority segment of our business.

Our staff is growing rapidly and seeks technically mature individuals, who understand both the technical and marketing requirements of the large scale user and can inform and educate our field organization to same. It will be your responsibility to design, communicate and document product and planning specifications for current and future product development to both our internal field organization and our growing customer base.

If you have had at least 5 years experience in systems design and software development, including a working knowledge of large scale operating systems, also COBOL and Assembler Language, this opportunity will broaden your career potential. It's your career move, now is the time to investigate.

Please send your resume including salary requirements and career objectives to: Alen H. Arneigh, Honeywell Information Systems, MS497, 200 Smith Street, Waltham, MA 02154.

Honeywell

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

EDP WITH NCB

- PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
- SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Join the information services division of National City Bank. Organized to support NCB and also market software, our responsibilities include banking and non banking applications ranging from general ledger to integrated corporate financial services and electronic funds transfer. Tops in the banking and financial field, the demand for custom developed, specialized software and package installation is growing. Additions to staff are needed in:

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT
PACKAGE INSTALLATION & SUPPORT
RESEARCH & SYSTEMS PLANNING

(Analysis of new EDP concepts and management science techniques)

All candidates must have three to five years EDP experience with big system OS background and a combination of the following qualifications: COBOL, BAL, DOS, TP, Data Base, packages, banking and college. Individuality and creativity is recognized and rewarded.

We offer excellent working conditions in a large, modern, multi computer IBM 370 facility in the suburbs, but close to the interstate and public transportation – market adjusted, realistic salary and competitive benefits including profit sharing.

Send resume in confidence or call:

Mr. Rauch
(216) 252-7200 (collect)

NATIONAL CITY BANK
4100 West 150th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135
We are an Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING & ADMINISTRATION

Requires strong management and organizational planning abilities with strong knowledge of banking and data processing (i.e., operation, technical systems). Must be currently a manager in an advanced technical environment (i.e., 158, 168, MVS, IMS). You will have total responsibility for Systems Planning, Finance and Administration, Project Control, Technical Communications and Administrative Support, with five first line managers reporting directly to you. Salary commensurate with experience. Relocation paid by client company.

Robin Associates Inc.
9701 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 800
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 273-6495
Employer Retained Personnel Service

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Positions in Applications Design and Software Support

Extensive expansion and upgrading of computer-based services for our marketplace coupled with increasing systems support requirements for our internal organization has created immediate opportunities for data processing professionals seeking to broaden their experiences with "From scratch" systems design activity in a flexible project team environment.

PROJECT LEADER

Coordinate efforts of a Senior Management Task Force in redefining the capabilities of a major system providing direct service to our customers. Direct a 10 member Project Team (of Analysts and Programmers) in the redesign and implementation of this system utilizing our IBM 360/75 computer with TOTAL. Position requires demonstrated success in the design and implementation of major systems projects, prior supervisory responsibility for other analysts' activities on a project, project planning/management skills, excellent written and oral communications skills. Familiarity with data base management programs, particularly TOTAL, is highly desirable.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

A range of assignments from Senior Systems Analyst to Programmer/Analyst. Each position will afford varying levels systems design and analysis responsibilities for Manufacturing and Administrative applications. Our environment emphasizes techniques for problem analysis and systems design, and project planning and control. This skills emphasize rather than specific applications experience allows us to maximize our utilization of staff capabilities and to provide broad project exposure for the individual. Positions require successful participation in a major systems development environment, excellent communications skills, skills in project planning and commitment to achievement.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Technical support positions for our DEC PDP 11/70 mini-computer. Provide software support for projects involving this equipment including quality assurance for the technical design of applications activity. Create and maintain software as required, on-going analysis of systems performance, and training support for Applications Programmers and Operations personnel. Positions require applications/systems programming experience on PDP 11 Series minis and a familiarity with the operating systems for this hardware.

All positions offer competitive salaries, attractive fringe benefits, and relocation assistance to facilitate your move to our scenic smaller city environment. More importantly, each assignment will provide opportunities for professional growth to positions of broader responsibilities within our Information Services Department.

If you're looking for a professional, results-oriented environment involved in major systems development, then write to us now indicating which type of assignment you wish to pursue. Send a resume including salary history to:

Thomas E. Wozniak, Manager, Personnel Administration

BRODART, INC.
1609 Memorial Ave., Williamsport, PA 17701
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

THE LIBRARY COMPANY

Finding the best is what we do best.

Our staff is expert at finding "the best person for the job." Most of our placement managers are C.P.A.'s, C.A.'s, controllers or systems managers, the largest most experienced financial, banking and data processing service in the world.

We have expanded to 50 offices throughout the United States, Canada and also Great Britain.

We believe the combined talent and skill of Robert Half employees made us what we are today.

Maybe we're just what you're looking for.

World's Largest Financial & EDP Personnel Specialists.

ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES

Call us.
We're in the White Pages in key areas throughout the United States, Canada and Great Britain.

SOFTWARE AGENTS

BMS Computer is looking for independent software agents to represent the CIMS job accounting & system performance reporting product. The CIMS product received an award of merit from Datapro. Openings available in most U.S. cities & Europe. For further information, please contact:

Larry A. Lynch
BMS COMPUTER INC.
P.O. Box 3086
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
(415) 938-2620

21 SHOESTRING START-AT-HOME COMPUTER BUSINESSES

113 page research report uncovers areas of individual opportunity, moonlighting, starting up, image building, bidding, contracts, tax ure signals, and much more. A superior career planning tool $12.00 (check, Mastercharge, Barnamericard) Guaranteed Refundable. to DATASEARCH INC., Suite 108, 730 Waukegan Rd., Dept. G, Deerfield, IL 60015.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER-ANALYST CICS

Fortune 500 company is seeking an outstanding Programmer Analyst for leadership position in CICS application design, programming and implementation.

Candidate must have strong CICS application and programming experience. Excellent opportunity to grow with major MIS professional staff expansion.

Desirable Eastern city in sports/outdoor recreation region. Excellent compensation and fringe benefits package.

Send resume and salary, in confidence, to:

CW Box 4939
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

BOXED IN BY SMALL COMPANY LIMITATION?

Expand your skills in our grow-as-fast-as-you-can, go-as-far-as-you-can environment!

ALL POSITIONS REQUIRE INDIVIDUALS WITH A MINIMUM OF 2 YEARS EXPERIENCE. If you have it and can't benefit by it, send us your resume. If you don't, save your postage and our processing time.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS

COMPILER DESIGNERS/PROGRAMMERS
Responsible as a team member for design, development, documentation, testing and enhancing of language processors (Compilers). Requires knowledge of high-level languages (COBOL and or RPG preferred) and assembler type languages. B.S. in Computer Science and 2-5 years Compiler related work experience desired.

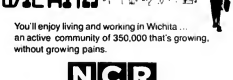
DIAGNOSTIC DESIGN & PROGRAMMING
Design, modification, and support of diagnostic programs to provide self testing on new mini/micro processor based hardware systems. BSEE or BSCS plus assembler language programming experience. Logic analysis and testing desirable. Minimum of 2 to 5 years experience desirable.

MINICOMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS
Responsible as a team member for the design, implementation, and testing of an interactive general purpose operating system to support cobol applications and utilities written in assembly languages. It requires a BS in Computer Science and a minimum of 1 to 5 years experience in assembly languages.

SYSTEMS HARDWARE DESIGN

- Real-time Architectures and Development with experience with on-line minicomputer applications.
- Network Design and Communications Control for Distributed Processing Systems.
- Minicomputer Hardware Software Design Trade-off.
- Terminal and Peripheral Interface Design
- 2 to 5 years experience preferred

Send resume including salary history and reference information to: Max Anderson, Professional Placement, Dept CN, 3718 N. Rock Road, Wichita, Kansas 67226



You'll enjoy living and working in Wichita ... an active community of 350,000 that's growing, without growing pains.

NCR
Data Processing Division - Wichita
An Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

IBM 370-OS RECRUITMENT

Positions available nationwide at salary levels above $20,000

Contact Carter Knapp Manager of DP Recruiting
350 South 400 East • Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
(801) 531-6500

STM EXECUTIVE RECRUITERS

PROGRAMMER-COBOL APPLICATIONS

Looking For A Real Opportunity?

Our progressive Systems Development Department offers a challenging job to the highly motivated applications programmer. We have a 370/168 with MVS, IMS/VS installed and plans to expand with Distributed Processing.

We require:

- One year minimum COBOL applications programming experience.
- A four year college degree in Business Administration, Accounting or Computer Science is highly desirable.

We are the Consumer Products Division of the Fortune 500, NYSE-listed Schering-Plough Corporation. Our location is Memphis, Tennessee, one of the fastest growing cities in the nation offering a broad selection of cultural and recreational diversions in a mild mid-Southern climate. Additionally, we offer a comprehensive benefits package including relocation assistance and a competitive starting salary.

If you are interested in associating yourself with a dynamic organization in which EDP is a key organizational element – we want to hear from you!

Please send detailed resume, including salary history, in strictest confidence to: Ken G. Stevens, Professional Employment Manager

Plough, Inc. Personnel Department
P. O. Box 377C
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F Memphis, Tenn. 38151

DIGEL ST JOSEPH COPPERTONE Q.T.
MAYBELLINE SOLARCAINE MEXSANA
CORRECTOL FEEN-A-MINT ARTRA ASPERGUM
MUSTEROLE CHOOZ SARDO PAAS

Our business expansion has created need for several people for the development and management of medical and social service systems. Opportunities exist in the North-East, Mid-Atlantic and South-West. You will be joining a young company fully diversified in offering Data Processing, product solutions to governmental and private concerns. We are looking for individuals with a desire to use their technical expertise in a strong customer-oriented environment.

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

For Data center, systems and programming and clerical support staff. In addition to State-of-the-Art, EDP technology, successful experiences providing management skills and ability to motivate and produce results from a variety of groups. Require capabilities to start-up new operations from ground-floor by precise planning methodologies.

PROJECT MANAGERS

Experienced in management of programmers and analysts. Technical expertise with IBM 370/OS, COBOL and preferably teleprocessing systems. Skilled in project management techniques, estimate pricing of jobs and preferably experience with Medicaid/Medicare claims or health-care administration systems. Require strong consultant capabilities and flexibility for moderate travel.

ANALYSTS & PROGRAMMERS

Degreed with a minimum of two years experience as COBOL programmer in IBM 370/OS environment. IMS a plus. Open to travel and/or relocation. Excellent growth potential.

Please submit your resume in confidence, giving salary history, to our Personnel Manager at the address below, or for more information, call RIC PARKS at (804) 358-2171.

The Computer Company
1905 Westmoreland Street, Richmond, Va. 23230.
An Equal Opportunity Employer With offices in:
New York, Washington, Phoenix, Boston, Houston, Richmond, Los Angeles.

THE COMPUTER COMPANY

ONLY NO ALTERNATIVES?

We can help you out of a professional dead end. We're the NPA affiliates with success in our DP backgrounds. Our fees are employer paid.

Benefit from our experience. We'll put you on a one-way street to fulfillment.

COMPUTER CAREERS INC.
Specialists-DP & Cptr. Engrg.
4720 Montgomery Ln., Suite 503
Bethesda, Md. 20014
(301) 654-9225

AVAILABILITY, INC.
Data Services Consultants
1300 N. Westshore Blvd.
Tampa, Fla. 33607
(813) 872-2631

D. BROWN & ASSOC.
Data Processing Division
610 S.W. Alder, Suite 711
Portland, Ore. 97205
(503) 224-6860

National Personnel Associates

- Programmers
- Systems Programmers
- Analysts

Cutler-Williams is a nationwide data processing consulting firm. We implement systems completely or in conjunction with client staff. We are expanding our staff to include more individuals who can be effective in different environments over a period of years. We offer employment on the basis of a broad range of skills and capabilities that we believe will be adaptable to our current and future business. If you believe you have the ability to contribute to a staff reputation based on supplying answers to the problems that arise during implementation, please send your resume. If COBOL programming in an OS environment is the basic skill required, significant experience with IMS or other data base and, teleprocessing package is preferred, Internal or systems design experience is a plus. We are current on packages such as RAMIS, HOMAD, TOTAL ENVIRON., INTERCOM, MSA packages and CICS. Please send resume to or call: Dale Beatty, Cutler-Williams Regional Office, 1103 Perkins Tower East, Dearborn, MI 48126, (313) 336-8400. We are an equal opportunity employer.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

GS-11/12/13 $17,056-$31,598

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

The Library of Congress is operating an Amdahl 470 and dual IBM 3/370, MVS/SP, 1052 computers running OS/VS1. We are currently providing services to several hundred terminals in the Library and in the Congress. Two positions are now available for skilled programmers who can contribute to maintaining and improving quality of technical services in an environment of increasing demand.

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED: Ability to perform systems programmer/analyst functions-including installation, maintenance, modification, and operation support of large, generalized software systems such as OS/VS1, CICS, and ATS. Must possess working knowledge of ALC programming, OS/VS1 JCL, and OS/VS1 Utility and Service Programs.

Must have three to five years programming analysis experience in areas described above, including at least two years using ALC and one year using PL/1 COBOL.

Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or information Science is preferred.

Submit SF-171 (Personal Qualifications Statement) and CSC Form 572 to:

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Recruitment and Placement Office
Room G-108-B (SC 4419)
Washington, D.C. 20540
Civil Service Status not Required
Equal Opportunity Employer
L87-1-044

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES GROWTH

Winnebago Industries is the leader in the exciting recreational vehicle industry with annual sales in excess of $200 million. Our well established data processing function is currently undergoing significant expansion due to the current and upcoming developments of a variety of on-line systems and the continual growth and upgrading of existing applications. As a result of this expansion, we are able to offer interesting and challenging career opportunities to individuals with successful "track records" in the following areas:

- PROGRAMMING
- SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING
- DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION
- TECHNICAL WRITING (DOCUMENTATION)
- SYSTEMS INSTRUCTION

Our data processing management is committed to the continual development and upgrading of the skills of our people. The individuals selected for these openings will experience a high degree of visibility, not only within the data processing function, but also throughout our entire organization. As a result, we offer substantial opportunity for individual growth through demonstrated performance.

If you are interested, send your resume to:
Rob Maity
WINNEBAGO INDUSTRIES, INC.
Box 152
Forest City, Iowa 50436

WINNEBAGO
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Senior Product Management

Digital Equipment Corporation, one of the largest and fastest growing computer manufacturers in the world, currently has an exciting opportunity available for a senior level Software Product Manager.

As a member of our expanding Product Management Group, you'll perform competitive, market and financial analyses, and be responsible for the creation of effective software product strategies.

To qualify for this position you should possess several years of strong technical background coupled with 5-10 years of a successful Business/Marketing oriented career. A technical degree plus an MBA, or equivalent, would be desirable.

Communications/ Networks Career Opportunities

Our rapidly expanding Network Development group has several outstanding openings available to high-caliber contributors. Members of this dynamic team must be able to work independently and possess a thorough working knowledge of assembly language programming plus another high-level language (FORTRAN, COBOL or BASIC). A BSCS or MSCS with 2-10 years experience in related areas including testing methods and techniques, is required.

Ideally, you'll be a top technical professional with a background in Network Software Systems Development. Experience on PDP-11s with RSX-11M Operating Systems would be a real plus.

Forward resume outlining salary requirements, and indicating position desired, to Joe Hart, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. 8328, 62 Main Street, Maynard, Mass. 01754.

digital
digital equipment corporation
an equal opportunity employer m/f

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Computer/Information Science

Asst. prof. to teach in new undergrad. data processing, systems-oriented program, includes applied courses for students in business, social sciences, and sciences. Ph.D. preferred, ABD with proof of 9-month contract, serious research ing possible. Salary competitive. Position must be filled by August, 1977. Send application with salary history to Dr. Kenneth C. Conroy, Acad. Dean, Quincy College, Quincy, Ill. 62301. An equal opportunity employer.

D.P. PROFESSIONALS

FLORIDA

URGENT need for analysts, programmers, managers for outstanding client companies in FLORIDA and Southeast. Degree plus manufacturing, banking, distribution or insurance know-how. May we have your resume in confidence?

FRANK LEONARD PERSONNEL
1211 No. Westshore Blvd.
Suite 109, Tampa, Fla. 33607
(813) 872-1653

isd

Openings being created thru expansion in nations largest service bureau using UNIVAC equipment. Please contact

INFORMATION SYSTEMS DESIGN
3205 Coronado Drive
Santa Clara, Calif. 95051
(408) 249-8100

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

INTERDATA is the name to know at

INTERFACE '77

in Atlanta March 28th–31st

We're INTERDATA, where expansion and growth continue to create a demand for the best minds in the industry. If you're interested in daily challenge, a stimulating working environment and recognition of your special abilities, INTERDATA is the name to know. Outstanding opportunities are available for talented professionals with experience in the following areas:

•NETWORKS • DATA COMMUNICATIONS

We are seeking senior designers and project leaders eager to participate in designing tomorrow's decentralized minicomputer approach to problem-solving. Experience with ARPANET, DECNET, MAXNET, SNA, SDLC, HDLC, DDCMP, or ADCCP preferred.

SYSTEMS DESIGNERS & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Career-making positions are available on all levels in any of the following areas: Operating Systems; Utilities, Software Quality Assurance; Diagnostics; Languages; and Data Base Management Systems.

INTERDATA, a name to know, wants to know your name.

Introduce yourself to AL NASEEF at the INTERDATA Employment Hospitality Suite at the ATLANTA AMERICAN MOTOR HOTEL.

Stop in any time.

If you can't make it, send your resume including salary history in strictest confidence to: Bill Beattie at our New Development Facility in Tinton Falls.

INTERDATA®
A UNIT OF
PERKIN ELMER DATA SYSTEMS
106 Apple St., Tinton Falls, New Jersey 07724

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER II

College degree plus three years experience in programming. Must know Cobol, Assembler or PL-1 language. Excellent fringe benefits. $1045-1154 monthly, depending on experience. Mail resume to City of Amarillo, Personnel Department, P.O. Box 1971, Amarillo, TX 79186.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

EDP SALES
FIELD SERVICE ENGRS.
SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

RAY HARRIS

has placed over 1,000 people in these professional areas.

Openings now exist thruout the Eastern U.S. with all recruitment and relocation fees paid. For details contact Mr. Harris at

LLOYD PERSONNEL
10 Cutter Mill Rd.
Great Neck, N.Y. 11021
(516) 466-6670

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER SERVICES

An advanced degree in management or computer science is required. A minimum of 5 years computing experience which must include 3 years computing management, 2 years of which must be university computer management is also required.

A minimum of 1 year experience is required working on both the sales side and the technical side of a university computer operation. Additional academic or scientific computing experience may substitute for part of the educational requirement.

Submit resume and salary requirements to: Oakland University, Walter R. Greene, Employment Manager, 141 North Foundation Hall, Rochester, Mich. 48063.

An Affirmative Action Employer

Just Out! The New 1977 Computer Salary Survey

with Career Planning Guide

Call for your FREE copy today!

Source Edp's *1977 Computer Salary Survey* is now available. This authoritative and up-to-the-minute report will allow you to compare your compensation directly with professionals across the country performing the same duties you perform. It also examines in detail the strategies and techniques thousands of successful computer professionals have used to enhance their careers. After fifteen years of recruiting experience, Source Edp knows how you can gain broader professional exposure, maximize your compensation and break into management. It's all in Source Edp's *1977 Computer Salary Survey* and career planning guide.

For your FREE copy, call the Source Edp office nearest you.

East		South/Southwest	
Boston	617/237-3120	Atlanta	404/325-8370
Greenwich	203/661-5977	Dallas	214/387-1600
New York/ New Jersey	201/667-6700	Denver	303/773-3700
Philadelphia	215/665-1717	Fort Worth	817/336-9300
Washington, D.C.	703/790-5610	Houston	713/626-6705
		New Orleans	504/561-6000
Midwest		**West Coast**	
Chicago	312/782-0857	Irvine, Ca.	714/833-1730
Oak Brook, Ill.	312/986-0422	Los Angeles	213/388-5500
Cleveland	216/771-2070	Palo Alto	415/326-7155
Detroit	313/352-6520	San Francisco	415/434-2410
Kansas City, Mo.	816/474-3393	Torrence, Ca.	213/540-7500
Minneapolis	612/544-3800		
St. Louis	314/862-3800		

source edp

(When writing, please be sure to indicate home address and current position title.)

If unable to call, write:
Source Edp
Department C-11
721 Enterprise
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

DATA PROCESSING

Large Scale IBM Challenges

Our clients' growing need for professionals has created these exciting career opportunities with major corporations at attractive Midwest locations.

MIS Manager	To 50K
Group Accts. Mgrs. Fin Ctl/Rb. Mfg.	To 29K
Tech Planning Mgr	To 26K
Sr. Tele. Analyst	To 25K
IMS Data Base Admin.	To 25K
Sr. Tele. Analyst	To 24K
Mgmt Controls Mgr	To 24K
Sr. Prog./Prog. Ldr	To 24K
Accts. Systems Anal.	To 21K
Prog. Mfg. Applications	To 21K

These genuine growth opportunities require IBM experience and offer excellent benefit packages plus recommend relocation fees. Send resume to:

CW Box 4962
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

TWO FACULTY POSITIONS

PURDUE University Computer Technology Dept. anticipates two Assistant Prof. openings beginning Aug. 22, 1977. Position 1 (new position) Computer Hardware at undergraduate level, emphasis on business and/or teaching experience highly desirable. Areas of interest: MIS, DBMS, systems analysis, data communications, business systems other areas considered. Position 2 (one-year leave replacement): requires doctorate or master (with teaching experience). Candidates should be able to teach intro. to DP and any two of FORTRAN, BASIC, RPG, COBOL. Send vita to: Department of Computer Technology, Indiana Univ.-Purdue Univ. at Fort Wayne, IN 46805. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST BANKING

IMMEDIATE opening for experienced programmer analyst with 2/3 years NCR Century experience in Neat/3, Level II and COBOL. Will train Neat/3 non-expert. Commercial data processing experience desired. NCR C-201, 192K, CIF, 8-3 multi-programming, on-line. Progressive bank with exceptional benefits including an Employee Stock Ownership Plan. Relocation expenses paid. Send resume to:

City National Bank, Personnel
1222 Rogers
Fort Smith, AR 72902
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Programming

CAREERS IN PROGRAMMING & SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

Pertec Computer Corporation is growing (virtually doubled its' size in 1976), adding new product lines, and entering new markets. PCC is not only one of the industry's leading manufacturers of data entry systems and peripherals, but also a pioneer in the shared processing field.

PCC Business Systems Division is seeking additional experienced systems software professionals to fill immediate openings in the operating systems, file management, communications and sustaining applications areas. Minimum requirements include a BS degree or equivalent plus 1 - 8 years experience in mini-computer systems.

We are also seeking individuals with RPG II and COBOL programming skills plus 2 - 5 years experience in such areas as bill of material (BOMP), MRP, WIP, purchasing and/or inventory control.

Our success can be yours if you can qualify for one of these challenging career positions. All feature top pay plus our exceptional benefits program including medical, hospital, dental and long term disability insurance, stock purchase plan, profit sharing/retirement plan and up to 25½ paid days off during the year.

Apply or submit your resume with salary history to:

Attn: Professional Employment
17112 Armstrong Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92714
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PCC BUSINESS SYSTEMS
a division of Pertec Computer Corporation

ENGINEERS/PROGRAMMERS

Data Communication Systems

Hardware/Software Personnel

Join the NCR Professionals and grow with us in our new commercial endeavors.

We ere seeking ell levels of qualifed people to be contributors on our teem thet will influence and guide our future in data communicetions.

Ouelified candidetes will design end develop basic softwere releting to microprocessors used in controllers, front end systems and stend elone computers. Must be able to communicete with user community end herdwere designers. Experience in communicetions processors erchitecture, communication link diciplines end communicetion systems diegnostics helpful.

We also have openings for simulation analysis and design personnel.

A degree in engineering, computer science or meth is required. For consideration, please send your resume end salery requirements in complete confidence to:

NCR

Industrial Relations
Communication Systems Div.
NCR Corporation
3325 Pfett Springs Rd.
W. Columbia, S.C. 29169

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Two staff positions and one supervisory position exist in an expanding technical support group. We are currently converting from OS to SVS and CICS to CICS/VS using two 370/158 computers. Skills required include three to four years experience in OS/VS internals, SYSGENS, telecommunications and performance monitoring.

Excellent salary, top benefits and growth potential with this energy leader. Send complete resume, including salary history to the Personnel Department.

AMERICAN NATURAL SERVICE COMPANY
One Woodward Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48226

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

LOUIS BERGER INTERNATIONAL INC. a U.S. company with world-wide activities in Engineering, Planning and Economic Development offers career opportunities for experienced:

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
PDP11 COBOL RTS-E
Timesharing-For Nigeria

IMS SYSTEMS ANALYST
Internal & Externel Experience Required

OS/MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

TELEPROCESSING PROGRAMMER
with BTAM, TCAM, background

TECHNICAL WRITERS
with EDP Background
for assignments in Iren

We offer:
Competitive selary, overseas cost of living allowence, family travel, group life and health insurance. Please write and send resume with full personal and career details plus foreign language capability to:

Walter T. Oerlemans
Personnel Manager

LOUIS BERGER INTERNATIONAL, INC.

100 Helsted Street
East Oranee, New Jersey 07019, U.S.A.
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Systems Analyst

New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology has e permanent full-time position open in its Computer Center for a Systems Analyst. Applicants should have a minimum of a BS degree or 5 yeers of substantiel FORTRAN programming experience, with some assembly language programming experience. Systems or teleprocessing programming experience with medium scale CPU would be desirable. Must heve ability to supervise and interect with student programmers and employees, direct progrem conversion efforts, and communicate effectively with fecuity end staff members.

The New Mexico Tech Computer Center currently operates in IBM 360/44 which is used to fulfill instructionel, administrative and scientific data processing requirements. Plans are under way to replace the entire system with a modern, medium scale computing fecility including interactive terminals during the coming year.

Qualified applicents should respond with resume end three references to: Mr. Reymond E. Bouton, Personnel Manager.

New Mexico Institute of Mining & Technology
Brown 101A
Socorro, NM 87801

New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology is An Equal Opportunity/Affirmetive Action Educationel Institute end Employer

COMPUTER PRO

This is an example of the positions we have aveilable for you.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

PL/1	15 - 16K
OS/COBOL	16 - 19K
OS/VS/TSO	16 - 19K
CICS	15 - 18K
RPG, COBOL	16 - 21K

PROGRAMMERS

OS/COBOL	14 - 16K
Assembler	14 - 17K
COBOL	15 - 17K

ALL FEES PAID BY EMPLOYER, NO CONTRACTS TO SIGN
CARLTON ASSOCIATES
Call Dave Bee
(312) 397-7000 or send resumes

CARLTON ASSOCIATES
1821 North Office Squere
Schaumbug, Ill. 60195
Member of Nation Wide Networks

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER SERVICES

Arkanses State University, in Jonesboro, Arkenses, is eccepting applications for the position, Director of Computer Services. A Master's Degree in Computer Science, Business Administretion, Mathematics or related field is required. Successful eppilcant will report to the President and be responsible for edministering ell deta processing and computer services in a complex computing environment which includes local time shering, remote betch end multi-programming batch operations of a Harris/7 System; will select equipment, monitor systems analysis, programming end operations and provide liaison with academic and administretive users of computing services. Salary will be commensurate with qualifications end experience. Send resume' end names of five (5) references to: President's Office, Post Office Orawer A, State University, Arkensas 72467. Deadline for receipt of applications is April 15, 1977.

Arkansas State University is an Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/ ENGINEERS

NUCLEAR PROJECTS

We heve two immediate openings; 1) For a highly qualified individual with the following background: Three or more years experience with design and implementation of computerized systems, releted to nuclear projects construction. Experience is required in the area of field implemented systems related to meterial control, productivity control, estimating/cost control, etc. 2) For a systems analyst experienced in development of computerized Document Control/Records Management System for nuclear projects. Duties will include participetion in the development of sophisticated project control systems for nucleer project construction funded by ERDA. Salery level is negotiable and competitive with indutry standards. Pleese send resume, including salary history to: C. Yang, Construction Systems Associates, Inc., One Perk Plece, Suite 218, Atlanta, GA 30318. (404) 351-1973.

Continued expansion of our plent facilities has created career opportunities for deta processing professionels out in front of the latest technological edvencas end looking forward to new chellenges in

JOHN DEERE

IMS

PROGRAMMERS

For consideretion you'll need e degree in Math, Computer Science or Business end 2-3 years experience in COBOL programming for IMS epplications utilizing IBM 360/370 equipment. A background in DP applications for metel fabricating production is desirable. Involvement will encompass e wide veriety of informetional menagement systems of e highly sophisticated, technical/operational nature.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Requires 3-6 years experience in COBOL, FORTRAN end IMS applications utilizing IBM 360/370 equipment. Meth, Computer Science or Business degree is essentiel. Responsibilities will enteil significant assignments in the design, development end specification of new systems.

At John Deere candidates will discover the opportunities for edvencement end the financiel end personel rewards thet accompany e team position with e mejor leader in the design end manufacture of egriculturel equipment. For consideration, send your complete resume in confidence to:

Ron Like
DEERE & COMPANY
Moline, Illinois

Senior Software Analyst

Major compeny in Northwestern Pennsylvenia wants an outstanding Senior Software Anelyst to join its MIS staff.

Candidate must heve OS/VS1 experlence in generating an operating system, three years systems programming in OS shop.

Outstending opportunity for growth, excellent compensation package, desirable location.

Send background and salary to:

CW Box 4951
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160

Software Professionals

The eutomated heelth care industry is one of the festest growing in the U.S. TELEMED Corporetion is the world's lergest processor of electro-cerdiogrems (ECG's) by computer. We are a profiteble, fest growing public company. We seek superior professionels with solid backgrounds in the following erees to fill positions creeted by our expanding requirements

REALTIME SYSTEMS

Develop Systems softwere for e reeltime, feil-soft computer network consisting of PDP-11's end DEC System 10 computers. Tesks to be performed include resource ellocation, telecommunications, computer-to-computer protocols, A/D sempling techniques, end interrupt-driven device hendlers. We require individuals with solid experience in reeltime, communications, assembly lenguage programming, end operating systems, though not necessarily on these machines.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

We are currently upgrading our system to two KL10 computers. We need an experienced DECsystem 10 Systems programmer who is interested in such jobs as performence enelysis end/or modifications of TOPS10, installing CUSPS, instelling new monitors, etc. Additionally, this individuel would be involved in designing end writing software to interconnect the KL10's to e network of PDP-11's.

TELEMED provides e stimuleting and chellenging environment for highly qualified individuels. We heve two DEC KL 10 computers, two Xerox Sigme 5 computers, end ere edding severel PDP-11's over the next yeer. We heve been described as the lergest realtime medical dete processing fecility in the world. We provide resources to meximize your efficiency end technical achievements through your own CRT for timeshering, or hends-on mini-computer machine time. Our rapid growth creates advancement possibilities for the future. Please indicate areas of interest in reply to: SOFTWARE AND PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT:

TELEMED CORPORATION

2345 PEMBROKE AVENUE
HOFFMAN ESTATES
ILLINOIS 60195

An equal opportunity employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

Hanes Hosiery, Inc., has challenging positions Open for Programmer/Analysts

We seek creative individuals with 2 or more years of COBOL experience. Knowledge IDS and TGS a definite plus. Degree preferred.

These positions offer involvement with a large scale Honeywell Computer utilizing GCOS operating system, time sharing and on-line program development.

In addition to an attractive salary and liberal benefits package you'll enjoy the advantages of living in a mild, sunny Southeastern location.

Please send resume with complete salary history in confidence to:

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT SYSTEMS
HANES HOSIERY, INC.
P.O. Box 1413
Winston-Salem
North Carolina 27102

Hanes

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER

Allegheny Airlines

Immediate openings for data processing professionals at our large-scale multiple computer center in Arlington, Virginia.

Successful applicants will work in a highly progressive data processing atmosphere supporting PARS, IMS, TSO, SVS, MVS Systems.

Immediate Openings for:

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS
IMS APPLICATION PROGRAM ANALYSTS
PARS APPLICATION PROGRAM ANALYSTS
IMS – PARS PROJECT LEADERS
PROJECT CONTROL ADMINISTRATORS
COMPUTER OPERATORS

All positions require a degree or equal in work experience and minimum of one year practical experience.

We offer excellent modern facilities and environment for career growth, company-paid benefits, air travel privileges. Salary commensurate with skills, ability and experience. Interested aspirants please submit resume and salary history in confidence to the Director, Systems Development, Allegheny Airlines, Inc., Washington National Airport, Washington, D.C., 20001.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

EDP OPPORTUNITIES IN THE SUNSHINE

We need an EDP assistant director with substantial managerial experience in the implementation of systems based on DB/DC, IMS and Data Base Management Concepts, capable of effectively leading a large staff of EDP professionals dedicated to information system development in Public Safety, Human Resources, Public Finance, and Physical and Economic Planning.

We offer the challenges and diversity of informational requirements in metropolitan government, the rewards of a career in the public service, the advancement opportunities of a large (190 employees) and rapidly growing organization, competitive salaries, and the potential for the good life that the Miami area offers.

Send resume to:

Manuel Garcia, Director
Metropolitan Dade County
Data Processing Division
1351 N.W. 12th St., Room 908
Miami, Florida 33125
(305) 547-7033

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

EDP AUDITOR

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of North Carolina, a major health insurance firm, seeks candidates to fill the Plan's EDP Auditor position. Primary responsibility is the ongoing review of EDP activity to evaluate and report on the adequacy of internal controls in existing systems and proposed new systems. Work environment includes IBM equipment, on-line and bit-line applications, and data base files.

Qualified candidate will possess a college degree, preferably in data processing, and a minimum of five years experience in systems analysis and programming in a DOS/DOS environment. At least one year's experience as an EDP Auditor is required.

Send resume establishing qualifications, employment and earnings history, and salary requirements to:

Personnel Manager
BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD OF NORTH CAROLINA
Post Office Box 2291
Durham, N.C. 27702

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Research Department

Computer Liaison Section

SUPERVISOR

We are seeking an individual with a strong technical background who is ready to assume administrative responsibility for our seven-person Computer Liaison Section. This individual will contribute to our ongoing programs of economic research by managing the department's extensive use of both internal and extensive data processing services.

Desirable qualifications for this hands-on position include data processing and supervisory experience, a background in economics and statistics, and the potential to advance in the future to more responsible administrative positions.

This challenging career opportunity offers unusual growth possibilities in a progressive and professional environment, salary range $13,700 to $17,000. Comprehensive benefits package includes tuition reimbursement and flexible hours. For immediate consideration, please forward your resume to Mr. Judy Lyttle.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF BOSTON
30 PEARL STREET, BOSTON, MASS. 02106
An equal opportunity employer

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

$21,734

Immediate opportunity for Systems Programmer/Analyst to assume responsibility for all software on Metro's Automatic Train Control (ATC) Computer System which utilizes dual Xerox Sigma 5 computers. Requires experience in Xerox Assembly Programming (AP) and FORTRAN IV languages, Remote Batch Processing (RBM) and Batch Processing (BPM) operating systems, System Generation and Integration. Also responsible for other related computer systems within Metro's systems Maintenance functions. Degree in Engineering, Computer Science or related field. Appropriate supervisory experience. An equivalent combination of education may be acceptable. Comprehensive benefits program. Apply to:

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY
600 Fifth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001
Attn: Personnel Office
(202) 637-1070

CUSTOMER SERVICE
ALL LEVELS HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

INTERDATA offers coast-to-coast opportunities

Join this producer of computer systems and peripherals. Our rapidly expanding installation base creates the need for both entry level tech school grads eager to learn systems repair and more senior individuals capable of handling varied hardware or special systems problems. Good fixers with solid peripheral and mainframe experience will thrive on our systems-oriented environment. Any software experience you may have will be very helpful. If you would enjoy living and working in the following locations, please call us:

- Atlanta, Ga.
- Boston, Mass.
- Chicago, Ill.
- Cleveland, Ohio
- Dallas, Tex.
- Detroit, Mich.
- Englewood Cliffs, N.J.
- Houston, Tex.
- Los Angeles, Ca.
- New York, N.Y.
- Oceanport, N.J.
- Santa Clara, Ca.
- St. Louis, Mo.
- Washington, D.C.

Additional s/w support is necessary in Washington, D.C., Santa Clara, Ca., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., and Atlanta, Ga. We'd prefer individuals experienced with OS's, assembly language, FORTRAN or COBOL and s/w related problems. You'll perform acceptance of new software and generate installation tests and procedures.

All of the positions offer a good salary with liberal benefits when you join INTERDATA's Field Service Team. In addition to state of the art exposure you will have an opportunity for continuous growth with a leader. You owe it to yourself to investigate these opportunities by calling or sending your resume including salary history in stricest confidence to: Carl Whisner, Corporate Headquarters.

Since we are experiencing similar successes in other areas of our company, individuals with computer-related experience in disciplines such as marketing, operations or development should not hesitate to call us to discuss opportunities that we currently have available.

INTERDATA®
A UNIT OF
PERKIN ELMER DATA SYSTEMS
OCEANPORT, N.J. 07757 (201) 229-4040

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

EDP SPECIALISTS
Nationwide

- Corp MIS Dir — Multi billion $ co — To $45M
- Software Mgr, IMS — New England location — To $35M
- EDP Internl Consltnt — Houston, Texas — To $33M
- Systems Planner — Upstate New York — To $25M

Fees assumed by client co's

LESLIE, KAVANAGH
505 5th Av, NY, NY 10017
(212) 661-0670 (agency)
Corporate Inquiries Welcome

MINI COMPUTER CONSULTANT

St. Louis based management consulting firm offers an exceptional opportunity for the RIGHT person. Qualifications include:

- mini-computer system design, programming, and implementation
- willingness to travel
- oral and written communications skill
- professional appearance and approach
- a strong desire to succeed

The successful candidate will begin with an exciting leading edge medical systems development project and will have an opportunity to assume a key management role in the firm. *Send resume containing background experience and compensation requirements in strictest confidence to:*

CW Box 4963
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

SUPERVISOR
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

For our exciting and expanding Utility Load Management Division, you will define software requirements and design appropriate architecture, select minicomputer hardware, perform trade-off studies and prepare user manuals. Experience in documentation, scheduling, budgeting and proposal preparation necessary. BSEE Degree or Computer Science Curriculum, Data General or DEC hardware and 8-10 years' experience required.

DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAMMER
MINI'S+

Write support programs, maintain all operating systems and meet with customers for our industry-leading computerized Tomographic (CT) Scanner. BSEE and 5 years' experience emphasizing digital circuitry, Fortran and NOVA assembly language.

SENIOR APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER

Large-scale scientific data analysis systems require solid background in IBM/360 JCL, PL-1 and Fortran. B.S. in Computer Science or Math plus minimum of 4 years' in software development for IBM/360 applications.

SENIOR SYSTEM PROGRAMMER

Total programming responsibility for definition/design of programs and modules, documentation, integration and establishment of budgets and scheduling. Requirements include a B.S. Degree, 4-6 years' with Data General minicomputers and Fortran programming from multitask, real-time disc operating systems.

Submit resume or contact Lee Binning at American Science and Engineering, Inc., 955 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, Mass. 02139 (617) 868-1600.

AS&E®

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ARE YOU...?

a DP professional interested in career advancement? We are management consultants and DP placement specialists with openings nationwide. Our client firms include the largest & finest firms in the USA . . . including progressive state-of-the-art installations. Client firms pay all fees and interview expense, (Confidential, of course!) Current needs include Programmers, Prog/Analysts, Systems Analyst, Systems Engineers, Data Base Administrators, with all hdwe types + DOS, OS, CICS, IMS, TOTAL, TSO . . . w/ attractive $$ and fringe packages. If you qualify, send resume and salary info or call (901) 767-5150.

RANDALL HOWARD & ASSOC.
DP Division
5350 Poplar Ave., Suite 412
Memphis, Tenn. 38117

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

SALARY:
$1,207-$1,380 per month plus excellent fringe benefits. Career opportunities available for a self-motivated professional seeking an exciting world of on-line processing system and Police applications in a multi-programming environment.

REQUIRES:
A minimum of an Associate Degree in Computer Science and two (2) years experience in application programming, preferably Police Management Systems. Experience in COBOL and NEAT/3 LEVEL II, preferably on a large to medium scale system. Experience with Varian Data Machines Computers or NCR Century Equipment preferred.

APPLY:
Personnel Office, City Hall, 419 Fulton Street, Peoria, Illinois 61602.
An Affirmative Action Employer

MINI PROGRAMMER

USER CONTACT AWAITS TACTFUL OUTGOING PERSON IN H-P 3000 INSURANCE ENVIRONMENT. 4 YRS EXP. $18K. CALL 415/781-5260

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS UNLIMITED AGENCY. 418 CLAY STREET, SF, CA. 94111

CPU

Associate for University Systems Analysis
State University of New York at Albany Computing Center

seeks a Project Manager in the development of a comprehensive personnel/budgeting/financial system for the University. The encumbent will be responsible for direct supervision of 5-8 full-time personnel.

Qualifications:
Minimum of seven years of progressively responsible data processing experience, at least three of which must have been in a project management role. Of the seven years, 4-5 should have been in the development of financial systems, and 2-3 years in the development of university administrative systems including manager responsibility for student information systems. A high degree of technical skill and a proven ability to work effectively with others are an important job requirement. Individuals considered for this position will have demonstrated prior success in working in a data base environment and should have been previously responsible for the installation of terminal-based transaction-oriented systems. A Masters degree is desirable.

Starting Salary Range:
Annual salary from $16,887 - $21,080 depending upon qualifications. Excellent fringe benefit program.

Send resume, references, salary history prior to April 11, 1977 to:

Phil Semprevivo
Computing Center
State University of New York
1400 Washington Avenue
Albany, New York 12222
SUNY at Albany is an equal opportunity/ affirmative action employer.

Programmer/ Analyst

Personal Products, a Johnson & Johnson company, offers an innovative individual the opportunity to become part of our 370/125-2 installation. We seek a degreed individual with a minimum of 1 year experience in a DOS or DOS/VS environment. The successful candidate must be competent in DOS, JCL and either COBOL or BAL.

Experience with a medium sized manufacturing company or on-line systems is desirable.

We offer an excellent starting salary and a complete benefit program.

Send resume with salary history and requirements to:
Selection and Placement
DEPARTMENT R

Personal Products
A Johnson & Johnson Co
MILLTOWN • NEW JERSEY 08850
Leadership Beyond Compliance
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS ANALYST

Peaked out in your present position? Career advancement stymied by lack of new project development? We are seeking a "Take Charge" individual to assume systems responsibility for purchasing, production control, inventory control, materials planning and shop scheduling systems.

The successful candidate must want to grow in the application of current "state-of-the-art" techniques in a manufacturing environment and is seeking additional responsibilities in the future.

You will need a minimum of 5 years data processing experience with a minimum of 2 years experience as an analyst in manufacturing systems. You must have a proven record in:

- Time Phased Materials Requirements Planning
- Written and Oral Communications with Users
- Project Management
- Major Systems Development
- 370 Hardware

In addition, you must have experience with a Data Base Management system and we prefer TOTAL interactive systems experience, especially CICS.

Burroughs Wellcome Company, a leading manufacturer of pharmaceutical products, is located in a growing university town in Eastern North Carolina. Excellent recreational facilities are nearby, including the coastal beaches of the Outer Banks. Our location is ideal if you are seeking a more temperate climate away from the problems of a metropolitan area.

We offer an excellent starting salary, a benefits package that includes company-paid family medical and life insurance, retirement plan, relocation plan, and limited travel. For immediate consideration, please send resume and salary history in confidence to:

Walter Faulkner
Employment Supervisor

BURROUGHS WELLCOME CO.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PO Box 1887
Greenville NC
27834

Wellcome

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING OPPORTUNITY

We are a young, expanding management consulting firm offering a broad range of technical, management, and training services to small and medium sized business and local government clients. We have openings for professionals in Columbia, Maryland; Cincinnati, Ohio; Denver, Colorado; and Los Angeles, California. Candidates should have two to four years of EDP planning and accounting and financial reporting systems design experience and be motivated to develop general business consulting skills as well as continue EDP skill development. Desirable backgrounds include experience with:

- Computer Vendors
- Software Development Firms
- Management Consulting Firms
- CPA Firm MAS Departments
- Corporate Data Processing Departments.

A college degree is required. An MBA or comparable advanced degree is desirable. We offer a stimulating, professional environment with exceptional opportunity for work variety, management responsibility, and compensation. Reply in confidence to:

P.O. Box 6409-C
Cherry Creek Station
Denver, Colorado 80206
An Equal Opportunity Employer

Data Base Management Software Specialists

San Francisco Peninsula

If you are seeking a new professional challenge, opportunity for design and/or project management tasks, potential for overseas assignment and have 3-10 years' experience in the programming field, we want to hear from YOU! Responsibilities include Data Base Management, Software Design and Implementation for an Analysis and Reporting System. Computer systems include PDP 11/70, Data Management Systems IDMS or DBMS-11, RSX-11D and LAS.

Take advantage of Western living at its best and expect an excellent salary, educational tuition reimbursement, paid group insurance and dental plan. For immediate consideration, please submit resume, including salary history/requirements, in confidence, to Dept. CW-61, P.O. Box 188, Mt. View, Ca. 94042. An equal opportunity employer, minorities and females encouraged to apply. U.S. citizenship required.

GTE SYLVANIA

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PROGRAMMER/ ASSEMBLER

A programmer with a minimum of 2 years of assembler & CICS experience, who aims at extending his or her professional capabilities in a high challenge environment, should check out RJR's opportunities for several reasons.

- One is diversity. As a Fortune 500 corporation, RJR is heavily involved in many growth industries, including food, tobacco, metals, transportation, packaging and petroleum.
- Another is our commitment to maximizing the ways in which our computer facilities can be utilized, which means multiple applications ranging from marketing to process control to warehousing, using 370/158's and 148's.
- And the value we place on EDP skill is demonstrated by the salary structure in this area and the excellent benefits package that accompanies this. We are situated in one of the most attractive living areas on the East Coast.

Planned growth is creating new openings for assembler programmers with experience in on-line programming, a working knowledge of DOS and/or OS, and the respective control language. A degree or comparable experience is desired.

If you qualify, we'll be pleased to talk with you. Write, in confidence, including resume and salary requirements, to: Mr. Denis G. Simon, Manager of Employment, R.J. Reynolds Industries, Inc., 401 North Main St., Winston-Salem, N.C. 27102.

RJR
RJReynolds Industries, Inc.

Tobacco Products
Foods & Bavarages
Oil & Gas
Packaging
Transportation
Aluminum

WANT THE BEST ?
RON COHEN

TOP COUNSELOR OF THE YEAR OUT OF 200 NAT'L OFFICES
SPECIALIZING IN D/P SALES
A RECOGNIZED LEADER
CALL HIM TODAY

The National Personnel System
Dunhill
OF ATLANTA, INC.
3445 PEACHTREE ROAD N.E. (404) 261-2261
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30326

dp people, inc.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
Salary open (Virginia) 370/158 DOS/VS or prefers MVS/SVS.
DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR
To 22K (Florida) Varian Mini exp. eventually manage shop.
DATA CONTROL SUPERVISOR
To 16K (Arkansas) 370/158 IMS DB/DC, some programming exp.
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST (2)
To 15K (Arkansas) TSO, ISPF
RELOCATION FEE PAID (INCLUDES INTERIM LIVING AND RELOCATION EXPENSES EITHER PAID OR NEGOTIABLE.

D.P. People, Inc.
Personnel Agency
P.O. Box 31481
6114 Lake Ariana
Dallas, Texas 75231

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

New Eng. Corp. developing on-line system. Indiv with IBM or UNIVAC assembler language bkgd, needed to install and continue majority of programming. Also need systems programmer oriented indiv. Salary to $18,000 (Fee paid) Contact Stan Durbas

ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES
111 Pearl East
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170

Exceptional opportunities are currently available for qualified individuals at FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS, the vertically integrated distributed processing company, that has grown from $6-60 million in the last 3 years.

Distributed Processing

Systems Programmer
(Cupertino)

Telecommunications experience SDLC and BSC Protocols, DBMS and O/S development for distributed processing, COBOL and PASCAL compiler. Degree and strong assembly language programming background required.

Systems Engineer
(Cupertino)

Position requires minimum 2 years experience in On-line, Batch or IBM communications with previous substantial customer support and systems analysis responsibility. Assembly language & communications programming experience required.

Field Engineers
(Eastern, Central, & Western U.S. Locations)

2-5 years experience in maintaining minicomputer medium and large-scale systems and associated peripherals.

Programmer/Analysts (MIS)
(Cupertino)

Must have IBM 370, OS/VL, JCL, & COBOL experience.

If you're looking for achievement with a dynamic, people-oriented company, send your resume & salary history, in confidence, to C. Horn, Professional Employment (Dept. C), FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, CA 95014. Equal employment opportunity is our pledge & practice.

Four-Phase Systems
Advanced Technology for Distributed Processing

JOIN RAYTHEON SERVICE COMPANY AND GET THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS.

First, you'll get growth potential because you'll be working with one of the fastest growing independent third party computer service companies in the industry. Raytheon Service Company has built a successful reputation for responsive, responsible total system service over the past fifteen years — and we're still growing.

Second, you'll be supported by a worldwide, multi-million dollar organization with more than 50,000 employees. This means you'll have the best training, documentation, equipment and parts inventory found in any service operation — anywhere. Furthermore, you'll get the liberal benefits you'd expect of a FORTUNE 500 firm, *plus* the challenge and opportunities of a successful smaller company.

Sound like a great opportunity? It is. So, if you're interested, look into positions which currently exirt in the following Raytheon Service Company locations:

Boston, New York, Chicago, St. Louis, Dallas, San Francisco Bay Area, Detroit, Washington, D.C., Minneapolis

If you think you qualify, send your resumé and salary history to David Murray, Raytheon Service Company, 2 Wayside Road, P.O. Box 503, Burlington, MA 01803. Or call (617) 272-9300, Ext. 302.

CUSTOMER ENGINEERING OPENINGS

SENIOR CUSTOMER ENGINEER

To handle the most complex installation, repair and maintenance tasks on a full range of major customer equipment. This senior position carries a diversity of responsibilities for major accounts and includes responsibility for training other personnel and for functioning as regional technical support specialist.

CUSTOMER ENGINEER

To install and service a variety of customer computer equipment. This includes preventive maintenance, troubleshooting, diagnostics and repair, and possibly account responsibility.

ASSOCIATE CUSTOMER ENGINEER

To service a range of computer equipment: troubleshoot and diagnose common equipment problems and make repairs — under the direction of senior service personnel.

CUSTOMER ENGINEER TRAINEE

An entry level position in customer service — to learn, under direct supervision, the troubleshooting, repair, and maintenance of customer computer equipment.

These positions require experience with IBM 360/370 systems with compatible memories: IBM plug-compatible peripherals; Honeywell 200, 2000, and 3200 systems and related peripherals.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SUPPORT SPECIALIST

To assist in the development of business plans and equipment take-over . . . to analyze machine failures . . . to coordinate support efforts . . . and to carry on on-going review of field service staff and support requirements. Eight to ten years experience required.

REGIONAL FIELD SALES REPRESENTATIVES

To pursue computer services sales activities in assigned territories. Compensation includes an attractive base salary plus a progressive commission plan. Candidates should have related direct sales experience.

RAYTHEON
RAYTHEON SERVICE COMPANY
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

MANAGER OF PROGRAMMING

Super company in the energy end communications industry. BSEE and 5+ yrs as a software project leader, assigned in staff to programmers, responsible for design and testing required to lead a team of chief programmers. Unbelievable opoty. $32,000. (FEE PAID)

ROBERT HALF
DEPENDABLE PERSONNEL SERVICES
522 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10036
(212) 221-6580

Our 1000+ Clients in 48 states are paying fees for Computer Personnel with the following backgrounds/experience. Most positions are duplicate installations in different geographical locations. Est. 1957

Data Base Administrator	40-50K
EDP Director/Mgr.	To 40K
Sales (Hardware/Software)	To 30K
EDP Auditor	18-28K
Tech Services Mgr	To 27K
Project Leader (Bank Insr)	18-25K
MIS (EDP Background)	18-25K
Management Sci/Ops	18-25K
M.S., Ph.D. Computer Sci	15-25K
Systems Prog/Tech Spec.	To 24K
On-Line Financial Sys.	To 24K
IMS P/A	To 22K
Mini, Micro, NC Prog.	To 21K
Scientific Programmer	15-20K
Systems Prog. IBM/DOS	To 20K
Systems S.Spec. MVS	To 18K
MICR Programmer	15K
Real-Time Programmer	18K
CICS Programmer	18K
Jr. Prog. Cobol/ALC/PL-1	12-18K

Mark Gadensky, CEC
Computer Specialists
Frontier Placement Agency
1120 Ellicott Square
Buffalo, NY 14203
(716) 854-4440

TVA 43

YEARS OF SERVICE IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THE PEOPLE

ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS

The Tennessee Valley Authority is seeking several highly qualified analysts/programmers with experience in Data Base Management Systems (DBMS), On-Line Processing Applications, and program development for large computer systems.

TVA's computing facility consists of two IBM 370/165's with 6 megabytes of main storage supporting more than 100 time sharing terminals and 17 remote processors under OS/MVT, HASP, TSO, System 2000, and INTERCOMM, and substantial expansion is in progress.

Work involves any and all aspects of professional systems analysis and associated programming. The positions emphasize skills and interests in the following areas:

- *Systems analysis and programming for development projects*
- *Technical support of general-use application programs*
- *Data administration and control*
- *Tutoring and teaching formal classes on ADP techniques*

Applicants should have a bachelor's degree in mathematics, economics, computer science, or one of the scientific disciplines plus three to five years' experience in programming applications on an IBM system comparable to the one described above. Companies in programming COBOL is essential, and experience with FORTRAN is desirable.

Salary range $17,000 to $26,000 depending on qualifications and experience. Excellent fringe benefits. Vacancies are in Chattanooga, Tennessee.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY
Knoxville, Tennessee 37902
Telephone: 615-632-2296

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Send resume or call
Employment Branch CW-48, Room 232 MIB

School of Computer Science and Technology

Teaching Position
Starting Fall, 1977

Interested persons are invited to apply for the position of Assistant Professor in Computer Science. Interested persons should contact Richard Chena, Director, School of Computer Science and Technology, Rochester Institute of Technology, Rochester, New York 14623.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMERS

CHECK THESE JOB ADVANTAGES . . .

Leading Southwest Insurance company located in Dallas, Texas, has openings for programmers with 6 months to 2 years experience, to be advanced yet small enough to offer all around experience. We operate 370-OS-VS-CICS-SPM-Data Base Management Systems. If you are looking for a personal growth situation, mail your resume to:

EMPLOYERS INSURANCE OF TEXAS
P.O. Box 2751
Dallas, TX. 75221
equal opportunity employer M/F

LEAD SYSTEMS ANALYST

FOR
LARGE BOSTON - AREA COMPANY WITH
DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES THROUGHOUT NEW ENGLAND
WITH
PDP 11/70, RSTS/E 68, BASIC + SYSTEM
$18,22,000 PLUS EXCELLENT BENEFIT PACKAGES
DEGREE, BACKGROUND IN BUSINESS OR ACCOUNTING REQUIRED
MBA, OR OTHER ADVANCED EDUCATION DESIRED
RESPONSIBILITIES INCLUDE
- ASSIST USER MANAGERS IN "TOP-DOWN" SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN IN TEN (10) BUSINESS AREAS
- PREPARE SUMMARY DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, ENCOMPASSING ALL ASPECTS OF THE SYSTEM
- CONTRACT WITH OUTSIDE SOFTWARE COMPANIES, OR ARRANGE IN-HOUSE EFFORTS TO IMPLEMENT NEW SYSTEMS
  - MANAGE SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS
- PROVIDE TECHNICAL SUPERVISION OVER COMPUTER SYSTEM
- PROGRAM "CONFIDENTIAL" MANAGEMENT REPORTS & ANALYSES

OUR CLIENT IS LOOKING FOR A BUSINESS-ORIENTED, PROBLEM SOLVING PERSON - NOT AN EMPIRE BUILDER

ALL REPLIES TREATED IN STRICTEST CONFIDENCE
REPLY TO
MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
CW BOX 4959
797 WASHINGTON STREET
NEWTON, MASS. 02160

TIME FOR A CHANGE?

Immediate openings for all levels of experience: Analysts, Programmers, Software Specialists, Project Leaders/Managers, IBM System/3 Managers, etc.

Cadillac's EDP placement service is without cost to you. Companies pay all fees and expenses. Client firms are Fortune 500 companies and are engaged in all industries: Manufacturing, Banking, Insurance, etc.

We offer assistance in evaluating your present position. Just send your resume and we will call you to discuss your objectives and explain how we might help you reach your goals.

FREE EDP OPPORTUNITIES BULLETIN, a representative list of our career opportunities, mailed free of charge upon request.

For more information on our "fee-paid" placement service, send your resume to:

Mark Fuller
CADILLAC ASSOCIATES, INC.
32 W. Randolph St.
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-6400

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

As one of the midwest's leading multi-divisional management consulting and systems integration organizations, our steady growth requires top professionals in the following areas:

- IBM 370: Systems Software, Multi Programming, OS Internals, Telecommunications, COBOL, PL/1.
- BURROUGHS: Medium Systems and B7/7700 OMS II, ALGOL.
- CDC: 6600 Fortran
- HONEYWELL: COBOL, Fortran, GECOS.
- Real-Time Programmer- Experienced in Interdata, HP 2100 and Varian 73.

Top salaries, moving allowance and fully paid fringes including life, health and dental insurances and educational benefits. Call or send your resume to:

M.I.S. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
31350 Smith Road
Romulus, Michigan 48174
(313) 326-7010
An Equal Opportunity Employer

MINI-COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

Experienced programmer to implement open end closed loop control of a 3 stage particle accelerator and associated hardware. A strong background in nuclear (accelerator) physics is required. Contact Dr. Steve Lewis, Indiana University, Cyclotron Facility, Bloomington, Indiana 47401 (812) 337-9365

PROGRAMMER

We are a lead bank of a Florida holding company with an immediate opening for a person with NCR experience. All candidates must have a minimum of 1 year of NEAT-3, levels 1 and 2, and a knowledge of CIF/FOCIS application. If you meet the above requirements, send resume with salary history to:

CW Box 4958
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Software Product Management

Expand With Us !

Join our hard-hitting computer systems marketing effort. Use our growth to your advantage. We have new software product management positions for both medium and senior individuals. If you are a software generalist with broad experience in the areas of development, programming and support activities, we would like to talk to you. Good written and oral communication skills will be helpful. Any sales and technical support experience you may have will be fully utilized. As a software product manager you will interface with our sales and development groups on software matters, as well as maintain and be involved in the life cycle of our software products.

Beyond an excellent starting salary and good company benefits, your growth potential will be substantial. Please send resume and your salary history in strictest confidence to: Carl Whisner, Corporate Headquarters.

INTERDATA®
A UNIT OF
PERKIN ELMER DATA SYSTEMS
OCEANPORT, N.J. 07757 (201) 229-4040

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

INDIANA POSITIONS

Anal./Prog.-COBOL is required. ALC, TSO, IMS, on-line structured programming or health care insurance systems would be a plus . . . to $21,000
Application Prog.-PL-1 . . . to $22,000
Software Prog.-BS or MSEE . . . to $22,000
Sys. Analyst-Data Base . . . to $26,000
Time Sharing Anal . . . to $20,000

Partial Listing
Call or write
(317) 257-9281
Shilowe Personnel Systems
8100 N. Keystone Suite 557
Indianapolis, IN 46240
Licensed Employment Agency

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

$1,359-$1,652

3 years of programming, systems or related data processing experience preferably with COBOL and DEC 10. 4 year's additional experience may be substituted for a B.S. in Data Processing or Computer Science. Apply Solano County Personnel Department, Schools Office, 611 Washington Street, Fairfield, California 94533. Deadline: April 5, 1977.

R.S.T.S.

Opportunity to work in colorful Colorado with experienced Basic Plus Applications group. Must have degree in accounting or finence and R.S.T.S. experience. Send resume and salary requirements to:

Michael M. Nierenberg
EOI Computer Services
13693 East Iliff
Denver, Colo. 80232
(303) 758-4619

Banking Data Processing

If you are interested in relocating to the Pacific Northwest, we currently have several excellent positions for EDP professionals with banking systems or programming experience. Send resume in confidence to Jim Morris, Hooper Martin Morris & Associates, 1623 114th S.E., Suite 215, Bellevue, WA. 98004.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Computer Professionals

Southeastern Location

PCA International is the leader in the Portrait Photography industry serving the leading retail chains throughout the U.S. We have grown at an exceptional rate in just 9 years and continued rapid growth is in prospect. Thus, in order to maintain this pace we feel we must expand our Systems Department.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS-PROJECT MANAGER

Administrative and technical management of several computer systems projects from feasibility study through implementation phases. Must have at least 3-5 years experience as an Analyst and a 4 year college degree. This position requires a hard-working, goal oriented individual with a proven track record as a Systems Analyst and/or Project Manager. Reports to Director of Systems Department.

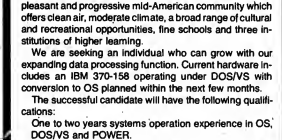
COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST

Detail computer system design. Supervision of Programming and implementation phases. Work closely with all user departments, minimal programming. Must have at least 2 years college (Associate Degree preferred). 2-3 years as Analyst; 2 years general business and accounting applications experience and 1 year math or operations research experience. Must have working knowledge of COBOL. Equipment: Burroughs B 1726, with dispatch, tape drives, printers, etc. Additional B 1726 going on-line in May, 1977.

Excellent starting salary, fringe benefits, relocation assistance and working environment (including in-house child-day-care-center). We are located in a beautiful suburb of Charlotte, N.C. Interested applicants please send resume with salary history in confidence to:

Personnel Dept., SPM

PCA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
801 Crestdale Ave. Matthews, N.C. 28105
An equal opportunity employer



SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

The Pawnee Division of Cessna Aircraft Company, the world's leading producer of business, utility and personal single engine aircraft, has an excellent opportunity for you. This position is available immediately and offers individual growth potential with the company which has maintained a dominant position in worldwide aviation production and sales for many years. We are located in an exceptionally pleasant and progressive mid-American community which offers clean air, moderate climate, a broad range of cultural and recreational opportunities, fine schools and three institutions of higher learning.

We are seeking an individual who can grow with our expanding data processing function. Current hardware includes an IBM 370-158 operating under DOS/VS with conversion to OS planned within the next few months.

The successful candidate will have the following qualifications:

One to two years systems operation experience in OS, DOS/VS and POWER.

Software experience in TOTAL, CICS, BAL, and COBAL.

To find out more about this salaried position offering attractive benefits and competitive salary, send your resume and salary requirements to:

Employment Manager
Pawnee Division
Cessna Aircraft Company
P.O. Box 1521, Dept. 70
Wichita, Kansas 67201

cessna pawnee
An Equal Opportunity Employer

NEW ENGLAND PROFESSIONALS ONLY

If you are a programmer programmer/analyst, systems analyst, or EDP professional and would like the most individualized job search offered in New England, please send resume on local or national level, forward your resume, with present salary and geographical preference, in strict confidence, to:

E.D.P. SEARCH, Inc.
P.O. Box 331
Hartford, Conn. 06101

---

programmers

Systems

We seek EDP specialists with CICS, BOCS, TOTAL, BAL, ... CICS or other Systems.
2-8 yrs in programming/systems · Manufacturing and business applications.
PLACEMENT FEES ARE PAID BY OUR CLIENTS who are Equal Opportunity Employers.
CALL OR WRITE:
Ms. Jean Simonatti
Manager of Placement Services
E. J. Lynch & Assoc.
16-J 1050 George St.
New Brunswick, N.J. 08901
(201) 249-0307

INDIANA UNIVERSITY

Data processing systems analysts, systems programmers and computer programmers with a minimum of two years COBOL experience are needed for major long-term assignments.

Experience with teleprocessing and data base systems preferred.

Join a successful systems development staff engaged in implementation of management and operational applications in the student, faculty, staff and course data areas.

Located in ideal Southern Indiana college community.

Forward resume and salary requirements to:

Mr. Rich Macek
Employment Manager
201 North Indiana
Bloomington, Indiana 47401

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

DALLAS

Improve your future when you join E-Systems. E-Systems is a leader in reconnaissance and intelligence gathering systems, electronics surveillance and other defense programs of a passive nature. We're a high technology systems company with annual sales of over $320 million. We market products and services in more than 40 different countries. Our stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange. You'll own some of that stock if you come with the E-Team.

Make a good living where the living is good. There's no question — living is good in the Dallas area. Our public school systems have earned national recognition for excellence. We're one of the fastest growing areas in the nation, yet our housing dollar still buys considerably more home in Dallas than it would in most other metropolitan areas. We're surrounded by lakes, and blessed by beautiful weather year 'round. We back professional, university, and high school athletic teams, and we support our symphony, theaters, the civic opera and several museums. But, best of all, most of us are down home friendly people.

Product Software Programmers

• As a computer science professional with three or more years of real time programming experience using ALC on large scale and 16-bit mini-computers, you will be involved in program development, design, and analysis for large scale multi-tasking systems in advanced technology electronics. Experience with the production of product software to support electronic systems in government procurements is highly desirable.

• If your background includes a degree in Math, Physics, or Engineering, with programming experience in Fortran or PL/I, our in-house training program, emphasizing the IBM 370 using OS/MVT, can help you to significantly improve your ALC skills. Serious applicants are encouraged to respond.

Software Systems Acceptance Test Engineers

Positions are open for Test Engineers with 2 to 10 years experience in the formal acceptance testing of software systems. This experience should include the development of test concepts, test plans, formal test procedures and test software. Experience in conducting formal acceptance tests and the analysis of test results is highly desirable. Positions are open for personnel with IBM 370 software testing experience as well as 16 bit mini-computer software testing. Real time experience desirable but not necessary.

E-SYSTEMS
Garland Division
An equal opportunity M/F employer, US Citizenship Required

If you qualify, send your resume with salary history to:
Computer Science Manager
E-Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 6118/Dallas, Texas 75222

position announcements | position announcements | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

PROGRAMMERS/ ANALYSTS

Your talents in systems are needed by our young growing organization. We have interesting and varied ground floor opportunities available in Chicago and Atlanta for programmers, programmer analysts and project leaders. Basic requirements in Chicago are two+ years experience in IBM systems programming, using Cobol and BAL primarily in IBM and Univac environments. Of particular interest in Atlanta is experience with Burroughs B700 systems utilizing Cobol. You will have the opportunity to utilize your full capabilities as well as grow in an entrepreneurial environment in a dynamic firm. Salaries flexible. Call or send resume to Pete Whittaker for confidential consideration. NORRELL SYSTEMS SERVICES, 3062 Piedmont Rd., N.E., Atlanta, GA 30305. (404) 262-2100.

COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

For administrative applications of payroll, personnel, student aid, ledger accounting, student file, at private church-related midwest university. Requires programming experience in IBM 360 Cobol and 360/ 370 Basic + 360/370 Assembler. Knowledge desired. Duties include programming for development of terminal oriented systems. We are looking for a person who can demonstrate the use of logic and creativity while working with user personnel. Salary to $10,000. Apply to Personnel Administrator, Office of Human Resources, Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio 45501.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

RESUME'S PROFESSIONALLY WRITTEN

Considering a position change? Maximize your hiring potential! Have your resume* professionally written prior to responding to agency or company position announcements.

Complete job history describing functions performed with personal and educational information. Resume* will be written with best in strictest confidence. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for details to:

Garrison and Associates
Management Consultants
Dept. CW 1 Box 178
Lithonia, GA 30058

Executive Data Processing Management Experience

EURDPEAN DUTY PDP 11 INTERNALS

Experienced PDP 11/RSX-11D Message Switching programmer needed to implement, maintain, synchronize software for 3 sites. Overseas benefits, Tax break. Salary over $20K.

Call Collect
Sylvia B. Long
(213) 378-8231 or (213) 880-1879

LONG MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
1801 Ventura Blvd., Suite 800
Encino, CA 91436

INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Chicago based international publisher is expanding its computer systems staff. Position is currently working MIS projects with order entry and editorial applications and will concentrate on development of new systems.

Several types of positions open including programmer with 2 years COBOL experience, software programmer, systems design, and project leader.

Progressive DOS-VS shop. 370-145, 148 on order, 1 meg real. Environment real time systems CICS-DL/I.

If you're looking for an excellent opportunity to move with a growing company, send us your individuals, and our's resume detailing your experience and salary history. We offer progressive policy, opportunity for growth and excellent benefit package.

B.A. Dedich
Encyclopedia Britannica
425 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Illinois 60611

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER

Buffalo based office of national service bureau needs experienced programmer for FORTRAN/Cobol. The report includes identifying and solving information flow problems. Must be applications oriented. Minimal travel. $19,000. (Fee Paid). Contact P. Siegel

(716) 842-0801

ROBERT HALF PERSONNEL AGENCIES
1310 Liberty Bank Bldg
Buffalo, NY 14202

ASSUME LEASE

If you have a currently installed NCR CENTURY 101 or are planning a change to one, we may have just the system to fit your needs. We will have available approximately 6/77 a CENTURY 101 with 2 fixed 2 removable 656 disc drives which you may acquire by assuming the remaining portion of the lease. As a part of this offer we are including, at no charge, 30 656 disc packs, disc cabinet, card cabinet, and keyboards, if this sounds like the system for you, please contact:

Scott J. Betts, Controller
Restline Products
P.O. Box 388
Nampa, Idaho 83651
(208) 466-8431

IBM 360/50

Serial #11051
256K, 512K, 768K or 1024K
2 or 3 Channels
excellent condition!

FOR SALE/LEASE

DATA SALES COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA
7373 Skyline Blvd.
Oakland, CA 94611
(415) 339-8901
Jon McCurdy

DIRECTORY OF USED COMPUTER BROKERS AND DEALERS

Complete information on more than 120 domestic used computer brokers and dealers, including:

* Firm name, address and telephone
* Principal contact
* Equipment types handled
* Refurbishing/leasing/trade-in policies

Copies available now for $12.00 postpaid. Complete or partial mailing label sets also available.

CEIB
P.O. Box 163
Boston, MA 02117

(617) 247-2290
R. Ferrara, President

BUY SELL SWAP

PLEASE SELL US

- IBM 3830 Disk Ctl. and 3330 Drives
- IBM 3420 Tapes and 3803 Control

EARN MONEY FOR YOUR COMPANY IF:

- You're sending back IBM rented drives
- You're selling or sublessing owned drives

Thank you for calling or writing today

Member Computer Dealers Assoc

Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc
919 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 943-3770 Telex 255161

360/65 CORE FOR SALE

AMS/ITEL 2 Megbytes
EM&M 1/2 & 1 Megbytes
IBM 2365-2's 2065 CPU Upgrades

Specialists in IBM Core, Trades & Leases Considered

CALL DICK BAKER (305) 561-5207

dataware incorporated
Intracoastal Building
3000 NE 30th Place, Suite 309
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33306
Telephone (305) 561-5207

MEMBER CDA

WANTED TO BUY 145 MEMORY

Need prior to July 10, 1977

H to I (IBM 3345-2)
or
H2 to I2 (256K)
also
3046 or 3047

(Will consider rental credit machines)

Contact: Harry Blair
(713) 924-1401

ANNOUNCING

370/138, 148 leasing plans, 1,2 or 3 year operating leases,

Greyhound Computer Corporation's 1,2 or 3 year lease gives you the savings of leasing, plus the flexibility of renting!

Consider all the advantages of GCC's Short Term leasing programs. Short Term leases are also available on 370/135, 145 and 155's.

Use your on-order position or one of GCC's. Fill out and return the coupon below, or call collect if your delivery is soon.

East -Dave Bays ..... (617) 272-8110
Central -Jerry Smith ..... (312) 298-3910
West -Bob Frank ..... (415) 283-6980

Name _____ Title _____
Organization _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (AC) _____

☐ We have a 370/138, 148 on order for (Date)_____
☐ We would prefer a 370/138, 148 (Date)_____
☐ We have no firm delivery date but would like to talk with you.
☐ We would be interested in reviewing other 370 possibilities (135, 145, 155, etc.)

Mail to E.A. Henson

Greyhound Computer Corporation
14th Floor, Greyhound Tower, Phoenix, Ariz. 85077

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

dataserv

buy • sell • lease • trade

360	370	System/3	Peripherals
360/30	370/115	5410	Disks
360/40	370/125	5415	Tapes
360/50	370/135	Sys/32	Printers
360/65	370/145+	Peripherals	Card I/O

Call our "quotation hot-line"
Toll free **800/328-2406** / or 612/544-0335
Or write: Dataserv Equipment, inc., 9901 Wayzata Blvd., P.O. Box 9488, Minneapolis MN 55440

dearborn

dearborn giveth: NOW 2050-I (3-chan.); 2319 (spindles only) B1 or B2.

dearborn giveth: SOON 155-J (1 meg) w/DAT; 3420-3; 3803-1 (dual) avail. 7/1/77; 135-HG avail. 10/1/77.

dearborn taketh away: 2314-1 DASD; 3270 displays; 2401 tapes.

Contact Tom Millunchick (312) 671-4410

dearborn computer leasing company

hardware 360's/370's systems software brokerage

4849 n. scott st., schiller park, il. 60176 chicago (312) 671-4410
toronto (416) 621-7060 • st. louis • houston • detroit • los angeles

The Logical choice

SELLING
LEASING
BUYING

360/40 128K Now
360/65 512K with 8980 May
360/65 512K May 78

370/145 4 Meg Speed-Up DAT
370/135 2 Meg 48 month lease
370/158

3330 3420-3 3420-5
3145 3168 3168

COMPUSCO
3701 W. Algonquin Rd., Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
San Francisco (415) 944-1111
New Jersey (201) 586-9666

370/125

55% of IBM Rent
36 Month Lease
Call for Details

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

3273-3/3284-3
1443-N2
2821-2
2701 w/7698

Univac 9480

Printer, 8414's
Tapes. Very low
Purchase or Lease

360/50

256K, Calcomp
Disk & Tape
Short Lease or Purchase

Unimark

913 649-2424
10520 Barkley □ Overland Park, Kansas 66212

COMMUNICATION TERMINALS

with Data Entry
Key To Tape

WAS ~~$9710.00~~
NOW ONLY $3000.00

These Communication and Data Entry Terminals will definitely solve your problems if you need a low cost system that is proven successful. Just give us a call or drop us a line, and we will be glad to forward all information.

Call (214) 361-6411
or write

Transamerica Computer Co., Inc.
One North Park East
Suite 333
Dallas, Texas 75231

AVAILABLE FOR LEASE

3138s
April 22, 1977
May 24, 1977
June 24, 1977
August 19, 1977

3148s
April 22, 1977
May 24, 1977
July 22, 1977
September 23, 1977

We can provide early delivery to satisfy your requirements.

Computer Capital Corp.
1351 Washington Blvd. Stamford, Conn. 06902
(203) 357-9663

JAMES COMPUTER CO.

BUY/SELL/LEASE/TRADE

024	059	088	519
026	077	129	526
029	082	402	548
046	083	403	552
047	084	407	557
056	085	514	602

1401's • 1130's • 360's

Your source for guaranteed equipment

James Computer Co.
4970 Marine Drive / Chicago, Illinois 60640
Natalie Reyes (312) 271-3311 (312) 728-0871

SELL • BUY

TELETYPE

Models 32-33 New, Used
Telex • TWX/DDD
BRPE'S
NATIONAL TELETYPEWRITER CORP.
207 Newtown Rd.
Plainview, N.Y. 11803
(516) 293-0444

DEC

OEM's & End Users
C.D. SMITH
Broker in Used
DEC Data Systems
310 & 350 Series
IN STOCK
730 N. Post Oak Road
Houston, TX 77024
(713) 686-9405

SALE/LEASE

	Total
370/125	6420's
370/135	5403's
370/145	6318's
370/138	
370/148	
370/158	IBM
370/168	3330's
Delivery Positions	3420's
Operating Leases	3340's

SMI SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
200 East Thomas Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 264-5444 Telex 667-334

360/40

SALE OR LEASE

- Full I/O Set
- Tape and Disk Drives

MCC
METROLEC COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
Suite 10 Northwest Park
5211 W. Northwest Hwy.
Dallas, Texas 75220 (214) 352-8411-4171
(214) 824-2780

GO GREYHOUND

WHEN BUYING OR SELLING COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

FOR SALE

Available Now
2-3330-1's
2603-2 & 2420-7's

Also Available
370/155J With
AMS Memory & PSU

Greyhound Computer Corporation Greyhound Tower Phoenix, Arizona 85077

FOR LEASE OR SALE

370/155-II

One-to-Five Year Lease Term
April/May Availability

Contact: Dick Nelson

CCA Commonwealth Computer Advisers, Inc.
106 North Eighth Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
(804) 643-9123

370/125 H2

S/N #10471
BUY AND SAVE
$100,000 or MORE
OR
LEASE FOR 36 MOS
AT 63% MAC

IPS Computer Marketing Corp.
467 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
(201) 871-4200

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

2314 - A1
1 x 9 With Two Channel Switch
Available Now
2401 - 6's
TAPE SUB-SYSTEM WITH CONTROLLER
Call Jeff Klein
IPB
IPS Computer Marketing Corp.
467 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
(201) 871-4200

DELIVERY POSITIONS AVAILABLE

IBM 3052 Attached Processor	10/21/77
IBM 370/148	8/19/77
IBM 370/138	9/23/77
IBM 370/138	10/21/77
IBM 370/148	10/21/77

Call or Write:
Leasing Dynamics, Inc.
1717 E. 9th Street
Cleve, OH 44114
Tom Cutter/Mike Kennedy/ Bob Kendall
(216) 687-0100

Interested Companies, Consortiums, or Individuals. State of California to Seek Bids for Processing Medi-Cal Claims.
Scope:
2.8 million persons eligible for Medi-Cal benefits monthly.
Average annual volume of claims-35 million.
Total cash flow for medical services $3 billion under a current administration contract of $40 million.
Contact:
Dept. of Health by April 15, 1977
Attention:
John Hagerty
Assistant Project Director
Medi-Cal Procurement Project
Department of Health
714 10th St.
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 322-2501
(916) 322-7601

CMI BUY LINES

370 115-125-135 Buy-Sell-Lease-Trade
Call Pam Hoban (313) 774-9500

Systems Components Features
360/20
Call Bob Southwell (313) 774-9500

S/3 Components & Systems
Call Jerry Roberts (313) 774-9500

1130
Call Jim Carleton (313) 774-9500

370/138-148-158 Delivery Position Information
Call Bill Graham (313) 774-9500

360/65 360/50
360/40 360/30
We Buy and Sell Any 360 System or Peripherals. Before you buy or sell, get your most competitive offer from CMI.
Call Bob Van Hellemont (313) 774-9500

3420's 3803's
3333's 3830's
3330's 3340's
SALE OR LEASE ALL MODELS
Call Darryl Hastings (313) 774-9500

370/145-155-158 BUY-SELL-LEASE
Call Ron Baker (313) 774-9500

IBM 129 Users
We Want to Buy Rental Credit Machines
Lease Back
Plans Available
BUY-SELL-LEASE
129 029 059 026
IBM Manufactured
082 083 514
Call Jim Carleton (313) 774-9500

IN CANADA
IBM 360 370 System/3
Buy-Sell-Lease
Call Don DuPuis
CMI Company
P.O. Box 893
Windsor, Ont. n9A6P2
(519) 258-8910

CMI Computer Marketers International
23000 Mack Ave., St. Clair Shores, Mi. 48080 313/774-9500
THE IBM DEALER
Member Computer Dealers' Association

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
DEC 334
11/34 32 or 64 KB
RK05 Disks + Controller
VT-52 CRT's
LA-180 Printer or
LA-36 Decwriter
ALSO SEPARATELY AVAILABLE
RK05's & RP02's and controllers
Guido Wernicke
Dayton Data Processing, Inc.
60 Held Avenue
Dayton, Ohio 45404
(513) 236-2800

End User Wants To Buy
360-30 or 40
with high speed I/O.
Please reply giving date available and firm price to:
V.P. of Data Processing
P.O. Box 4172
Santa Ana, CA 92701

FOR SALE
NCR CENTURY 100
32K, 450-600 LPM Printer, Dual Disk, Card Reader & I-O Writer.
Also, freestanding 660-101 Paper Tape Reader, 686-201 600 CPM Card Reader & 686-301 250 CPM Card Punch.
Make offer on all or any part thereof. Lease will be considered.
Prof. Data Svs.
P.O. Box 305
E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
(413) 525-4515

BUY SELL LEASE
SYSTEM/3
Models 8, 10, 15
1403, 5421, 5445
3741, 5496, 9610
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
P.O. BOX 28298
Memphis, Tn. 38128
Phone 901/372-2622

WANTED
ALL 360 AND 370 SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS
WE BUY · SELL · LEASE · TRADE
Transdata
Member Computer Dealers Association
P.O. Box 47762 Dallas, Texas 75247 PHONE (214) 631-5647

370/138 & 370/148
4 YEAR WALK-AWAY LEASES
65% OF IBM RENTAL
NO MINIMUM GUARANTEES
Order Positions Available
(Subject To Change Without Notice)
Pat Phillips
LXX COMPUTERS INC.
P.O. Box 158
Brookfield, CT 06804
(203) 775-2561 (NYC) 757-2685
Member Computer Dealers Association

WANTED
3420's 3803's
3333's 3830's
3330's
PCM will purchase your installed disk's or tapes that have maximum rental credits
214/630-6700
PCM
Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place
Dallas, Texas 75247

Before you buy or lease take a second look
TW
BUY-SELL-LEASE
360/30 — 360/40 — 360/50 — 360/65
IBM PERIPHERALS
370/135 370/145 370/155 370/165
370/138 370/148 370/158 370/168
ANY CONFIGURATION
TW COMPUTER INDUSTRIES INC.
3570 American Drive • Atlanta, Georgia 30366
404/451-1895 • TWX 810/757-3654
CHICAGO — 312/295-2030
WASHINGTON — 202/466-2470
LOS ANGELES — 213/370-4844

FOR SALE
IBM 370/158 Model 3
New Order Position
Available May 1 or later
Contact George Prussin
O.P.M. Leasing Services, Inc.
99 Wall Street
New York, N.Y. 10005
(212) 747-0220
out of state call (800) 221-2874

FOR SALE
Communication Terminals
- Teletypes - 28 32 33 35
- TWX - TELEX
- DECwriters LA36
- Acoustic Couplers
- Hardwire Modems

DATA COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT BROKERS, INC.
4915 Fernlee
Royal Oak, Mich. 48073
(313) 549-3400

BUY SELL LEASE BROKERAGE
Buy, sell, lease, sub lease, or be your agent in placement of your pre-owned IBM 360 370 System 3, or other units
COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL LTD
Leasing Brokerage Division
Experts in foreign import/export
ISLAND COMPUTER CORPORATION, CICC's Leasing Division
COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP. (504) 581 7741
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70112

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

A New Service For The Used Computer Marketplace

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT INFORMATION BUREAU

FOR BUYERS: CEIB is a free, up-to-date source on current used equipment offerings that's as close as your telephone. Our equipment file includes over 6340 current listings from numerous brokers, dealers, and private sellers. Just call (617) 247-2290 to obtain immediate information on any specific systems or items you're interested in – including seller's names, asking prices, and availability dates

FOR SELLERS: CEIB is an inexpensive, convenient approach to reaching potential buyers. If you haven't already received our brochure and listing forms, please write or call –

CEIB – P.O. Box 163, Boston, MA 02117 – (617) 247 2290
R. Ferrara, President

PERSONAL MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS

32K *CPU*
2-CRT *TERMINALS*
2-DISKS *(FLOPPY)*

ABBOTT COMPUTER COMPANY
57 Gregory St.
Marblehead, MA 01945
(617) 631-8903

370/155 II

SALE OR LEASE

With or Without Memory
Call Ted Molinari

IPS Computer Marketing Corp.
467 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
(201) 871-4200

Legal Notice

Lyons Township High School is accepting bids for purchase of a tape drive for NCR 8250 computer, per specifications on bid sheets, contact the Supervisor of Purchasing, Lyons Township High School, 100 S. Brainard Avenue, La Grange, Illinois 60525. Bid deadline is 10:00 A.M., Local Time, Friday, May 6, 1977.

RIBBONS

Discount Prices

IBM

1403-$13.25 2211-$16.95
5203-$12.85 1052-$16.30 Dos.

• ALL NEW TOP QUALITY
Quantity Discounts Available
Ribbons for 40 Computer Mfr's

Compu-Act Company
116 Fulsman, Elmont, NY 11003
516-354-7735

WANTED DATA MODULES 3348-70

Prefer IBM Brand
Excellent Operating Condition
• Also Selling Reconditioned Modules
Please Contact: Michael Brian
SYSTEMS SUPPLY CORP
100 E. Ohio St.
Chicago, Ill.
(312) 266 0100

FOR SALE
Delivery Position
IBM-370/138

July 22 or better delivery.
Will sell to highest bidder by April 8 or first bidder over $19,250 both subject to acceptable terms.

Agents and Dealers welcome.

INGERSOLL

The Ingersoll Milling Machina Company

Call George Hess - 815/987-6121

WANT TO BUY

ATTENTION OEM VENDORS & MANUFACTURERS

We buy surplus inventory for Ampex, Pertec, DEC, IBM, Wangco, Remex, Pertec & other equipment. Send in confidence your inventory listing & particulars to

CW Box 4961
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

Lease your 370 from Randolph.

370/135
370/145
370/138
370/148

...and all other 370's from 115's...to 168's. CPU's or full systems.

CALL the Randolph 370 Hotline...
800-243-5307

WANTED:
3340 Disks: A2's, B2's
3420 Tapes: MOD 3's, 5's, 7's
138/148 on-order positions
135/145 Subleases or outright purchase

Call 800-243-5308

Randolph Computer Co.
537 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-4200

CONSTANT DATA CONTROL

DISK PACK
DISK CARTRIDGES
ERROR-FREE
REPAIR & CANNIBALIZED
PRICES

(Special Offer) March, April, May, June

FREIGHT PAID BOTH WAYS

UPS – RATES

	NOT TO EXCEED
REPAIR – Disk Head – all types	35.00
REPAIR – 2315 – Install new high density disk, replace – 5440 – damaged hubs, plastics, alignment, testing, poly bagged, box and returned with 12 month warranty.	34.97
REPAIR – 2316 – Install new high density disk, clean, balance, electronically test and certified	69.97

Cannibalized 2316	$49.97
Repair 1316	$24.97
Cannibalized 1316	$19.97
Repair 3336-MOD 1	$199.97
Purchase Prices - New 2315-HD-8-12-16-24-32-48-Sector	$49.97
Purchase Prices - New 5440 - Standard or Special	$69.97
Purchase Prices - REF 2316	$79.97
Purchase Prices - REF 1316	$24.97
Purchase Prices - REF 3336 - MOD I	$199.97
Purchase Prices - New 3336 - MOD II	$499.97
Purchase Prices - New 3348 - 70	$1,299.97
CE-Disk Packs - Sold & Repaired	will quote

South
Call Kathi M. (305) 684-3264,5
Address: Constant Data Control Corporation
Corporate Office - 707 Chillingworth Dr.
Laboratory & Warehouse - 1715 Donna Rd.
West Palm Beach, Florida 33409

Mid-Atlantic
Call Lois C. (302) 398-4221/2
Constant Data Control
Fox Hunter Road, RD-3
Harrington, Del. 19952
Mid Atlantic Lab & Warehouse

Mid-West Call Lois H. (312) 236-2422 Chicago

FOR SALE BURROUGHS

One (1) TC 500
One (1) L3311-608
Two (2) A562 - Tape Punchs
Two (2) A581 - Tape Readers
Plus Software

Immediate Availability
Excellent Condition
Contact: K. O'Donnell
Marine Home Center
(617) 661-7300

Want to Purchase

20501
1052
1403N1
2540
2821

Delivery in 30 days.
Send bids to

CW Box 4960
797 Washington St.
Newton, Mass. 02160

FOR SALE

Wang model 2230-3

Disk Drive & Controller with 5 Megabytes of Storage. Wang model 2227 B Telecommunications Board

Inquires:
Business Computer Systems
1031 E. Battlefield-Suite 123-A
Springfield, Mo. 65807
(417) 881-6017

FOR SALE

1 VSN88 Controller & 1st console interface - Data General - Nova

1 VSN90 Additional console interface

18 VSN300 Alphanumeric volume, serial number displays

Borden, Inc.
Investment Recovery Dept.
Columbus, Ohio 43215
(614) 225-7560

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER CORPORATION

370/145
CPU & MEMORY - ALL IBM INCREMENTS

370/148
AUGUST DELIVERY

SYSTEM/3
8K W/PRINTER, MULTIFUNCTION CARD UNIT, SORTER

BUY · SELL · LEASE

370/158
CURRENT-FUTURE CONFIGURED FOR YOU

BUY·SELL·LEASE

617-261-1100
Member Computer Dealers Association
PO Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215

JAN GEDDES'
sale of the week

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON
TELCON TK-8
Replacement for DEC KL8-JA
110-9600 Baud
RS232C or 20 mA
$575.00
Cable - $35.
36 month Warranty
CALL NOW TO RESERVE!
NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 N. Main St. Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 994-3200

BUY
SELL
LEASE→
Peripherals & I/O

3330's	3410's	3211's
3340's	3420's	3505's
3350's	2401's	1403's
2314's		2501's

Gene Chappell
CIS
CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse NY 13202
(315) 425-1900
Telex: 93-7435

MINI COMPUTERS FOR SALE

D.E.C. CPU's
11/04, 11/05, 11/34, 11/45

D.E.C. Disks
RK05, RP03, RF11-RS11, RX11BA

D.E.C. CRT'S
VT50HA, VT05, VT52

Printers,
D.E.C. LS11, Data Products 2410, Centronics 101, Data Printer V132C.

Call for other components in stock.

(714) 533-3920
700 No. Valley St., #7
Anaheim, CA 92801
Tlx. 692439
DATALEASE ANH
DATALEASE

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED
(INTERIM)
370-155KII or 370/158K

Term: May/June 1977 through February 1978
Potential Suppliers contact:
J.K. Hanley

American Telephone and Telegraph Co., Long Lines Dept., 14th Floor, 445 Hamilton Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10601, (914) 320-3926.

FOR SALE
BURROUGHS B3500
120 KB Core Memory
800 lpm Line Printer
(2) 800 BPI 9-Tr Tapes
800 CPM Card Reader
20M Bytes Disk (20 ms)
Ernie Luckes
Diversified Computer - Applications
2525 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, Calif. 94303
(415) 324-2523

SYSTEM/3
1130 360/20
BUY • SELL • LEASE
For a prompt, competitive quotation on your IBM needs, call or write today
"The Small Systems Specialists"
ECONOCOM
ECONOMIC COMPUTER SALES INC.
1255 Lynnfield Road P.O. Box 17925
Memphis, Tenn. 38117 (901) 767-9130
TWX 810-591-1205
Member Computer Dealers Association

BUY • SELL • TRADE
IBM MEMORY
360 370
All Models—IBM & Non-IBM
IBM Core Specialists
Call Dick Baker
(305) 561-5207
dataware
3000 NE 30th Place, Suite 309
Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33306
Member Computer Dealers Association

For Sale

370/135 GF
With These Features:

4850	9080
4870	9101
4872	3900
7840	3901
7841	3902
7861	1421
8637	4445
4835	9314
7882	8270
3048	9190
9203	9065
	9905

Equipment has been under IBM maintenance

Available Aug. 1, 1977
Call Dick Seton
CHARLES MACHINE WORKS, INC.
(405) 336-4404
P.O. Box 66
Perry, OK 73077

SELLING

SELECT USED EQUIPMENT
FRIDEN • I.B.M. • LITTON • PHILIPS • OLIVETTI
N.C.R. 31, 32 & 41, 42, 43, 450 & 480 I Bank Equip.
TRIDATA MAGNETIC TAPE ENCODERS & LINE PRINTERS
299 and 399 Minicomputers and Centurys
BURROUGHS 1-1000-6000-9000 SERIES & "L" 2000 THRU 6000 SERIES & TC's
(W/MO PERIPHERALS) also B-700 SYSTEMS THRU B-4700
N.C.R. Authorized Dealer of
310 Teletype Cash Register Adding Machines Calculators
BUYING OR SELLING — CALL US FIRST!
KEY-EXIMPORT CORP.
266 LINWOOD STREET (P.O. BOX 129) NORTHVALE, N.J. 07647
TELE N.J. (201) 768-3444 N.Y.C. (212) 736-7736
TELEX 138149 CABLE KEYEXIMP NORTHVALE NJ

BUYING

FOR SALE
OR LEASE
IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY
370/135
FE 96K
1x4 1600 BPI
IBM Tapes & Control
Call or write
Roger J. Foti
IOA
I.O.A. Data Corp.
383 Lafayette St., N.Y. 10003
(212) 673-9300
Member Computer Dealers Assoc

MINICOMPUTERS

Don't waste company money. Check with us before you buy or sell.
DEC, DGC, Most Others' systems and peripherals.
DEC—COS 340/save 25%. PDP 11/10 with floppy disc/save 25%. PDP 11, PDP 9, DEC peripherals.
DGC—NOVA 800 Timeshare System/save 50%. Tape systems/from $3500. RJE Terminals. Nova 2, Nova 3, Eclipse.

WANTED
Minicomputer systems and peripherals - Buyers waiting for many items:
DEC RK 05
PDP RE, 11/05

MINICOMPUTER EXCHANGE
(408) 733-4400
TWX 910 339-9272

TAPE PACKAGE
SALE OR LEASE
• 2803 - 2 Controller
• 6 2401 Model 5's
1600 BPI Drives
MCC
MICROELECTRONIC COMPUTER CONTROL, INC.
Suite 1200 Honeywell Bldg.
1111 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, Texas 75247 (214) 910-661-4171
(214) 526-2750

FOR SALE
Full 1 Meg
370/145
4 Channel Plus
Channel Word Buffer
$475,000
April 1977 Delivery
Outstanding performer of 3 on-line nets simultaneously
Dealers and Agents welcome
INGERSOLL
The Ingersoll Milling Machine Co.
Call George Hess
(815) 987-6121

FOR SALE OR TRADE

1 MEG NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR 158 MEMORY

AVAILABLE NOW

FOR SALE OR LEASE

3158

JULY AVAILABILITY

THOMAS NATIONWIDE COMPUTER CORPORATION

Brian M. Battle — (312) 944-1401
600 North McClurg Court - Suite 4202A
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Paul Nortman — (516) 752-1000
1 Huntington Quadrangle - Suite 4S13
Huntington Station, New York 11746

PDP11/45 SC
COMPUTER SYSTEM
FOR SALE

By An Educational Center

118 KW Parity Core
2 RK05-AA Disk Units
1 RJP04-AA Disk Unit
2 TC11-GA DEC Tape Units
1 TM11-E-A Mag Tape Unit
1 LP11-VA 300 LPM Printer
2 DH11 Multiplexors
32 Port Capability
All Equipment Under DEC Maint. Contract
CONTACT Al Cronk
Northwest Ed. Proc. Lab
1927 Main Street
Green Bay, Wi-54301
(414) 468-7464

SALE OR TRADE
OCR 71 SYSTEM

Optical Character Recognition 71 System, two pockets with E138 read font, 8K computer, 20 cpm, 1000 cpm sorter, 9 track 800 bpi tape drive. Available now for sale or trade. For further information contact:

COMDISCO, INC.
9701 West Higgins Road
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
(312) 698-3000

WE WANT TO BUY
3830-2
3803-1
3420's
Call Ed Joseph
IPS Computer Marketing Corp.
48 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
(201) 871-4200

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT

024 077 085 402 514 552 029
082 087 403 519 557 029 083
088 407 523 602 056 084 089
408 548 604 029 129

We Buy Sell or Lease
360s 1400s 1440s

IBM COMPUTERS

2040 GF, I/O Set
5 Spindle Calcomp 2314
6-60KB Tape Drives/Sims
6144KB Disc Systems at $4,000
16K 1401 Disc Systems 1403-3
2803 Tape Units
1401 Disc Systems
360/30's & 40's
any configuration

Big Savings on certain items of Equipment

Call us for all your needs we buy rent and sell all types of IBM unit record equipment. Over 12 years of serving commercial and specialment requirements. Contact ACS for proposal.

ACS — 7125 Mullen, Houston TX 77081, (713) 666-2122, TWX 910-881-1525

EQUIPMENT CORP.

CONTACT CSI to BUY SELL LEASE TRADE

Computer Equipment

Al Smith, 6111 1960 West, Suite 202, Houston, Texas 77069, 713-444-0246

Ken Steinback, 11 S. Meramec, Suite 1304, Clayton, Mo 63105, 314-727-7010

Bryan G. Graham, 8116 Cherington Drive, Indianapolis Ind 46227, 317-861-6766

Mike Jetland, 23 Allennda Drive, Suite B, Orinda, California 94563, 415-254-3515

Bill Rosenius, 901 Office Park Plaza, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73105, 405-840-1911

CSI

COMPUTER SALES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Member: Computer Dealers Association

ACM

BUYING SELLING LEASING

360/40	370/145	370/135
360/50	370/158	370/155
360/65	370/168	370/165

TAPES / DISKS / CORE

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place
Dallas, Texas 75247
214/630-6700

FOR SALE LEASE

DEC
LA 36 DECwriters (New)
VT52 DECscopes (New)
LA180 DECwriters (New)
+ Many DEC type interfaces, controllers

RK05's, RP02's, RP03's
+ minicomputers, Peripherals, Systems Memories

WANTED
PDP8E's, PDP 11/05's, PDP 11/35's
Contact: Ted Rays or Frank Zimmer

UNITRONIX CORP
1801 U.S. Hwy 22
P.O. Box 6515
Bridgewater, N.J. 08807

AL NEWMAN'S sale of the week

FACTORY REFURBISHED
HAZELTINE CRT'S

H 1000 80	12 DISPLAY	$ 835
H 1500 80	24 DISPLAY	$1250
H 2000 74	27 DISPLAY	$1450

T300 IMPACT PRINTER $2100
TAPE CASSETTE $1125

CALL TO RESERVE

NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 N Main St. Ann Arbor, Mi. 48104
(313) 994-3200

SALE OR LEASE
IBM UNIT RECORD

024-$250 089-$1300
026-$800 402-$800
029-$1800 403-$900
046-$1200 407-$1200
047-$1500 514-$600
054-$175 519-$900
0305-$800 526-$1400
077-$350 548-$1600
082-$650 552-$1000
083-$1850 557-$3000
084-$2300 602-$300
085-$1100 7330-$150
089-$2500 1401 system-$10,500

THOMAS COMPUTER CORP.
Suite 420/24
600 N. McClurg Court
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 944 1401

BUY-SELL TRADE
For Computer
Call Action Write

CAC
404/458-4425 P.O. Box 50572 Atlanta Ga 30366

DEALERS WANTED

For Recycled aspen ribbons. Unique patented process. Full line of cloth and carbon cartridge and spool to spool ribbons. Top quality, uniform (not new. Good profit margin. Aspen Ribbons 1700 N. 55th St. Boulder, Colorado 80301

For Sale, Lease or Sublease
To Meet Your IBM System Needs

168 U34-April
168 KJ May
165-II KJ-May
165 KJ-June
Short term leases available on 165 Systems

Fred Hughes
Charlie Berry

CIS
(315) 425-1900
Telex: 93-7435

CIS Corp.
600 Mony Plaza
Syracuse, N.Y. 13202

BUY or SELL
COMPUTER/COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

NEW IN-HOUSE
"DEAL COMPUTER"

- WE ACCEPT YOUR CONSIGNMENT INVENTORY FOR:
- WE WILL BUY YOUR INVENTORY OUTRIGHT
- WE MATCH BUYER & SELLER
- WE HANDLE THE TRANSACTION FOR YOU

GET COMPLETE DETAILS WITH A DIRECT CALL
800 527-5008 FOR DETAILS
TWX 910-860-5879 TELEX 79-0946

capital equipment brokers
600 N. BELTLINE • IRVING, TEXAS 75061

---

145 H2 to I2
IBM MEMORY
Sale or Lease

Immediate Delivery

Call Rick Thiele

IPS Computer Marketing Corp.
467 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
(201) 871-4200

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

InSci
Information Science Incorporated
Personnel
"Easy company with 500 employees or more should look at this system."
Info: 90 Chestnut Ridge Rd. Montvale NJ 07645 (201) 391-9211

FORSYTHE McARTHUR

IBM Computer Dealer & Lessor

310 North Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60601
312-943-3770 Telex 255161
Member: Computer Dealers Association

SUB LEASE
370/145 HO

2 Channels
Word Buffer
3 Year walk-away
Net Net Net
Best offer over
$9,900/mo.
Available 6/1/77
Will consider sale
Call or write to:
Ray Whitt

615 So. Flower St., Rm. 1508
Los Angeles, Ca. 90017
(213) 624-1901

---

dataserv

Dataserv Equipment, Inc
9901 Wayzata Blvd. P.O. Box 9488
Minneapolis MN 55440

370/115
160K CPU

4653, 3910, 4104
4457, 4460, 4650
4670, 4675, 8070
features can be changed
$102,000

2 yr. lease $3540
3 yr. lease $3106
4 yr. lease $2612

Available Immediately

call toll free
800/328-2406
or 612/544-0335

Limited Offer!

NEW 300 LPM
Data Products 2230
Line Printers
Immediate Delivery
$6,845.00

Call F.C. Crowley

Toll Free (800) 243-9054
Conn. 327-9210

Weather the Stormy Seventies with MMS GENERAL LEDGER

- Maximizes Internal Control
- Strengthens Cash Management
- Provides Most Reliable Forecasting

Other Financial Systems
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll Personnel

SOFTWARE
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
Elm Square, Andover, Mass 01810
(617) 475 5040
©Registered trademark of Software International Corporation

370/138's 370/148's
***2 AND 3 YR LEASES**
370/158's - 370/168's
AND
AMDHAL 470/V6
*FINANCIAL LEASES

National Computer Rental, Ltd.
415 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10017
Tel. No. (212)532-1500

Member of Tiger Leasing Group
Member Computer Lessors Assoc.

BUY LEASE SELL

370/115 - 370/125

ECONOCOM
ECONOMIC COMPUTER SALES, INC.
P.O. Box 17826/Memphis, Tennessee 38117
(901) 767-9130

Member: Computer Dealers Association

software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | time & services | time & services

RPG II SYSTEMS

- A/R OPEN ITEM OR B/F
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL AND LABOR DIST.
- INVENTORY
- CREDIT UNION' MAILING, ETC

Extensive Documentation Provided

Bancroft Computer Systems
P.O. Box 1533, Dept. C
West Monroe, LA. 71291
(318) 388-2236

TONE III

THE ONLY *COMPLETE* TIME SHARING SYSTEM FOR VSI
(CHECK THESE POINTS)

- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- SYSTEM MAINTENANCE
- PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
- DATA ENTRY
- SYSTEM DEBUGGING
- TEXT EDITING
- PERFORMANCE MONITORING SUPPORT
- USER COMMAND INTERFACE
- INTERACTIVE PROGRAM EXECUTION
- OPERATIONS ADDITIONAL CONSOLE SUPPORT
- DATASET MAINTENANCE
- CATALOG MANAGEMENT
- ISP SUPPORT
- REMOTE ENTRY SUBSYSTEM SUPPORT
- ENHANCED 3270 USABILITY
- FULLSCREEN TERMINAL SUPPORT
- INTERACTIVE COMPUTING
- DATA INQUIRY

WRITE FOR DETAILS

TONE SOFTWARE
11960 TRASK AVENUE
GARDEN GROVE CA 92643

FREE SOFTWARE

Why pay thousands of dollars for Payroll, Billing, Inventory, or Accounts Receivable software. Unlike other software cos. we don't believe in making all our profit off you! We have compiled a Library of Money making, Money saving! Advanced Business programs, all written in a language your computer will comprehend, BASIC. We also offer Games Eng, Stat, etc. For a little more than the price of the paper you could own tens of thousands of $$$ worth of powerful software. Vol. III Ad. Bus. $39.95. While they last. Add $2 for hndl. plus postage. (Includes A/R, Inventory, Payroll, etc software) CASH/CK/MO/MC/BAC * S.R.I. 1712C Farmington Ct., Crofton, MD 21114.

Retrieve Sales/Use Tax rates automatically with

SALESTAX

Many firms avoid costly tax assessments and save valuable staff time too, with SALESTAX the magnetic tape file of all Sales/Use Tax Rates. Updated monthly. For free brochure call or write:

VERTEX SYSTEMS Inc.
an MAI company
1018 W Eighth Avenue
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215-337-0500

System/3 General Ledger

- Financial data base
- Any chart of accounts
- Report Writer
- Allocations

Get MORE from your System/3

SOFTWARE® INTERNATIONAL
Elm Square, Andover, Mass 01810
(617) 475-5040
® Registered trademark of Software International Corp.

the choice of Hertz®

ACCOUNTING IV GENERAL LEDGER

Our software packages—General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Standard Cost—are the choice of leaders like Hertz . . . *not by chance, but by design.*

For details, call (201) 488•2100

Informatics Inc
World's Largest in Software Products
65 Route 4, River Edge, N J 07661

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

Now you can translate your design specifications into fully operational programs within a few days, for significantly reduced development costs.

- on-line Data Base structuring
- on-line Screen Design
- on-line Processing Specs
- Source code Generation
- fully self-documenting

available for RSTS/E V6B

TM SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
Box 394, Station B
Montreal, PQ H3B 3J7
(514) 845-3858

GCS

PAYROLL/PERSONNEL SOFTWARE

"DOES IT ALL"

write or call
General Computer Services
P.O. Box 5148
Huntsville, AL. 35805
(205) 539-9492

MEDICAL BILLING

Complete Billing and Insurance Processing for doctors, groups and clinics.

- Complete Insurance Forms
- Profile, RVS, ICDA Files
- Bal. Forward, Ledger
- COBOL or RPG II
- DOS or OS
- 360/370 or mini-computers
- On-line, Real-Time or Batch Processing

Occidental Computer Systems
10202 Riverside Drive
No. Hollywood, Calif. 91602
(213) 763-5144

HASP-11

HASP multileaving RJE software for DEC PDP-11's under RT-11, RSX-11M, RSX-11D, IAS, and DOS.

- Links PDP-11s with HASP centrals or other remote workstations.
- Concurrent tasks can control operation of HASP-11
- Ideal communications base for distributed processing development
- Field proven reliability (over 3 years).

Sources – Quantity Discounts – OEM Arrangements

Contact for further details:
SOFTWARE MARKETING
Oregon Research Institute
P.O. Box 3188
Eugene, Ore. 97403
(503) 484-2123

O-PAC Payroll
Mightiest System of All

- Comprehensive tax module
- Customized personnel processing
- Most flexible report writer
- Powerful general ledger interface

Other financial systems:
General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable

SOFTWARE® INTERNATIONAL
Elm Square, Andover, Mass. 01810
(617) 475-5040
® Registered trademark of Software International Corporation

SOFTWARE WANTED

FOR BURROUGHS L & TC

Ken Wilson
Wilson Business Machines
24293 Telegraph
Southfield, Mi. 48034

TIME FOR SALE

TIMESHARING
PDP 11/70 RSTS/E

Time Available Starting June
Contact Al Noton
(714) 994-3241
Command Computer Service Inc.
14402 Industry Circle
La Mirada, CA 90638

* TIMESHARING *
RSTS/E

PDP 11/70 256 KB BASIC plus, FORTRAN, MACRO, TECO. 1000 free blocks. Telenet local dial up from 45 cities. Discount after 6:00 pm EST. Programming & terminals available.

ACME-HARDESTY CO.
810 Benjamin Fox Pav.
Jenkintown, PA 19046
(215) 885-3610
Carl Marbach

I.B.M. 360-40
Chicago Area

1 mi. north of Stevenson, 3 mi. south of Eisenhower
128K, 4-2401 MOD-5 (800/1600), 8-2314, 1403 N1, 2540
All Shifts - Reasonable
Keypunch Service if required
Szabo Food Service, Inc.
4242 South First Avenue
Lyons, Illinois 60534
Contact: George L. Tuft
(312) 447-8230

IBM 370-158 BLOCK TIME

3340, 3344, 3420, 3270
1403, 3505, 3525, 3780
3704, (300, 1200, 2400, 4800 baud dial up)

VONS GROCERY CO.
10150 LOWER AZUSA ROAD
EL MONTE, CALIF. 91731
WALLY ROUTSONG, (213) 579-1400

COMPUTER TIME

available from 12mid-7 a m or wknds, convenient S F Fin. Distr. location. IBM 370/148 2 meg, OSVS1 fully configured with

- tape drives 1600/6250
- 3340's & 3344's
- 3704 front end controlr
- Xerox 1200 offline prntr

RJE CICS SPMO

call collect Garo Ayaltin
(415) 393-5399

Computer Time Available

360-40-256K • 360-40-128K
360-40-128K • 360-30-128K

(18) 2401 180K.B.
(18) 2314 Disk Drives (8) 2311
(4) 1100 L.P.M. Printers

Babbage Systems, Inc.
345 Park Ave. N.Y.
Contact: Nancy Guberman
(212) 688-1111

REMOTE JOB ENTRY

PHOENIX-HECHT

- IBM 370/158-3
- Nationwide Incoming Watts lines
- Complete systems and software support
- Full application Library (including all accounting applications)
- All high-level languages
- Prime time and off hours
- VS 2, HASP, INTERCOMM, DYL-260
- Complete data security including off-site storage

For information call Walter Czerniak at (312) 861-7100

PHOENIX-HECHT
233 N. Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Datacenter 370/158

3 meg VS2
Specializing in Remote Job Entry and Batch
Excellent Technical Support
Very Attractive Rates
Contact: Stu Kerievsky
(212) 564-3030
Datemor
132 W. 31st St.
New York, N.Y. 10001

I.B.M.-360's

All shifts available on 4 - 360 computers with all features, 2314's, 2311's, 2402's - 800 BPI 9 TRK, 2402's - 7 TRK, 2401's - 1600 BPI 9 TRK, 1403's - N1, 2540's, 2703 with ASYN & BISYNC Port.

Prices start at $35.00 per hour. We also offer complete Batch and Tele-processing services. Configuration can be modified to accomodate any 360 computer user. We have on site CE's.

UCS Computer Centers
Richard Mine Road
Wharton, N.J. 07885
Contact Bill Kersey at (201) 361-4007
or
Joe Kelly at (201) 361-4008

APPLIED COMPUTER SERVICES INC

PROGRAMMING & SYSTEM DESIGN

- COMMUNICATIONS – MVS/TCAM, VTAM, 3705NCP
- UNIVAC - TIP/CMS/DMS, Data Base Design, Software Support
- IBM SERIES/1 - Real Time OS now being developed (3rd Qtr 77)
- SATELLITE - Command & Control, Real Time Sensor Processing
- FINANCIAL - Online Banking, General Ledger, Accts Payable

10911 Riverside Drive
N. Hollywood, CA 91602
(213) 980-1183

Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking, Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy.

Cost: Our rates are $49.70 per column inch. Minimum size is two column inches and costs $99.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $24.85. Box numbers are $1.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, we must have your payment in advance.

Ad Size: ______ Issue (Date/s): ______ Section: ______

Signature ______

Name: ______

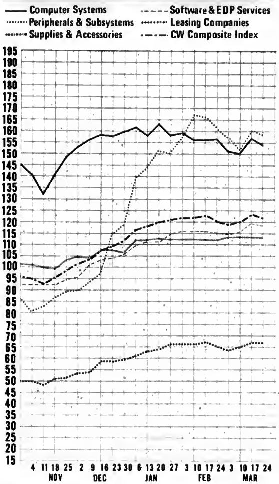
Company: ______ Title: ______

Address: ______ Tel: ______

Send this form to: Frank Collins, Classified Advertising, or Kathy Steinberg, Position Announcements

COMPUTERWORLD, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160

COMPUTERWORLD Computer Stocks Trading Indexes



Earnings Reports

ON-LINE SYSTEMS
Three Months Ended Jan. 31

	1077	1976
Shr Ernd	$.42	$.30
Revenue	4,095,604	3,220,111
Earnings	365,233	246,547
9 Mo Shr	1.08	55
Revenue	11,712,742	8,294,102
Earnings	930,420	456,960

SIEMENS AG
Year Ended Sept. 30

	1976 (000)	1076 (000)
Revenue	$8,634,300	$7,458,200
Earnings	249,800	186,800

TELEDYNE
Year Ended Dec. 31

	1076 (000)	1975 (000)
Shr Ernd	$10.52	a$5.65
Revenue	1,040,000	1,710,000
Earnings	134,870	101,706
3 Mo Shr	2.07	a1.88
Revenue	515,000	410,000
Earnings	35,332	31,060

a-Adjusted for May 1976 3% stock dividend

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Year Ended Dec. 31

	1976 (000)	1975 (000)
Shr Ernd	$4.25	$2.71
Revenue	1,658,607	1,367,621
Earnings	07,420	62,142
3 Mo Shr	1.26	01
Revenue	470,906	390,842
Earnings	29,305	20,783

AMDAHL
Year Ended Dec. 31

	1076	a1975
Shr Ernd	$3.30	...
Revenue	02,620,000	...
Tax Cred	11,010,000	...
Earnings	22,603,000	...
3 Mo Shr	1.60	...
Revenue	40,484,000	...
Tax Cred	6,235,000	...
Earnings	12,721,000	...

a-Company began operations in fourth quarter of 1075.

Computerworld Sales Offices

Vice-President/Marketing
Roy Einreinhofer
Advertising Administrator
Terry Williams
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800
Telex: USA-92-2529

Boston
Robert Ziegel
Northern Regional Manager
Mike Burman
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800

New York
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Manager
Frank Gallo
Account Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
2125 Center Avenue
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Phone: (201) 461-2575

San Francisco
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Donna Dezelan
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
1212 Hearst Bldg.
San Francisco, Calif. 94103
Phone: (415) 495-0990

Los Angeles
Bill Healey
Western Regional Manager
Jim Richardson
Account Manager
Chris Canary
Account Coordinator
1434 Westwood Boulevard
Los Angeles, Calif. 90024
(213) 475-8486

Japan:
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
Dempa/Computerworld
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Telex: J2424461

United Kingdom:
Tony Vickers
Computerworld Publishing Ltd.
140-146 Camden Street
London NW1 9PF, England
Phone: (01) 485-2248
Telex: UK-26-47-37

West Germany:
Hans-Jurgen Ballnath
Computerworld GmbH
8000 Munich 40
Tristanstrasse 11
West Germany
Phone: (089) 36-40-36
Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, MARCH 23, 1977

TRADE*QUOTES

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE*QUOTES, INC. Cambridge, Mass. 02139

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EXCH		1976-77 RANGE (1)	CLOSE MAR 23 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	AMDAHL CORP	25- 40	26 3/4	-1 1/4	-4.4
N	BURROUGHS CORP	66-108	66 7/8	-2 1/2	-3.6
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	10- 25	24	-1 1/8	-4.4
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	18- 27	22 1/4	- 1/2	-2.1
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	40- 60	43 1/2	-1 7/8	-4.1
O	DATAPOINT CORP	20- 46	21 1/4	-2 3/4	-11.4
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	41- 60	46	+ 3/4	+1.6
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	2- 5	2 1/4	- 1/8	-5.2
A	ELECTRONIC ENGINEER.	7- 16	8 3/4	+ 5/8	+7.6
O	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	13- 21	15 3/8	+ 5/8	+4.2
N	FOXBORO	28- 51	48 1/2	0	0.0
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	4- 11	6 5/8	- 3/4	-10.5
O	GRI COMPUTER CORP	1- 1	5/8	0	0.0
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	69-117	76	+ 1/4	+0.3
N	HONEYWELL INC	34- 56	50 1/2	+1 3/8	+2.7
N	IBM	227-288	282 1/2	-1 1/2	-0.5
O	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	1- 9	6 7/8	- 1/4	-3.5
O	MEMOREX	17- 35	27 5/8	- 5/8	-1.5
O	MICRODATA CORP	7- 28	8	0	0.0
C	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	3- 14	5 3/4	0	0.0
N	NCR	24- 38	36 7/8	- 1/4	-0.6
O	PRIME COMPUTER INC	4- 18	14 3/4	+ 5/8	+4.4
N	PERKIN-ELMER	18- 27	17 5/8	- 5/8	-3.4
N	RAYTHEON CO	45- 67	55 1/4	-1 1/8	-1.9
N	SPERRY RAND	38- 52	38 3/4	+ 5/8	+1.6
O	SYCOR INC	9- 31	10 3/4	- 5/8	-5.4
A	SYSTEMS ENG. LABS	5- 10	5 5/8	- 5/8	-10.0
N	VARIAN ASSOCIATES	12- 19	17 5/8	- 1/4	-1.5
A	WANG LABS.	11- 20	17 1/4	- 1/4	-1.4

LEASING COMPANIES

EXCH		1976-77 RANGE (1)	CLOSE MAR 23 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	BOOTHE COMPUTER CORP	1- 9	10 3/4	+1 3/8	+14.6
O	COMDISCO INC	5- 15	11	+ 1/4	+2.3
A	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	2- 3	1 7/8	0	0.0
A	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	1- 5	1 1/8	- 1/4	-18.1
M	DATRONIC RENTAL	1- 8	1 1/4	0	0.0
A	DCL INC	1- 2	1 3/4	+ 1/4	+16.6
N	DPF INC	5- 8	7 3/8	0	0.0
N	ITEL	6- 16	14 1/8	- 3/8	-2.5
N	LEASCO CORP	6- 22	19	0	0.0
O	LEASPAC CORP	0- 1	3/4	- 1/4	-25.0
C	ARG INC	0- 1	1/4	0	0.0
A	PIONEER TEX CORP	6- 11	8 3/8	- 1/4	-2.8
N	U.S. LEASING	7- 12	10 3/8	- 1/2	-4.5

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES

EXCH		1976-77 RANGE (1)	CLOSE MAR 23 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 3	1 1/8	- 1/4	-18.1
O	ANACOMP INC	6- 11	8 1/8	- 1/8	-1.5
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	2- 7	5 5/8	- 1/8	-2.1
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	17- 35	26 1/8	+ 7/8	+5.4
O	COLEMAN AMERICAN COS	2- 6	2	0	0.0
O	COMPU-SERV NETWORK	5- 15	14	0	0.0
O	COMP ELECTION SYSTMS	5- 9	7 1/4	- 1/4	-5.5
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 2	1 1/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	2- 8	6 5/8	0	0.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	4- 9	7 5/8	- 1/4	-3.1
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	1- 2	1 1/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 6	2 1/8	- 1/4	-10.5
O	COMSHARE	2- 9	5 1/2	0	0.0
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	2- 5	4 1/2	- 1/8	-2.7
O	DATATAB	1- 2	2 1/4	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYS.	12- 19	16 5/8	+ 1/4	+1.5
O	INFONATIONAL INC	1- 1	1/8	0	0.0
O	INSYTE CORP	1- 5	1 7/8	- 1/8	-6.2
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	1- 2	3/4	0	0.0
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	2- 4	2 7/8	0	0.0
O	KEYDATA CORP	1- 5	2 3/4	+ 1/8	+4.7
A	LOGICON	3- 16	15 3/4	+1 7/8	+13.5
A	MANAGEMENT DATA	1- 5	1 3/8	0	0.0
A	NATIONAL CSS INC	13- 25	20 1/4	- 1/8	-0.6
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	4- 7	5 1/2	0	0.0
A	ON LINE SYSTEMS INC	17- 23	18 5/8	-1 1/4	-5.6
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	3- 5	3 3/4	0	0.0
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 1	5/8	0	0.0
O	RAPIDATA INC	2- 5	1 3/4	- 1/8	-6.6
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS	13- 21	17	- 1/4	-1.4
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	1- 2	2	0	0.0
O	TYMSHARE INC	14- 28	18	+ 3/4	+4.3
A	URS SYSTEMS	3- 5	4 1/4	+ 1/4	+6.2
N	WYLY CORP	1- 7	1 1/2	- 1/8	-7.6

PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

EXCH		1976-77 RANGE (1)	CLOSE MAR 23 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	ADDRESSOGRAPH-MULT	8- 14	11 3/4	- 3/4	-6.0
O	ADVANCED MEMORY SYS	4- 10	7 1/4	- 1/8	-1.6
N	AMPEX CORP	5- 10	8 1/4	- 1/2	-5.7
O	ANDERSON JACOBSON	2- 4	4	+ 1/8	+3.2
N	APPLIED DIG DATA SYS	10- 25	11 3/4	- 3/8	-3.0
O	BEEHIVE MEDICAL ELEC	3- 12	10 3/4	+ 1/4	+2.3
A	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	7- 11	7 1/4	0	0.0
N	BUNKER-RAMO	5- 12	11 1/4	- 1/8	-1.0
A	CALCOMP	3- 7	3 1/8	- 1/8	-3.8
O	CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES	0- 6	1 1/4	- 1/8	-13.0
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	20- 56	24 1/4	+ 1/4	+1.0
O	CODEX CORP	22- 47	45 1/2	- 3/4	-1.6
O	COGNITRONICS	1- 1	1	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	1- 6	6 1/8	+ 5/8	+11.3
O	COMPUTER CONSOLES	4- 7	4 1/4	+ 1/4	+6.2
A	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	1- 3	2 1/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 3	1 3/8	+ 1/8	+10.0
O	COMTEN	4- 13	11 3/4	- 1/2	-4.0
N	CONRAC CORP	20- 27	24 7/8	0	0.0
O	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	1- 5	5 1/2	0	0.0
O	DATA 100	6- 13	7 5/8	- 1/4	-3.1
A	DATA PRODUCTS CORP	5- 15	10 3/4	- 5/8	-5.4
O	DATA TECHNOLOGY	1- 3	2 3/4	- 1/8	-4.5
O	DATUM INC	1- 2	1 1/2	0	0.0
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	1- 4	2	0	0.0
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 1	1/2	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	1- 5	4 3/4	+ 1/2	+11.7
O	FABRI-TEK	1- 2	1 3/8	-	-4.3
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	0- 2	5/8	0	0.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	4- 12	10 3/8	- 1/4	-2.3
N	HARRIS CORP	27- 35	34 1/2	+ 3/8	+1.0
A	INCOTERM CORP	9- 20	13 5/8	- 1/8	-0.9
O	INFOREX INC	5- 7	5 3/8	- 1/4	-4.4
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	10- 18	12 1/4	+ 3/8	+5.1
O	INTEL CORP	47-109	50	-1	-1.9
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	3- 7	3 3/4	+ 5/8	+11.1
O	MSI DATA CORP	3- 8	7 1/2	0	0.0
N	MILGO ELECTRONICS	15- 37	57 1/8	0	0.0
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	3- 10	5 3/4	- 1/4	-4.1
O	PENRIL CORP	1- 3	3 7/8	+ 1/8	+3.3
A	PERTEC CORP	3- 9	7 1/8	0	0.0
A	POTTER INSTRUMENT	2- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0
O	PRECISION INST.	2- 10	2	0	0.0
O	QUANTOR CORP	4- 6	4 1/2	- 1/4	-5.2
O	RECOGNITION EQUIP	6- 11	8	- 1/8	-1.5
O	SCAN DATA	1- 4	1 5/8	0	0.0
O	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	9- 15	11 1/8	+ 5/8	+5.4
O	T BAR INC	5- 10	8 7/8	- 5/8	-6.5
O	TALLY CORP.	4- 6	5 1/4	0	0.0
O	TEC INC	3- 9	7 1/2	- 1/4	-3.2
N	TEKTRONIX INC	45- 69	59 3/4	0	0.0
N	TELEX	2- 5	2 5/8	0	0.0
O	WILTEK INC	1- 2	1/4	0	0.0

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

EXCH		1976-77 RANGE (1)	CLOSE MAR 23 1977	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	5- 5	2 5/8	- 1/8	-4.5
A	BARRY WRIGHT	6- 13	12	+ 1/2	+4.3
O	CYBERMATICS INC	0- 1	1/2	0	0.0
O	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	15- 24	17	- 3/8	-2.1
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	6- 8	6 5/8	+ 3/8	+6.2
O	GRAHAM MAGNETICS	8- 14	13	+ 1/2	+4.0
O	GRAPHIC CONTROLS	13- 19	14 3/4	0	0.0
N	3M COMPANY	49- 66	51 7/8	-2	-3.7
O	MOORE CORP LTD	31- 51	53	+ 3/4	+2.3
N	NASHUA CORP	11- 20	16 3/4	-1 1/4	-6.9
O	STANDARD REGISTER	15- 21	20 3/4	+ 1/2	+2.4
O	TAB PRODUCTS CO	5- 17	16 1/2	- 1/4	-1.4
N	UARCO	19- 25	20 1/4	- 1/2	-2.4
A	WABASH MAGNETICS	4- 14	13 1/8	+1 3/8	+11.7
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	19- 25	18 1/2	-1 1/4	-6.3

PAYROLL-1977

MSA
THE FINANCIAL SOFTWARE GROUP

Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Suite 1300, Dept. C-1
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Chicago 312-323-5940
Los Angeles 213-822-9766
New York 201-874-4700

For further information about Payroll 1977 contact Marge Kimbrough at 404-262-2376, or mail this coupon.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ Computer Model _____

I am also interested in:

- ☐ MSA Personnel Management and Reporting System
- ☐ MSA General Ledger System
- ☐ MSA Accounts Payable System
- ☐ MSA Accounts Receivable System
- ☐ MSA Fixed Asset/Property Accounting System
- ☐ MSA Supplies Inventory Control and Purchasing System
- ☐ MSA Financial Information and Control System

✱ A completely compatible Personnel Management and Reporting System providing EEO, ERISA, and OSHA Reporting is also available.

Member SIA Software Industry Association